NO PAPER RIGHTS

REIMPRESSION INTERDITE

micromedia
a division of IHS Canada

20 Victoria Street
Toronto, Ontario M5C 2N8
Tel.: (416) 362-5211
Toll Free: 1-800-387-2689
Fax: (416) 362-6161
Email: info@micromedia.on.ca

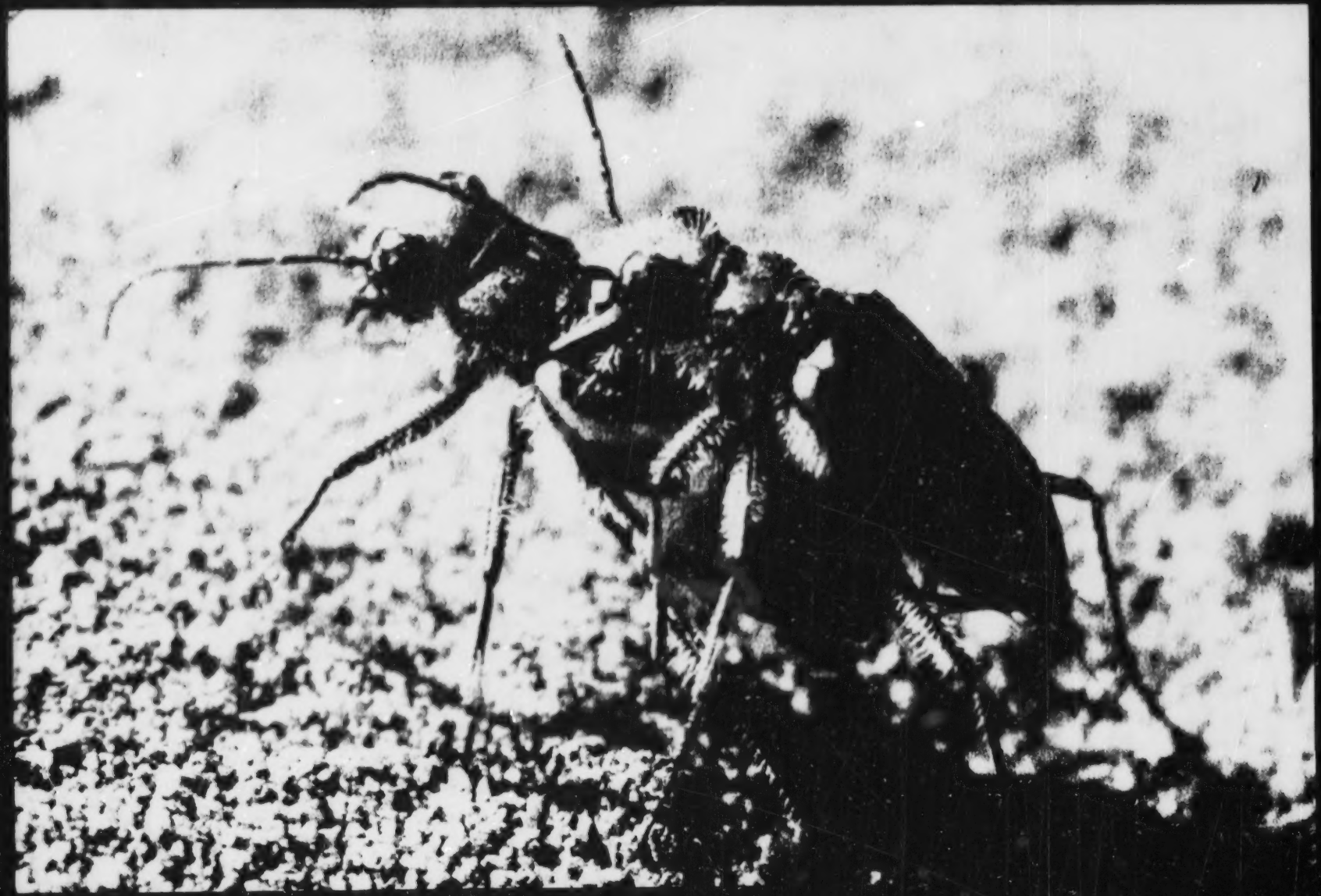
NRC·CNRC

Catalogue of the Tiger Beetles of Canada and the United States

Richard Freitag

101-03299/

CATALOGUE OF THE TIGER BEETLES OF CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES



A PUBLICATION OF THE
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA
MONOGRAPH PUBLISHING PROGRAM

CATALOGUE OF THE TIGER BEETLES OF CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES

Richard Freitag

Department of Biology
Lakehead University
955 Oliver Road
Thunder Bay, Ontario
Canada P7B 5E1

NRC·CNRC
NRC Research Press
Ottawa 1999

Frontispiece: *Cicindela tranquebarica* Herbst

© 1999 National Research Council of Canada

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the written permission of the National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R6, Canada.

ISBN 0-660-17640-8
NRC No. 42735

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Freitag, Richard

Catalogue of the tiger beetles of Canada and the United States

Includes bibliographical references and index.
Issued by the National Research Council of Canada.
ISBN 0-660-17640-8

1. Tiger beetles — Canada — Identification.
2. Tiger beetles — United States — Identification.
I. National Research Council Canada.
II. Title.

QL596.C56F73 1998 595.76'2 C98-980358-9

NRC Monograph Publishing Program

Editor: P.B. Cavers (University of Western Ontario)
Editorial Board: W.G.E. Caldwell, FRSC (University of Western Ontario); G. Herzberg, CC, FRS, FRSC (NRC, Steacie Institute for Molecular Sciences); K.U. Ingold, OC, FRS, FRSC (NRC, Steacie Institute for Molecular Sciences); W. Kaufmann (Editor-in-Chief Emeritus, Annual Reviews Inc., Palo Alto, CA); B. Ladanyi (École Polytechnique de Montréal); W. H. Lewis (Washington University); L.P. Milligan, FRSC (University of Guelph); G.G.E. Scudder, FRSC (University of British Columbia); E.W. Taylor, FRS (University of Chicago); B.P. Dancik, *Editor-in-Chief, NRC Research Press* (University of Alberta)

Inquiries: Monograph Publishing Program, NRC Research Press, National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0R6, Canada

Cover Photograph: *Cicindela denikei* Brown

Correct citation for this publication:

Freitag, R. 1999. Catalogue of the tiger beetles of Canada and the United States. NRC Research Press, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0R6. 195 p.

Contents

Abstract/Résumé vi
Preface vii
Introduction 1
Museums and Private Collections 2
Abbreviations of geographical regions, provinces, and states 3
A note on tiger beetle systematics 4
Family Cicindelidae 5
Subfamily Cicindelinae 6
Tribe Megacephalini 6
Subtribe Omina 6
Genus *Amblycheila* 6
Genus *Omus* 8
Subtribe Megacephalina 17
Genus *Megacephala* 17
Subgenus *Tetracha* 18
Tribe Cicindelini 20
Subtribe Cicindelina 20
Genus *Cicindela* 20
Subgenus *Cicindela* 21
Subgenus *Tribonia* 53
Subgenus *Cicindelidia* 60
Subgenus *Habroscelimorpha* 76
Subgenus *Eunota* 82
Subgenus *Microthylax* 83
Subgenus *Opilidia* 83
Subgenus *Brasiella* 84
Subgenus *Cylindera* 84
Subgenus *Dromochorus* 89
Subgenus *Ellipsoptera* 90
Bibliography 99
Taxa Name Index 182
Systematic Index 193

Abstract

This catalogue of the tiger beetles (Cicindelidae) of Canada and the United States, contains the currently accepted status of names, taxonomy, geographical distribution of species and subspecies, classifications of recognized taxa, and references to systematics and other biology. The geographical extent of the catalogue includes Canada, the contiguous United States and Alaska, and their continental islands. Each name is followed by its author, date proposed or published, page number, and figures, if any, of the articles in which the original description appeared. Generic names are followed by the type species, circumstances of designation, explanatory notes, and references to immature stages, taxonomy, redescription, biology, and keys. Specific and subspecific names are followed by the original genus if different from the present placement, original designation, type locality, geographical distribution by province, state, and country or region beyond the designated limits, pertinent comments of the taxonomy, depository of the type specimen and its sex, synonyms, references to immature stages, taxonomy, redescription, and biology, and a short description of the habitat. References are fully documented in a bibliography. A taxa name index and systematic index are included.

Résumé

Le présent catalogue se veut un outil qui facilitera la tâche aux personnes qui devaient jusqu'à ce jour parcourir une grande quantité de documentation pour trouver l'information dont elles avaient besoin pour leurs travaux sur les cicindélidés du Canada et des États-Unis. Le Catalogue rend compte de l'information actuellement reconnue en ce qui a trait aux noms et à la taxonomie des cicindélidés, à la répartition géographique des espèces et sous-espèces et aux classifications des taxons reconnus. On y trouvera aussi des renvois à des documents de classification et taxonomie ainsi qu'à des documents de biologie. La couverture géographique du Catalogue comprend le Canada, les États-Unis (y compris l'Alaska) et les îles continentales. Tous les noms sont suivis de l'auteur, de la date proposée ou publiée, du numéro de page, des figures, le cas échéant, et de l'article dans lequel apparaît la première mention. Les noms génériques sont suivis de l'espèce type, des circonstances de la dénomination, de notes explicatives et de renvois à de la documentation sur les phases immatures, la taxonomie, les nouvelles descriptions, la biologie et les clefs. Les noms d'espèce et de sous-espèces sont suivis du genre d'origine si celui-ci diffère de l'association actuellement acceptée, de la dénomination d'origine, de la localité type, de la répartition géographique dans les provinces, états et pays ou régions dépassant les limites indiquées, de commentaires pertinents sur la taxonomie, de la banque de dépôt du spécimen type avec mention de son sexe, de synonymes, de renvois à de la documentation sur les phases immatures, la taxonomie, les nouvelles descriptions et la biologie ainsi que d'une une courte description de l'habitat. Les renvois sont solidement étoffés dans la bibliographie. On trouvera aussi un index des noms de taxon ainsi qu'un index systématique.

Preface

Catalogues and checklists of North American tiger beetles traditionally follow a format established by W. Horn (1915, 1926), and Leng (1920). Valid names, synonyms and their authors and dates of publication, limited classifications, such as taxa groupings, and geographical distributions of species and varieties, are the essential data. Rivalier's (1954) systematic studies of *Cicindela* strongly influenced the classification of North American taxa. His generic/subgeneric categories are conferred in the comprehensive checklist by Boyd and Associates (1982), and continued by Wiesner (1992), who in addition includes a systematic index and numerous taxonomic publications since W. Horn. Herein the exemplary format of these checklists is retained and combined with elements of *A Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America North of Mexico*, U.S.D.A. Systematic and other biological publications are included, along with the sex and locations of type specimens, comments on names of taxa, and descriptions of the habitats of species and subspecies.

I am greatly indebted to Barbara L. Barnes for many years of inestimable help with seemingly endless literature searches and manuscript preparations. Rosemary A. McNabb and K. Kim Price provided extraordinary assistance with reformatting and typing later drafts of the text, and word processing software problems were ably resolved by P. Lynn Ruxton.

I owe an immense debt of gratitude to particular individuals who over time, through correspondence or in person, expressed their views on systematic issues of North American tiger beetles: Ross H. Arnett, Jr., George E. Ball, Frank M. Beer, Howard P. Boyd, Mont A. Cazier, Robert C. Graves, Ronald L. Huber, Michael Kaulbars, James K. Lawton, Sanford R. Leffler, Robert R. Murray, Norman L. Rumpp, Timothy G. Spanton, William D. Sumlin III, and Donald A. Wilson. Type information was provided by Donald Azuma, Robert Davidson, Terry L. Erwin, Henri Goulet, Lee H. Herman, Gloria N. House, David H. Kavanaugh, Alfred F. Newton, and Walter Wittmer. Several versions of the text were greatly improved as a result of extensive reviews by George E. Ball, Yves Bousquet, who also provided valuable assistance with references of names and authors of higher taxa, Robert C. Graves, David J. Larson, David L. Pearson, who also permitted a preview examination of Pearson et al. 1997, *Distributional maps for North American species of tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae)*, and members of the Editorial Board of *A Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America North of Mexico*, Systematic Entomology Laboratory, Agricultural Research Service, United States Department of Agriculture.

This study was financed by the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada through Grant A-4888.

Introduction

This catalogue proposes to alleviate the frequent, time-consuming literature reviews conducted by investigators of the Cicindelidae of Canada and the United States. It contains the currently accepted status of names, taxonomy, geographical distributions of species and subspecies, classifications of recognized taxa, and references to systematics and other biology. The systematic treatment of group names of all ranks is based solely on published taxonomic data. However, important unpublished information bearing on taxonomic issues and biology is fully referenced. Names of taxa are treated in accordance with the rules of *The International Code of Zoological Nomenclature*. No new taxa, combinations, synonyms, classifications, or names in literature, misidentifications, and misspellings are listed.

The geographical extent of the catalogue includes Canada, the contiguous United States and Alaska, and their continental islands. Country or regional names applied designate extra limital ranges, and new distributional place names are given. The Geographical Abbreviations section contains a list of province and state abbreviations, and their respective faunal regions. The latter is indicated as a diagonal line between the distributional abbreviations for species, subspecies and synonyms.

Group names of genera and higher ranks are arranged phylogenetically. Species and subspecies group names are arranged alphabetically, and synonyms are arranged chronologically. References are arranged alphabetically by author surname for all sections.

Each name is followed by its author, date proposed or published, page number, and figures if any, of the article in which the original description appeared. Generic names are followed by the type species, circumstances of designation, explanatory notes, and references to immature stages, taxonomy, redescription, biology, and keys.

Specific and subspecific names are followed by the original genus if different from the present placement, original designation, type locality, geographical distribution by province, state, and country or region beyond the designated limits, pertinent comments of the taxonomy, depository of the type specimen and its sex, synonyms, references to immature stages, taxonomy, redescription, and biology, and a short description of the habitat.

Museums and Private Collections

AMNH	American Museum of Natural History, NY
ANSP	Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA
BMNH	British Museum (Natural History), London
CASC	California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco
CMNH	Cincinnati Museum of Natural History, OH
CNCI	Canadian National Collections, Ottawa
CRBR	Reverend Bernard Rotger Collection; Ronald L. Huber Collection, Prairie Village, KS
CUIC	Cornell University, Ithaca, NY
FSCA	Florida State Collection of Arthropods, Gainesville
ICCM	Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, PA
INHS	Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana
IPZE	Institut Pflanzenschützforschung Zweigstelle, Eberswald, Germany
MCZC	Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, MA
MNHP	Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris
OSEC	Oklahoma State University, Stillwater
OSUO	Oregon State University, Corvallis
SEMC	Snow Museum, University of Kansas, Lawrence
TXME	Texas Museum of Entomology, Pipe Creek
USNM	U.S. National Museum of Natural History, Washington, DC

Abbreviations of geographical regions, provinces, and states*

Arctic
AK Alaska
YT Yukon Territory
NT Northwest Territories

Pacific Northwest
BC British Columbia
WA Washington
OR Oregon
ID Idaho

Prairie
AB Alberta
SK Saskatchewan
MB Manitoba
MT Montana
ND North Dakota
SD South Dakota

Laurentian
MN Minnesota
WI Wisconsin
MI Michigan
ON Ontario
PQ Quebec

Maritime
NB New Brunswick
PE Prince Edward Island
NS Nova Scotia
NF Newfoundland
PM St. Pierre-Miquelon

Californian
CA California
NV Nevada

Mountain
WY Wyoming
UT Utah
CO Colorado

Middle States
NE Nebraska
KS Kansas
IA Iowa
MO Missouri
IL Illinois
IN Indiana
OH Ohio
KY Kentucky

Middle Atlantic
NY New York
PA Pennsylvania
NJ New Jersey
DE Delaware
MD Maryland
DC District of Columbia
WV West Virginia
VA Virginia

New England
ME Maine
NH New Hampshire
VT Vermont
MA Massachusetts
RI Rhode Island
CT Connecticut

Southwest
AZ Arizona
NM New Mexico
TX Texas
OK Oklahoma

Southeast
AR Arkansas
LA Louisiana
MS Mississippi
AL Alabama
TN Tennessee
GA Georgia
SC South Carolina
NC North Carolina
FL Florida

*Within the geographical regions, provinces, and states are generally arranged from north to south and west to east.

A note on tiger beetle systematics

Cicindelids and carabids are so much alike that most systematists conclude they are members of the same clade. Considering their similar habitus, and also the remarkable genitalic similarities that exist among primitive tiger beetle genera and *Calosoma* of the Carabini (personal observation), combining the two groups, as some have, seems a valid concept based on cladistic principles alone. The tiger beetles, however, also represent a grade (Mayr and Ashlock, 1991), one well in advance of ground beetle taxa, and expressed particularly by the uniform morphotype and unique life style of the larva. The taxonomic instability of tiger beetles in relation to ground beetles is undoubtedly linked to the level of importance authors have given to the clade or grade concepts. Published taxonomic rankings of the cicindelid group range from a family to supertribe within the Carabidae.

In this catalogue the tiger beetle group is proposed as a sister lineage of the ground beetle group, and taxonomically distinguished by family status. Also Rivalier's (1954) genera of his dismembered *Cicindela* are treated as subgenera of *Cicindela* because of their smaller degree of distinctiveness relative to that among other cicindelid genera.

Some important publications are Arnett (1963), Ball's (1979) exhaustive history of caraboid systems, Crowson (1968), Erwin and Sims (1984), W. Horn (1915), Kryzhanovskiy (1976a), Lindroth (1961–1969), and Rivalier (1954).

Family CICINDELIDAE Latreille 1802: 77

Cicindelidae, the often brightly coloured, predacious tiger beetles, live in open places in forests, grasslands, deserts, footpaths, gravel pits, unpaved roads and roadsides. These beetles also live beside streams, rivers, sloughs, ponds, lakes, and ocean beaches. They prefer sand, gravelly or sandy loam to clay, and alkaline, saline, or slightly acidic soils. Some tropical species are arboreal.

Adults of *Cicindela*, the largest genus, are rapid runners and most fly well; an insect net is usually required to capture them. Active mainly on warm, sunny days, adults are recognized by their short, direct runs with brief stops for food and drink. They rest under litter or dig shallow burrows for overnight shelters or to avoid midday heat. The adults of *Amblycheila, Omus,* and *Megacephala* are nocturnal, and except for the megacephalans, they move relatively slowly.

In characteristic preparation for mating, the male rushes the female, mounts her, and with his large mandibles, grips her thorax in front of the elytra. Eggs are laid singly in a pit in the soil; it is enlarged into a vertical burrow by the first-instar larva. Small arthropods are captured at the burrow entrance which is concealed by the head and pronotum of the larva. Three larval stages occupy most of the life cycle, which may take from 1 to 4 years. Pupation occurs in a special pupal cell from which the adult emerges in about 3 weeks.

The eggs of *Cicindela* are ovoid, about 1 mm wide, 2 mm long, and creamy to straw yellow when first laid. The chorion is shiny, but a reticulate pattern appears under high magnification. Eggs adhere to soil because of a sticky covering that may form a stalk on the posterior end (Willis, 1967). The larvae are distinguished by a flattened head and pronotum and two pairs of hooks on the tergum of the fifth abdominal segment that are used to grasp the sides of the burrow (Blatchley, 1910: 27, (fig. 6)). The pupae bear a pair of dorsal tubercles ringed with apical setae on each of the first five abdominal segments that serve to hold the body above the substratum in the pupal cell.

Adults vary in colour, size, shape, and pubescence. Most are iridescent and have distinct colour patterns on the elytra. Adults of some genera are uniformly black. The body length of species ranges from less than 10 to more than 70 mm long. It has a carabidlike shape, and in many species clothed with white setae in specific patterns. The head is large and bears prominent eyes in most groups. The antennae are inserted on the frons above and between the bases of the mandibles; they are filiform, and have 11 segments. The distal 7 segments are pubescent. The mandibles are long and slender with prominent teeth. The pronotum is narrower than the elytra. A groove or pitlike coupling sulcus is commonly present on the mesepisternum of females and is used as a mandibular gripping point for the copulating male. The legs are long and well suited for running. Elytra normally cover the entire length and sides of the abdomen. The flight wings are the carabid type; most species are alate. Six visible abdominal sternites are features of the females, and seven are found in males.

The male genitalia consist of a median lobe and two slender parameres joined at the base by a narrow sclerite. The internal sac of the median lobe usually contains a predominant elongate sclerite, the flagellum, which enters the female spermathecal duct during copulation. The female genitalia form an extrusible capsule, that comprises abdominal sternum 8 and synterga 9 and 10, and it bears a pair of long, bifurcate gonapophyses. The internal genitalia are marked by a ventral sclerite of the bursa copulatrix and a large oviduct sclerite. Sperm transfer to the spermatheca is indirect through a spermatophore.

The following selected references include additions of new names (nn), catalogues (ca), checklists (cl), keys (ke), larvae (la), location of type material (ltm), other biological studies important to tiger beetle systematics (ob), references (ref), revisions (re) and studies dealing with male or female genitalia (mg, fg): Acciavatti, 1980 (ltm); Arndt and Putchkov, 1996/1997 (ob); Arnett, 1946 (ke, genera), 1958 (cl, families), 1963 (ke, re, genera); Ball, 1979 (ob, ref); Blackwelder, 1939 (ca), 1944 (cl, Mex., C. Amer., S. Amer.); Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948 (ca); Böving and Craighead, 1931 (la); Boyd, 1978 (re, NJ); Boyd et al., 1982 (cl); Byers and Karren, 1968 (ltm, SEMC); Casey, 1909, 1913, 1916, 1924 (nn), 1914a (re, *Omus*); Cazier, 1954 (re, Mex.); Cicindela (journal), 1969-1998 (ca, cl, fg, ke, la, mg, nn, ob, re); Crowson, 1960, 1968 (ob); Döbler, 1973 (ltm, IPZE); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961 (re, OK); G.A. Dunn, 1986c (ob); Eckhoff, 1939 (re, IA); J.G. Edwards, 1949 (cl, ke, la); Erwin and House, 1978 (ltm, USNM); Erwin and Sims, 1984 (ke, ob); Erwin et al., 1979 (ob, classification, evolution, natural history of carabid beetles); Frank and Curtis, 1979 (ob); Freitag, 1965 (re, *C. maritima* group), 1966, 1972b (fg); Graves, 1963 (re, MI), 1965 (re, ON); Graves and Pearson, 1973 (re, AL, LA, MS); Graves et al., 1988 (re); C.C. Hamilton, 1925 (la); E.D. Harris, 1911 (ca); Hatch, 1953 (re, Pacific northwest); Herman, 1982 (ref); Hoebeke, 1978 (ltm, CUIC); W. Horn, 1910, 1915 (ca, world), 1926 (ca), 1930 (cl), 1938 (ob, drawings of colour markings of elytra); Kaulbars and Freitag, 1993b (re); Knisley and Schultz, 1997 (ke, la, ob, ref); Kryzhanovskiy, 1976a, 1976b (ob); Larochelle, 1978a, d, 1980c, d, e, 1986b (ref); LeConte, 1860 (re, U.S.); Leng, 1902a (re, Canada, U.S.), 1920 (ca, Canada, U.S.); Leng and Mutchler, 1927, 1933 (ca, Canada, U.S.); Lindroth, 1955 (re, NF); Mandl, 1971 (ob); Matthews, 1977 (ob); H. Papp, 1952 (mg, re); Pearson, 1988, 1990 (ob, ref); Rivalier, 1950, 1954, 1955, 1957, 1961, 1963, 1971 (mg, re, world); Schaupp, 1884a (ca); Schincariol and Freitag, 1991 (re); Shelford, 1908 (la), 1917 (ob, colour and colour pattern mechanisms); Spanton, 1988 (re); V.M. Tanner, 1927 (fg); Thiele, 1977 (ob, carabid beetle behavior, ecology, physiology); Valentine, 1973 (ob); van Emden, 1935 (la); Vaurie, 1955 (re, *Amblycheila*); Vidal Sarmiento, 1966a, 1966b (fg); Wallis, 1961 (re, Canada); White, 1975 (ob); Wickham, 1906a (cl); Wiesner, 1992 (ca, world); and Willis, 1967 (ob, re, central U.S.), 1968 (ke).

Subfamily CICINDELINAE Fischer 1821: 37

Tribe MEGACEPHALINI Csiki 1906: 109

Subtribe OMINA Horn, W., 1908 (1915): 8

Genus AMBLYCHEILA Say

Amblycheila Say, 1830: 67 (as genus). Type-species: *Manticora cylindriformis* Say (orig. des.).
Amblycheila Say, 1834: 409 (duplication of *Amblycheila* Say). Type-species: *Manticora cylindriformis* Say (orig. des.).
Amblychila Agassiz, 1846: 16 (unjustified emendation of *Amblycheila* Say). Type-species: *Manticora cylindriformis* Say (automat.).
Chaleposomus Chaudoir, 1861: 337 (as genus; unnecessary replacement name). Type-species: *Manticora cylindriformis* Say (automat.).

IMMATURE STAGES: Böving and Craighead, 1931: 18; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 69; Horn, W., 1908b: 285, (figs. 1-5); Putchkov and Arndt, 1994: 416; Schaupp, 1879: 23, and 1884a: 74, (pl. 5, fig. 121); Valenti, 1996b: 45; van Emden, 1935: 134; Vaurie, 1955: 6.

TAXONOMY: Arnett, 1946: 6, and 1963: 52; Bousquet, 1993: 2; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 51; Boyd, 1990: 1; Boyd et al., 1982: 1; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 106; Fleutiaux, 1886: 4, and 1892: 10; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 233; Horn, W., 1903a: 195, 1903b: 220, 1915: 120, 121, 1926: 51, and 1930: 77; Huber, 1986: 53; Lacordaire, 1843: 95, and 1854: 8; Larochelle, 1980b: 42; Leng, 1902a: 97, 99, and 1920: 39; Madge, 1989: 460; Mateu, 1974: 149; Motschulsky,

1850: V, 5; Shelford, 1906: 5; Sumlin, 1991a: 1; Thomson, 1857: 14; Van Dyke, 1940: 263; Vaurie, 1955: 7, 14; Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 322; Wallis, 1961: 3; Werner, K., 1993: 47; Wiesner, 1992: 37.

REDESCRIPTION: Reiche, 1839: 558; Vaurie, 1955: 7.

BIOLOGY: de Wendler-Funaro, 1969: 16; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 233; Larochelle, 1975a: 1; Lawton, 1972a: 12; Patton, 1879: 260; Pearson, 1988: 128, 135; Vaurie, 1955: 4; Vogler et al., 1997: 6.

KEYS: Arnett, 1946: 2, and 1963: 53; Bertholf, 1983: 7; Dunn, G.A., 1984a: 4; Kippenhan, 1994: 10; Leng, 1902a: 97, 99; Mateu, 1974: 149; Putchkov and Arndt, 1994: 416; Schaupp, 1884a: 73; Sumlin, 1991a: 1; Vaurie, 1955: 14; Willis, 1969b: 4.

baroni Rivers, 1890: 111 (as species). AZ: Pantano (Pima) Co.; AZ: Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 0669).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

longipes Casey, 1909: 253 (*Amblychila*) (as subspecies of *A. baroni* Rivers). AZ: Baboquivari Mountains.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

enodis Casey, 1916: 5 (as subspecies of *A. baroni* Rivers). AZ: Cochise Co., Huachuca Mountains, Garces.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

ventricosa Casey, 1924: 1 (as species). AZ: Huachuca Mountains.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 502, (figs. 25-31); Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 52; Boyd et al., 1982: 1; Dunn, G.A., 1985b: 25; Fleutiaux, 1892: 11; Gaumer and Murray, 1972b: 85, (fig. 1); Grinnel, 1914: 68; Harris, E.D., 1911: 64, and 1918a: 116; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 1; Horn, G.H., 1893: 281; Horn, W., 1903a: 179-196, 1903b: 220, 1904: 97, 1915: 123, (pl. 9, fig. 6), 1926: 52, and 1930: 77; Larochelle, 1977c: 71, and 1986c: 41, 48; Leng, 1902a: 98, 99, and 1920: 39; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7, and 1933: 9; Mateu, 1974: 145, 146, 149, (figs. 4, 6); Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Rivers, 1893: 218; Sherman, J.D., 1929: 274; Skinner, 1905: 311, and 1907: 457; Sumlin, 1991a: 1; Vaurie, 1955: 22, (fig. 9); Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 324; Werner, K., 1993: 48, (pl. 7, fig. 43); Wiesner, 1992: 37.

BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1985: 67, 1987a: 22, and 1987b: 55, 57; Smyth, 1934: 102; Spangler, H.G., 1988: 450; Vaurie, 1955: 6; Wickham, 1899d: 207.

cylindriformis Say, 1823: 139 (*Manticora*) (as species). At the base of the Rocky Mountains; SD/ WY/ CO/ NE KS/ NM TX OK.

IMMATURE STAGES: Böving and Craighead, 1931: 18, 94, (pl. 4, figs. B, D); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 70, (figs. 4-148); Horn, G.H., 1878: 28; Horn, W., 1913b: 2; Riley, 1878: 315, (fig. 53); Schaupp, 1878b: 5, and 1879a: 1; Valenti, 1996b: 46; Vaurie, 1955: 6.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 52; Boyd et al., 1982: 1; Brous, 1877: 12; Brullé, 1834: 35; Bruner, 1901: 97; Chaudoir, 1860: 337; Cresson, 1861: 7; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 103, 106, (fig. 3); Dunn, G.A., 1985b: 25; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 154; Fleutiaux, 1886: 4, and 1892: 10; Gaumer, 1969b: 24; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 2; Harris, E.D., 1911: 64, and 1918a: 116; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 1; Horn, G.H., 1875: 126, and 1893: 281; Horn, W., 1891a: 329, 1903a: 195, 196, 1904: 97, 1915: 123, and 1926: 51; Huber, 1977: 75; Kippenhan, 1990a: 308, and 1994: 10, 12, (fig. 15); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Knaus, 1899: 38, and 1901: 110; Larochelle, 1979: 13, 1980b: 41, 1986c: 41, and 1987b: 56, 57; LeConte, 1848: 184, and 1854a: 32, 33, (pl. 1); Leng, 1902a: 97, 99, and 1920: 39; Mateu, 1974: 145, 149, (figs. 2, 7); Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Reiche, 1838: 302; Rivers, 1893: 218; Schaupp, 1878b: 5, and 1884a: 74, (pl. 1, fig. 1); Sumlin, 1991a: 1; Thomson, 1857: 14, (pl. III, figs. 3, 3a); Valenti, 1986a: 1; Vaurie, 1955: 14, (fig. 8); Werner, K., 1993: 47, (pl. 6, fig. 39); Wiesner, 1992: 38; Willis, 1970: 7, (fig. 25).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 97.

BIOLOGY: Anonymous, 1906b: 349; Brous, 1877a: 12, and 1877b: 18; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 106; Dunn, G.A., 1980a: 143; Gaumer, 1969b: 24; Gissler, 1879: 233, (pl. 1, figs. 1-14, fig. 10); Howden, 1970: 8; Knaus, 1897: 198, 1900a: 109, and 1901: 110; Lantz, 1905: 252; Larochelle, 1974c: 22, 1975c: 10, 1977c: 70-73, 1978c: 24, and 1987a: 21-33; Laurent, 1897: 226; Leng, 1902a: 98; Meserve, 1936: 270; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Potts, 1943: 85; Riley, 1877: 98, and 1878: 315, (fig. 52); Shelford, 1915b: 242, (fig. 4); Snow, 1877a: 731, 1877b: 16, 1878a: 30, and 1878b: 63; Vaurie, 1955: 5; Wickham, 1899d: 207; Williams, F.X. and Hungerford, 1914: 2; Williston, 1877: 163.

HABITAT: Clay banks beside creeks, rivers or ravines; brow or top of cliffs; face of cliffs or plains back half mile from cliffs (Vaurie, 1955: 5).

hoversoni Gage, 1991a: 1, fig. 1 (as species). TX: Live Oak Co., 16 mi. S. of George West; TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (type no. 33379).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 52; Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Sumlin, 1991a: 1; Werner, K., 1993: 48, (pl. 7, fig. 45); Wiesner, 1992: 38.

picolominii Reiche, 1839: 560 (as species). CA: San Francisco Bay; CO/ AZ NM TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: IPZE.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

IMMATURE STAGES: Vaurie, 1955: 6.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 52; Boyd et al., 1982: 1; Chaudoir, 1860: 337; Cresson,1861: 7, Dunn, G.A., 1985b: 25; Fleutiaux, 1886: 4, and 1892: 11; Gaumer and Murray, 1972b: 85, (fig. 1); Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 2; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 1; Horn, G.H., 1875: 126, 1882: iv, 1883: 269, 1887: 208, and 1893: 281; Horn, W., 1891a: 329, 1902b: 385, 1903a: 179-196, 1904: 97, 1915: 123, and 1926: 52; Kippenhan, 1990a: 308, and 1994: 10, 21, (fig. 16); Larochelle, 1986a: 13, 14; LeConte, 1854a: 33, and 1870: 402; Leffler, 1981: 37; Leng, 1902a: 98, 99, and 1920: 39; Mannerheim, 1843: 183; Martin, J.O., 1932: 190; Mateu, 1974: 145, 150, (fig. 3); Motschulsky, 1850: 5; Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Rivers, 1893: 218; Schaupp, 1878: 5; Sumlin, 1991a: 1, (figs. 1, 4); Thomson, 1857: 14; Werner, K., 1993: 47, (pl. 7, fig. 40); Wickham, 1899d: 207; Wiesner, 1992: 38.

REDESCRIPTION: Vaurie, 1955: 17.

BIOLOGY: Cazier, 1939b: 110; Vaurie, 1955: 4.

HABITAT: Dry open rocky country (Vaurie, 1955: 6).

schwarzi Horn, W., 1903a: 196. NW. AZ: Truxton Valley, Peach Springs, 5,000 ft.; CA/ UT/ AZ.

utahensis Tanner, V.M., 1951: 47 (as species). UT: Wash Co., Diamond Valley, 15 mi. N. of St.George.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Horn, W., 1908b: 285; Vaurie, 1955: 7.

TAXONOMY: Barnum, 1960: 79; Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993:52; Boyd et al., 1982: 1; Dobler, 1973: 400; Dunn, G.A., 1985b: 25; Harris, E.D., 1918a: 116; Horn, W., 1903a: 196, 1904: 98, 1915: 123, and 1926: 52; Huber, 1986: 53; Larochelle, 1979: 13, 1986a: 13, 14, and 1986c: 41; Leng, 1920: 39; Leng and Mutchler, 1933: 9; Martin, J.O., 1932: 190; Mateu, 1974: 145, 150; Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Putchkov and Arndt, 1994: 416, (fig. 50); Sumlin, 1991a: 1; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 78; Vaurie, 1955: 19; Werner, K., 1993: 48, (pl. 7, fig. 42); Wiesner, 1992: 38.

REDESCRIPTION: Vaurie, 1955: 19, (fig. 9).

BIOLOGY: Barnum, 1960: 79; Cazier, 1939b: 110; Kuster, 1976: 11, and 1979: 297; Kuster and W.G. Evans, 1980: 326; Vaurie, 1955: 4.

HABITAT: Quartz, monzonite and granite of boulder canyon wash in Upper Covington Flat, Joshua Tree National Monument, boulder sand interface and rocky sand crevices (Kuster, 1976: 11).

Genus OMUS Eschscholtz

Omus Eschscholtz, 1829: 4 (as genus). Type-species: *Omus californicus* Eschscholtz (monotypy).

Megomus Casey, 1914a: 1 (as subgenus). Type-species: *Omus dejeanii* Reiche (orig. des.).

Leptomus Casey, 1914a: 1 (as subgenus). Type-species: *Omus submetallicus* Horn, G.H. (orig. des.).

IMMATURE STAGES: Böving and Craighead, 1931: 18; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 65; Leffler, 1985b: 53; Putchkov and Arndt, 1994: 416; Schaupp, 1884a: 75, (pl. V, fig. 122); Valenti, 1996b: 45; van Emden, 1935: 134.

TAXONOMY: Arnett, 1946: 6, and 1963: 52, 53, (fig. 2.3); Beaulieu, 1900: 136; Bousquet, 1991: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 52; Boyd, 1990: 1; Boyd et al., 1982: 2; Brullé, 1834: 33; Casey, 1897: 288, 1909: 254, and 1913: 1; Cazier, 1942: 1; Fleutiaux, 1886: 5, and 1892: 9; Gray, 1832: 263; Harris, E.D., 1914a: 78; Hatch, 1938: 231, and 1953: 36; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 234; Horn, W., 1915: 120, 123, 431, 443, 1926: 53, and 1930: 77; Lacordaire, 1843: 96, and 1854: 8; Larochelle, 1977c: 71, and 1986c: 40; Leach, 1948: 1; LeConte, 1848: 184; Leffler, 1979a: 178; Leng, 1902a: 99, and 1920: 39; Madge, 1989: 466; Motschulsky, 1850: V, 5; Nicolay, 1934: 128; Putchkov and Arndt, 1994: 416; Schaupp, 1883-1884: 75; Shelford, 1906: 5; Thomson, 1857: 15, (pl. III, figs. 4a-d); Van Dyke, 1929: 562, and 1940: 263; Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 322; Wallis, 1961: 3, 10, 69; Wiesner, 1992: 38.

REDESCRIPTION: Reiche, 1838: 298.

BIOLOGY: Altaba, 1991: 102; Horn, W., 1902b: 378, and 1915: 123; Larochelle, 1974c: 35, and 1978c: 24; Lawton, 1972a: 12; Pearson, 1988: 128, 135; Reinick, 1902: 95; Sumlin, 1991a: 1; van den Berghe, 1990: 61; Vogler et al., 1997: 6; Wallis, 1961: 6.

KEYS: Arnett, 1946: 2, and 1963: 53; Casey, 1914a: 1; Dunn, G.A., 1984a: 4, and 1985c: 18; Hatch, 1953: 36; Leng, 1902a: 97, 100; Putchkov and Arndt, 1994: 416; Schaupp, 1884a: 73, 75; Wallis, 1961: 10; Willis, 1969b: 4.

audouini Reiche, 1838: 300 (as species). Western slope of the Rocky Mts. of N. America; BC WA OR/ CA.

ambiguus Schaupp, 1884b: 121 (as species). CA: Mt. Shasta District; CA.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

vandykei Horn, W., 1903a: 185 (as subspecies of *O. audouini* Reiche). Mittel-Oregon.

borealis Casey, 1909: 256 (as species). OR.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

humeroplanatus Horn, W., 1910: 293 (as subspecies of *O. californicus* Eschscholtz). CA: Provincia Del Norte.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MNHP.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

parvulus Casey, 1913: 2 (as subspecies of *O. audouini* Reiche). OR.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

oregonensis Casey, 1913: 2 (as species). OR: Josephine Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

rugipennis Casey, 1914a: 3 (as species). Northern California.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

solidulus Casey, 1914a: 3 (as species). CA: Siskiyou Co., Shasta Retreat.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

brevicornis Casey, 1916: 8 (as subspecies of *O. audouini* Reiche). CA: Humboldt Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

aequicornis Casey, 1916: 9 (as subspecies of *O. audouini* Reiche). CA: Josephine Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

tacomae Casey, 1916: 9 (as subspecies of *O. audouini* Reiche). WA: Tacoma.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

delicatulus Casey, 1916: 9 (as subspecies of *O. audouini* Reiche). OR.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

distans Casey, 1916: 10 (as subspecies of *O. audouini* Reiche). WA: Seattle.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

humeralis Casey, 1916: 10 (as subspecies of *O. ambiguus* Schaupp). CA: Humboldt Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

thoracicus Casey, 1916: 11 (as species). OR: Klamath Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

audens Casey, 1924: 3 (as subspecies of *O. cephalicus* Casey). WA: Seattle.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

socius Casey, 1924: 4 (as subspecies of *O. ambiguus* Schaupp). CA: Shasta Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 66, 67, (figs. 47, 86, 121); Leffler, 1979a: 70, (fig. 7A), and 1985b: 55; Valenti, 1996b: 47-49.

TAXONOMY: Beaulieu, 1900: 152; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Blaisdell, 1904a: 107; Bousquet, 1991: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 52; Boyd et al., 1982: 2, 3; Casey, 1897: 289; Cresson, 1861: 8; Fleutiaux, 1892: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 2; Harris, E.D., 1911: 62; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 1; Hatch, 1938: 232, (fig. 2), and 1953: 36, (pl. III, fig. 1); Horn, W., 1902b: 383-394, 1903a: 185-198, 1915: 125, 431, 443, 1926: 55, 56, 58, and 1930: 74, (figs. 1-8); Larochelle, 1977c: 73, 1987a: 33, and 1987b: 58; Leffler, 1979a: 192, 1981: 37, 1985a: 39, and 1987: 5; Leng, 1902a: 100, 104, 107, 108, and 1920: 39; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7, and 1933: 9; Maser, 1977b: 47; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Schaupp, 1884a: 75, 76, (pl. 1, fig. 4); Taylor, 1886: 35; Thomson, 1857: 16, (pl. III, figs. 7, 8); Valenti, 1986a: 6; van den Berghe, 1994: 33, (fig. 2); Wallis, 1961: 10, (pl. 1, fig. 2); Werner, K., 1993: 50, (pl. 8, fig. 51); Wickham, 1890: 169, and 1894: 153; Wiesner, 1992: 39; Wright and Coolidge, 1908: 66.

BIOLOGY: Blaisdell and Reynolds, 1917: 52; Cresson, 1861: 8; Edwards, H., 1875: 74; Larochelle, 1975c: 9, and 1980b: 41; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 23; Maser, 1973a: 21, and 1977b: 47; Maser and Beer, 1971: 52, and 1984: 42, (fig. 4); Pearson et al., 1988: 407, 410, 412; Spangler, H.G., 1988: 450; van den Berghe, 1990: 64; Wickham, 1899d: 208.

HABITAT: Low coastal terrain and coastal bluffs (van den Berghe, 1990: 64).

californicus angustocylindricus Horn, W., 1913a: 348 (as subspecies of *O. californicus* Eschscholtz). CA: northern Lassen Co.; CA. One cotype is deposited in MCZC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MNHP.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

cylindricus Casey, 1914a: 4 (unjustified emendation of *angustocylindricus* Horn, W.).

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 52; Boyd et al., 1982: 3; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 2; Horn, W., 1915: 432, 444, 1926: 58, and 1930: 75, (figs. 24, 25); Leffler, 1979a: 213, 221, and 1985a: 40; Leng, 1920: 39; Leng and Mutchler, 1933: 9; Werner, K., 1993: 50, (pl. 8, fig. 55); Wiesner, 1992: 40.

BIOLOGY: van den Berghe, 1990: 66.

HABITAT: Typical open understory of ponderosa pine as well as digger pines (van den Berghe, 1990: 66).

californicus californicus Eschscholtz, 1829: 4 (as species). CA: Cabo de los Reyes; OR/ CA.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

xanti LeConte, 1859: 69 (as species). CA: Fort Tejon.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

laevis Horn, G.H., 1866: 394 (as species). CA: high Sierras near the head waters of King and Tulé R.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (lectotype, ANSP no. 1008.2).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

lecontei Horn, G.H., 1872: 143 (as species). CA: near Monterey. One female cotype is deposited in ICCM.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (lectotype, ANSP no. 1007).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

edwardsii Crotch, 1874: 73 (as species). CA: Lake Tahoe; CA. Two cotypes are deposited in AMNH.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (labelled type).

sequoiarum Crotch, 1874: 73 (as species). CA: Calaveras in the Sierra Nevada. A cotype is deposited in AMNH.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (labelled type).

hornii LeConte, 1875: 157 (as species). CA: Yosemite.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

hornianus Horn, W., 1892a: 91 (as species). CA. One male cotype is deposited in ICCM.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: IPZE.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

lugubris Casey, 1897: 290 (as species). CA. One male and female cotype are deposited in ICCM.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

montanus Casey, 1897: 290 (as species). CA: Placer Co. One female cotype is deposited in ICCM.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

punctifrons Casey, 1897: 291 (as species). CA; CA NV.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

confluens Casey, 1897: 291 (as species). CA: coastal regions N. of San Francisco.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

sculptilis Casey, 1897: 292 (as species). CA: coastal regions N. of San Francisco.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

elongatus Casey, 1897: 293 (as species). CA: near San Francisco.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

fuchsi Horn, W., 1903a: 188 (as variety of *O. californicus* Eschscholtz). CA: in or near Monterey Co., S. of San Francisco. A lectotype has not yet been selected. One female cotype is deposited in ICCM.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: ICCM (cotype).

mimus Casey, 1909: 256 (as species). Probably northern CA.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

dunni Casey, 1909: 258 (as species). CA: vicinity of San Francisco.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

regularis Casey, 1909: 258 (as subspecies of *O. dunni* Casey). CA: Monterey Co., Carmel.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

maritimus Casey, 1909: 259 (as subspecies of *O. dunni* Casey). CA: Monterey Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

cribripennis Casey, 1909: 261 (as species). CA: El Dorado Co., Placerville.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

lobatus Casey, 1909: 261 (as subspecies of *O. edwardsii* Crotch). CA: Placer Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

brunnescens Casey, 1909: 262 (as subspecies of *O. montanus* Casey). CA: Placer Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

lucidicollis Casey, 1909: 262 (as subspecies of *O. montanus* Casey). CA: Placer Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

degener Casey, 1909: 263 (as subspecies of *O. punctifrons* Casey). CA: Sierra Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

fraterculus Casey, 1909: 263 (as species). CA: Placer Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

collaris Casey, 1909: 265 (as species). CA: Mariposa Co., Wawona.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

compositus Casey, 1909: 265 (as species). CA: Mariposa Co., Wawona.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

tularensis Casey, 1909: 265 (as species). CA: Tulare Co. Davenport, 6,400 ft.; Soldier's Camp, 5,800 ft.; and Colony Mill, 5,415 ft.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

gracilior Casey, 1909: 266 (as subspecies of *O. tularensis* Casey). CA: Tulare Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

sierricola Casey, 1913: 3 (as subspecies *O. lugubris* Casey). CA.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

intermediopronotalis Horn, W., 1913a: 346 (as subspecies of *O. californicus* Eschscholtz). CA: eastern Plumas Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (cotype).
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

nunenmacheri Horn, W., 1913a: 347 (as subspecies of *O. californicus* Eschscholtz). CA: central Lassen Co. One cotype is deposited in MCZC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MNHP.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

vermiculatus Casey, 1914a: 5 (as subspecies of *O. californicus* Eschscholtz). CA: probably near San Francisco.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

pronotalis Casey, 1914a: 10 (unjustified emendation of *intermediopronotalis* Horn, W.).

longitarsis Casey, 1914a: 12 (as subspecies of *O. sequoiarum* Crotch). CA: Calaveras Co., Big Trees.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

temperatus Casey, 1914a: 15 (as subspecies). CA: Tulare Co., Giant Forest.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

opacellus Casey, 1914a: 16 (as subspecies of *O. tularensis* Casey). CA: Tulare Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

shastanicus Casey, 1916: 11 (as species). CA: Shasta Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

cephalicus Casey, 1916: 11 (as subspecies of *O. shastanicus* Casey). CA: Shasta Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

tenuiculus Casey, 1916: 12 (as subspecies of *O. shastanicus* Casey). CA: Shasta Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

semilucens Casey, 1916: 12 (as species). CA: San Francisco Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

diminuens Casey, 1916: 13 (as subspecies of *O. semilucens* Casey). CA: Alameda Co., Leona Heights.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

latipennis Casey, 1916: 13 (as subspecies of *O. californicus* Eschscholtz). CA: Alameda Co., Leona Heights.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

opacipennis Casey, 1916: 13 (as subspecies of *O. sculptilis* Casey). CA: Napa Co., St. Helena.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

lacertus Casey, 1916: 15 (as species). CA: Monterey Co., Carmel.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

laticollis Casey, 1916: 16 (as species). CA: Tuolumne Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

difficilis Casey, 1916: 17 (as subspecies of *O. temperatus* Casey). CA: Mariposa Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

mariposae Casey, 1916: 17 (as subspecies of *O. temperatus* Casey). CA: Mariposa Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

sparsellus Casey, 1916: 18 (as subpecies of *O. temperatus* Casey). CA: Mariposa Co., Wawona.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

subsericeus Casey, 1916: 18 (as species). CA: Kaweah.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

antennalis Casey, 1916: 19 (as subspecies of *O. collaris* Casey). CA: Mariposa Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

trapezicollis Casey, 1916: 19 (as subspecies of *O. collaris* Casey). CA: Mariposa Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

erraticus Casey, 1916: 20 (as subspecies of *O. collaris* Casey). CA: Tuolumne Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

brevis Casey, 1916: 21 (as subspecies of *O. hornii* LeConte). CA: Tuolumne Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

propinquus Casey, 1916: 21 (as subspecies of *O. hornii* LeConte). CA: Mariposa Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

asperatus Casey, 1916: 22 (as subspecies of *O. hornii* LeConte). CA: Tuolumne Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

granosus Casey, 1916: 22 (as subspecies of *O. hornii* LeConte). CA: Mariposa Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

sinuosus Casey, 1916: 23 (as subspecies of *O. hornii* LeConte). CA: Mariposa Co., Wawona.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

punctatus Casey, 1916: 23 (as subspecies of *O. hornii* LeConte). CA: Tuolumne Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

farctus Casey, 1916: 23 (as subspecies of *O. hornii* LeConte). CA: Mariposa Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

marginalis Casey, 1916: 24 (as species). CA: Tuolumne Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

remissus Casey, 1916: 25 (as subspecies of *O. tularensis* Casey). CA: Tulare Co.,Colony Mill, 5,400 ft.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

peropacus Casey, 1916: 25 (as subspecies of *O. laevis* Horn, G.H.). CA: Tulare Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

cupreonitens Blaisdell and Reynolds, 1917: 49 (as species). CA: Humboldt Co., Humboldt Bay shore near Arcata. One male syntype (no. 2655) and one female syntype (no. 2656) are in CASC; seven cotypes are in MCZC. Two cotypes (E2001, E2002) are in CMNH.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 21355).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

reynoldsi Casey, 1924: 5 (as subspecies of *O. cupreonitens* Blaisdell and Reynolds). CA: Humboldt Co., Arcata, beach.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
IMMATURE STAGES: Maser, 1977b: 48.

densicollis Casey, 1924: 5 (as subspecies of *O. sculptilis* Casey). CA: Mendocino Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

argutus Casey, 1924: 6 (as subspecies of *O. sculptilis* Casey). CA: Alameda Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

debiliceps Casey, 1924: 6 (as subspecies of *O. mimus* Casey). CA: San Francisco.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

insulsus Casey, 1924: 6 (as subspecies of *O. mimus* Casey). CA: Santa Cruz Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

modicus Casey, 1924: 7 (as subspecies of *O. mimus* Casey). CA: Mendocino Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

stolidus Casey, 1924: 7 (as subspecies of *O. mimus* Casey). CA: Mendocino Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

subparallelus Casey, 1924: 7 (as subspecies of *O. mimus* Casey). CA: Santa Cruz Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

ventricosus Casey, 1924: 8 (as species). CA: Mendocino Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
leachi Casey, 1924: 8 (as subspecies of *O. ventricosus* Casey). CA: Trinity Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.
pullatus Casey, 1924: 9 (as species). CA: Sonoma Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
pollens Casey, 1924: 9 (as subspecies of *O. vermiculatus* Casey). CA: Marin Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.
turbulentus Casey, 1924: 10 (as subspecies of *O. californicus* Eschscholtz). CA: Sonoma Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.
aethiops Casey, 1924: 10 (as subspecies of *O. californicus* Eschscholtz). CA: Shasta Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.
sparsus Casey, 1924: 10 (as subspecies of *O. californicus* Eschscholtz). CA: Santa Cruz.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.
callosus Casey, 1924: 12 (as subspecies of *O. hornii* LeConte). CA: Tuolumne Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
vanlooi Nunenmacher, 1940: 144 (as species). CA: Butte Co.; CA. An allotype is deposited in CASC, and two paratypes (no. 3417) in SEMC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 8164).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Blaisdell, 1904b: 348; Böving and Craighead, 1931: 18, 94, (pl. 4, fig. E); Burdick and Wasbauer, 1959a: 75, and 1959b: 63; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 66, 68, (figs. 3-120); Leffler, 1979a: 70, (fig. 4A), and 1985b: 55; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 23; Valenti, 1996b: 47, 49; van Emden, 1935: 175, (fig. 1).

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Blaisdell, 1892: 47, 1904: 348, 1906: 106, and 1925: 79; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 53; Boyd et al., 1982: 2, 3; Brullé, 1834: 34, (pl. 1, fig. 3); Byers and Karren, 1968: 3; Casey, 1897: 289-293; Cresson, 1861: 7; Döbler, 1973: 384; Edwards, H., 1875: 75; Fleutiaux, 1892: 10; Garnett, 1920: 138; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 2; Grinnel, 1914: 68; Harris, E.D., 1911: 61-63; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 1; Hatch, 1953: 36; Hopping, 1904: 260; Horn, W., 1902b: 378-395, 1903a: 185-197, 1913a: 346, 348, 1915: 125, 126, 432, 443, 444, 1926: 54-59, and 1930: 74, (figs. 9-11, 13-23); Kippenhan, 1995b: 57; Larochelle, 1977c: 65-73, 1980b: 41, 1986a: 14, 1986c: 41, 43, and 1987b: 55; Leffler, 1979a: 209, 220, 1985a: 40, and 1987: 3; Leng, 1902a: 99-109, 1917a: 145, and 1920: 39; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7, and 1933: 9; Mannerheim, 1843: 182; Motschulsky, 1850: 5; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Reiche, 1838: 301; Schaeffer, 1904a: 126; Schaupp, 1884a: 75, 76, 77, (pl. 1, figs. 2, 5-10); Sharp and Muir, 1912: 486; Thomson, 1857: 16, (pl. III, figs. 5, 6); van den Berghe, 1994: 33, (fig. 2); Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 324; Wallis, 1961: 10, 69; Ward, 1980: 59; Werner, K., 1993: 49, (pl. 8, fig. 48); Wiesner, 1992: 38-40; Wright and Coolidge, 1908: 66.

BIOLOGY: Burdick and Wasbauer, 1959a: 75, and 1959b: 63; Edwards, H., 1875: 73; Kuster, 1979: 297; Kuster and W.G. Evans, 1980: 326; Larochelle, 1980b: 41, and 1986a: 12; van den Berghe, 1990: 64; Wickham, 1899d: 208.

HABITAT: Under leaves in moist soil of primary and secondary advanced forests (Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 25); along coastline in redwood groves along streams (van den Berghe, 1990: 64).

californicus intermedius Leng, 1902a: 104 (as species). CA: Mariposa Co., Coulterville; CA.
procerus Casey, 1909: 259 (as species). CA: Tulare Co. One cotype is deposited in MCZC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

blaisdelli Casey, 1909: 260 (as species). CA: Calaveras Co., Mokelumne Hill.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

parvicollis Casey, 1909: 260 (as subspecies of *O. procerus* Casey). CA: Tulare Co., Redwood and Makel Creeks and Watson Springs.

spissipes Casey, 1913: 3 (as species). CA: Tulare Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

ovipennis Casey, 1916: 14 (as subspecies of *O. parvicollis* Casey). CA: Calaveras Co., Mokelumne Hill.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

torvus Casey, 1924: 11 (as subspecies of *O. blaisdelli* Casey). CA: Lampson's Flat, 1,800 ft.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

maurus Casey, 1924: 11 (as subspecies of *O. cribripennis* Casey). CA: El Dorado Co.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

TAXONOMY: Blaisdell, 1925: 80; Blaisdell and Reynolds, 1917: 54; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 53; Boyd et al., 1982: 3; Dahl, 1941: 169; Harris, E.D., 1911: 63; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 2; Hopping, 1904: 260; Horn, W., 1903a: 189-198, 1915: 126, 432, (pl. 9, fig. 7), 1926: 58, and 1930: 75, (fig. 12); Larochelle, 1986c: 41; Leffler, 1979a: 213, 218, 221, and 1985a: 40; Leng, 1902a: 100, 104, and 1920: 39; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7, and 1933: 9; Werner, K., 1993: 51, (pl. 9, fig. 5a); Wiesner, 1992: 40.
BIOLOGY: Leng, 1902a: 105; van den Berghe, 1990: 65.
HABITAT: High Sierra (ca. 1300 m - 2400 m) on western slope of the Sierra Nevada; associated with conifers, particularly giant sequoia (van den Berghe, 1990: 65).

californicus subcylindricus Nunenmacher, 1940: 143 (as species). CA: Santa Clara Co.; CA. An allotype is deposited in CASC; and one paratype (no. 3416) in SEMC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 8165).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 53; Boyd et al., 1982: 2; Byers and Karren, 1968: 3; Larochelle, 1986a: 14, 15, and 1987a: 33; Leffler, 1979a: 213, 222, and 1985a: 40; Wiesner, 1992: 39.
BIOLOGY: van den Berghe, 1990: 65.

cazieri van den Berghe, 1994: 33, figs. 1, 2 (as species). OR: Jackson Co., north side Mt. Ashland.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: ICCM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Pearson et al., 1997: 38.
HABITAT: Pine forest with open understory on Mt. Ashland and surrounding slopes (van den Berghe, 1994: 35).

dejeanii Reiche, 1838: 299 (as species). Western slope of the Rocky Mts. of N. America; BC WA OR.

robustus Casey, 1916: 7 (as subspecies of *O. dejeani* Reiche). WA: King Co., Seattle.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

foveatus Casey, 1916: 8 (as subspecies of *O. dejeani* Reiche). OR: Clackamas Co., Bull Run.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Horn, G.H., 1878: 31, 37; Leffler, 1979a: 100, and 1985b: 56; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 25; Maser, 1977a: 37; Valenti, 1996b: 46, 48, 49.
TAXONOMY: Arnett, 1993: 286; Beaulieu, 1900: 152; Bousquet, 1991: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 53; Boyd et al., 1982: 2; Cresson, 1861: 7; Fleutiaux, 1892: 9; Gemminger and Harold,

1868: 2; Harris, E.D., 1911: 61; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 1; Hatch, 1938: 231, (fig. 1), and 1953: 36; Horn, W., 1903a: 185-197, 1915: 124, 1926: 53, 54, and 1930: 77; Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; Larochelle, 1980b: 41, and 1986a: 15; Leffler, 1979a: 187, 1981: 37, and 1985a: 39; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 25; Leffler et al., 1986: 7; Leng, 1902a: 99, 100, 103, 105, and 1920: 39; Leng and Mutchler, 1933: 9; Maser, 1977a: 35; Maser and Beer, 1984: 42, (fig. 3); Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Schaupp, 1884a: 75, 76, (pl. 1, fig. 2); Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 9, 10); Taylor, 1886: 35; Thomson, 1857: 15, (pl. III, fig. 4); Valenti, 1986a: 5; van den Berghe, 1994: 33, (fig. 2); Wallis, 1961: 10, (pl. 1, fig. 1); Wickham, 1890: 169, and 1894: 153; Wiesner, 1992: 38.

BIOLOGY: Edwards, H., 1875: 74; LaBonte and W.N. Johnson, 1988: 53; Larochelle, 1975c: 9, 10; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 25; Maser, 1973a: 22, and 1977a: 35; Maser and Beer, 1971: 52, and 1984: 42; McCluskey, 1993: 27; Pearson, 1988: 133; Pratt, 1939: 95; Shelford, 1915b: 242, (fig. 5); van den Berghe, 1990: 63; Wickham, 1899d: 208; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 41.

HABITAT: Moist soil under leaves during day (Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 27); daytime, under logs in forests and often in numbers in very rotten logs (Wickham, 1899d: 208); steep slopes with good tree canopy of alder, maple, red cedar, western hemlock, old growth, virgin forests, logged areas (van den Berghe, 1990: 63).

submetallicus Horn, G.H., 1868: 129 (as species). CA; CA.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (lectotype, ANSP no. 1006).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

niger Cazier, 1937a: 94 (as subspecies of *O. submetallicus* Horn, G.H.). CA: Fresno Co., Wartham Canyon; CA. A female allotype is deposited in CASC (no. 4479).

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 4478).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1985b: 57; Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 53; Boyd et al., 1982: 2; Casey, 1897: 289; Cazier, 1942: 341; Edwards, H., 1875: 74; Fleutiaux, 1892: 10; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 1; Horn, W., 1902b: 389-391, 1903a: 185-197, 1915: 125, 1926: 54, and 1930: 77; Larochelle, 1980b: 41, and 1986a: 12; Leffler, 1979a: 181, and 1985a: 37, 39; Leng, 1902a: 101, 104, 109, and 1920: 39; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Schaupp, 1884a: 75, 76, (pl. 1, fig. 5); Ward, 1980: 58; Werner, K., 1993: 49, (pl. 8, fig. 47); Wiesner, 1992: 38.

BIOLOGY: van den Berghe, 1990: 66; Wickham, 1899d: 208 (type-locality).

HABITAT: Vegetation mainly oak and mistletoe. Meter or two above a narrow intermittent creek (Leffler, 1985a: 41).

Subtribe MEGACEPHALINA Horn, W., 1908 (1915): 8

Genus MEGACEPHALA Latreille

Megacephala Latreille, 1802: 79 (as genus). Type-species: *Cicindela megacephala* Olivier (des. by Latreille 1810: 425; Horn, W., 1915: 432).

IMMATURE STAGES: Putchkov and Arndt, 1994: 416, and 1997: 55; Schaupp, 1884a: 77; Valenti, 1996b: 45.

TAXONOMY: Arnett, 1946: 6, and 1963: 52; Basilewsky, 1966: 5; Blackwelder: 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd, 1990: 1; Boyd et al., 1982: 4; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 78; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 106; Dunn, G.A., 1985a: 21; Erwin and Sims, 1984: 366; Gray, 1832: 263; Hope, 1838: 7; Horn, W., 1915: 130, and 1926: 61; Huber, 1994: 69; Knisley and Schultz, 1977: 1-209; Lacordaire, 1843: 100; Leng, 1902a: 109; Madge, 1989: 465; Pearson and Huber, 1995: 1; Sloane, 1906: 317; Thomson, 1857: 18; Vidal Sarmiento, 1966a: 259, and 1966b: 8; Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 322; Wallis, 1961: 3; Westwood, 1852: 49; Wiesner, 1992: 41.

BIOLOGY: Altaba, 1991: 102; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 1-209; Larochelle, 1974c: 34, and 1974f: 83; Lawton, 1972a: 13; Pearson, 1988: 128, 135.

KEYS: Arnett, 1946: 3, and 1963: 53; Bertholf, 1983: 7; Ciegler, 1997: 179; Dejean, 1825: 4; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 78; Dunn, G.A., 1984a: 4, and 1985a: 21; Kippenhan, 1994: 10; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 1-209; Leng, 1902a: 97; Pearson and Huber, 1995: 5; Putchkov and Arndt, 1994: 416, and 1997: 55; Rodriquez et al., 1994: 64; Willis, 1969b: 5.

Subgenus TETRACHA Hope

Tetracha Hope, 1838: 7 (as genus). Type species: *Cicindela carolina* Linnaeus (orig. des.).

IMMATURE STAGES: Böving and Craighead, 1931: 18; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 57; Schaupp, 1884a: 77, (pl. V, fig. 123).

TAXONOMY: Arnett, 1963: 53; Basilewsky, 1966: 5; Bates, 1881: 1; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Blatchley, 1910: 28; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd et al., 1982: 4; Chaudoir, 1850: 6, and 1860: 334; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 49; Eckhoff, 1939: 202; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 72; Fleutiaux, 1886: 7, and 1892: 19; Hope, 1838: 7; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 234; Horn, W., 1903b: 220, 1915: 140, and 1926: 71; Lacordaire, 1843: 100; Leng, 1902a: 109, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1894b: 87; Leng and Mutchler, 1916: 684; Schaupp, 1884a: 77; Shelford, 1906: 5; Thomson, 1857: 22; Van Dyke, 1929: 563; Wagenaar Hummelinck, 1955: 89; Wiesner, 1992: 47.

BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1978c: 24; Wendler-Funaro, 1969: 17.

KEYS: Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 49; Eckhoff, 1939: 202; Leng, 1902a: 97; Schaupp, 1884a: 73.

affinis angustata Chevrolat, 1841: 1, pl. 55 (as species). Jalapa; TX; Mex.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1881: 3, (pl. 1, fig. 1); Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd et al., 1982: 5; Chaudoir, 1860: 336; Cresson, 1861: 9; Darlington, 1935: 161; Dunn, G.A., 1985a: 22; Fleutiaux, 1892: 24; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 3; Harris, E.D., 1911: 60; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 3; Horn, W., 1903b: 220, 1907: 265, 1915: 143, and 1926: 77; Horn, W. et al., 1897: 184; Johnson, W.N., 1991: 8; Larochelle, 1980b: 41; Mandl, 1961a: 26; McKown and Shank, 1975: 37; Nidek, 1978: 40; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Werner, K., 1993: 55.

BIOLOGY: Darlington, 1935: 161; Vogt, 1949: 2.

HABITAT: Adults nocturnal; under street lights at night along a river in Brownsville, TX (Darlington, 1935: 161).

carolina carolina (Linnaeus), 1767: 657 (*Cicindela*) (as species). Carolina; CA NV/ NE KS/ VA/ AZ NM TX OK/ AR LA MS AL GA SC NC FL; Mex., W.I.

carolinensis Latreille, 1806: 175, pl. 6, fig. 9 (as species). Carolina; probable emendation or lapsus.

mexicana Gray, 1832: 263 (as species). Mexico.

maculicornis Laporte, 1834: 29 (as species). Antilles, Cuba.

boisduvalii Gistl, 1837: 7 (as species). Mexico.

virgula Thomson, 1857: 31 (*Tetracha*) (as species). Cuba.

splendida Dokhtouroff, 1882: 46 (*Tetracha*) (as species). Peru.

IMMATURE STAGES: Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 106; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 58, 59, (figs. 2-116); Horn, G.H., 1878: 34; Schaupp, 1879a: 1; Valenti, 1996b: 46, 47.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1881: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd et al., 1982: 4; Bruner, 1901: 97; Cartwright, 1935: 69; Cazier, 1948: 5, (fig. 26); Chaudoir, 1860: 334; Choate, 1975: 71; Ciegler, 1997: 179, 184, (fig. 3); Cresson, 1861: 8; Dejean, 1821: 1, 1825: 8, and 1837: 1; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 50, (pl. 6, fig. 3); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 78; Dozier, 1918: 296; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 103, 106, (fig. 5); Dunn, G.A., 1985a: 23, and 1986b: 27; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Elliott and Salbert, 1978: 21; Engelhardt, 1910: 130; Fabricius, 1775: 226, 1781: 286, 1787: 187, and 1801: 233; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 154; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fernández et al., 1994: 28; Fleutiaux, 1892: 20, 21; Freitag, 1992: 151, 154; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 9; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 4; Glaser, 1984: 65; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 160, 165, (fig. 2); Griffith, 1900: 565; Harris, E.D., 1911: 59; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 3; Horn, G.H., 1866: 397, and 1894: 306; Horn, W., 1903b: 220, 221, 1906: 329, 1915: 140, 141, 1926: 71, 72, and 1930: 79; Horn, W. et al., 1897: 185; Huber, 1986: 53; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Johnson, W.N., 1991: 8, and 1993a: 13, 20, (fig. 1); King, B.L., 1988: 43; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Knaus, 1904: 153; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 90, 96; Laporte, 1834: 28; Larochelle, 1977c: 66-73, 1980b: 40, 42, 1986c: 38-45, 1987a: 31, 32, and 1987b: 55, 57; LaRue, 1994b: 1; LeConte, 1848: 175, 1858: 27, and 1861a: 335; Leng, 1902a: 109, 1902b: 131, 1915: 559, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1894a: 43, and 1894b: 88; Leng and Mutchler, 1916: 684, 686, and 1917: 193; Linnaeus, 1788: 1922; Löding, 1910: 131; Mather, 1971: 22; McKown

and Shank, 1975: 37, 38; Miller, 1970: 28, and 1971: 60; Nagano et al., 1982: 343; Nidek, 1978: 39; Nooman, 1986: 83; Olivier, 1791: 725, 734; Ortenburger and Hatch, 1926: 142; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Richman, 1967: 88; Schaupp, 1884a: 78, (pl. 1, fig. 11); Schuler, 1972: 56, (fig. 8); Sherman, F., 1904: 27; Summers, 1873: 132; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 7, 8); Thomson, 1857: 30, (pl. III, figs. 9, 10); Townsend, 1884c: 219, and 1885: 67; Tucker, 1910: 230; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 324; Wagenaar Hummelinck, 1955: 97, (figs. 11, 14, 16), and 1983: 107, (fig. 47); Werner, K., 1993: 53, (pl. 9, fig. 65); Wickham, 1898b: 197; Wiesner, 1992: 47; Willis, 1970: 7, (fig. 26).

BIOLOGY: Blum et al., 1981: 903; Cartwright, 1935: 69; Cresson, 1861: 8; Evans, M.E.G., 1965: 61; Gaumer, 1973: 14; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 165; Ihring, 1926: 157; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20; Kennaught, 1963: 284; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 96; Kuster, 1979: 297; Kuster and W.G. Evans, 1980: 326; Larochelle, 1973b: 59, 1974c: 34, 1977b: 56, 1978c: 24, and 1980b: 42; Leng, 1902b: 132, 135; Milliger et al., 1971: 41; Mitchell, 1902: 108; Moore, I., 1937: 3; Pearson et al., 1988: 405, 407, 412; Pratt, 1939: 95; Shelford, 1915b: 250, (figs. 40, 41); Smyth, 1905: 432, and 1908: 187; Spangler, H.G., 1988: 450; Valenti, 1986b: 23; Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 324; Vogler et al., 1997: 6; Vogt, 1949: 2; Wickham, 1893: 392, 1899d: 209, 1900a: 81, and 1901: 20; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 49.

HABITAT: Nocturnal; frequently attracted to lights; during the day they rest under rocks, boards, etc. (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 165; Wickham, 1900a: 81).

carolina floridana Leng and Mutchler, 1916: 684, 688 (*Tetracha*) (as variety of *T. carolina* Linnaeus). FL: Everglade; FL.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd et al., 1982: 4; Dahl, 1941: 170; Dunn, G.A., 1985a: 22; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 72; Horn, W., 1926: 73, and 1930: 79; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 64; Leng, 1920: 40; Werner, K., 1993: 53, (pl. 10, fig. 68); Wiesner, 1992: 48.

virginica (Linnaeus), 1767: 657 (*Cicindela*) (as species). Carolina; WI/ CO/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DE MD VA/ TX OK/ AR LA MS AL TN GA SC NC FL.

virginata (Linnaeus), 1788: 1922 (*Cicindela*) (as species). VA; probable emendation or lapsus.

melaena Cartwright, 1935: 70 (*Tetracha*) (as variety of *T. virginica* Linnaeus). SC: Clemson College.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 50765).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Brain and Knisley, 1982: 99; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 78; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 107; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 58, 60, (figs. 79, 117); Valenti, 1996b: 47.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 53, 73, (fig. 17); Basford et al., 1968: 392; Bates, 1881: 3; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Blatchley, 1910: 29, (fig. 7); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd, 1978: 198, 201, and 1985: 105; Boyd et al., 1982: 5; Bruner, 1901: 97; Chaudoir, 1860: 337; Choate, 1975: 71, 72; Ciegler, 1997: 179, 184, (fig. 2); Cresson, 1861: 9; Davis, W.T., 1912a: 19, and 1914b: 63; Dejean, 1821: 1, 1825: 10, and 1837: 1; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 50, (pl. 6, fig. 1); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 78; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 103, 107; Drury, 1912: 296; Dunn, G.A., 1985a: 22; Eckhoff, 1939: 203; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Engelhardt, 1910: 130; Fabricius, 1775: 825, 1781: 286, 1787: 187, and 1801: 233; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 23; Fox, W.J., 1900: 101; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 6; Glaser, 1984: 65; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 9, (fig. 13); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 160, 166, (fig. 3); Harris, E.D., 1911: 60; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 3; Horn, W., 1903b: 220, 1915: 143-144, 1926: 77, and 1930: 79; Horn, W. et al., 1897: 185; Huber, 1986: 53; Kippenhan, 1994: 22, (fig. 17); Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Knaus, 1915a: 35; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 90, 97; Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 282; Larochelle, 1977c: 73, 1986c: 35-42, 1987a: 31, and 1987b: 51-56; Lawton, 1971a: 57; LeConte, 1848: 175; Leng, 1902a: 110, 1902b: 131, 1915: 559, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1894a: 43, and 1894b: 88; Mather, 1971: 22; McKown and Shank, 1975: 38; Melsheimer, 1806: 46; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 357; Olivier, 1790: 30, and 1791: 725, 735; Pearson, 1988: 140; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Robinson and Murray, 1980: 27; Schaupp, 1878b: 5, and 1884a: 78, (pl. 1, fig. 12); Sherman, F., 1904: 27; Summers, 1873: 132; Thomson, 1857: 41; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Werner, K., 1993: 55, (pl. 11, fig. 80); Wickham, 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 52; Willis, 1970: 7, (fig. 26); Wolcott, 1896: 234.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 74; Blatchley, 1910: 29; Blum et al., 1981: 903; Boyd, 1978: 201;

Cresson, 1861: 9; Drury, 1912: 296; Erwin, 1981: 124, 137; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 9; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 166; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 19, and 1975b: 34; Jones, 1884: 74; King, I.N., 1914: 319; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Knaus, 1900a: 110; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 97; Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Lantz, 1905: 252; Larochelle, 1974c: 35, 1975a: 3, and 1977b: 57; Leng, 1902b: 132, 135; Liebeck, 1890: 158; McCluskey, 1993: 27; Meserve, 1936: 270; Mitchell, 1902: 110; Pearson, 1988: 140; Pearson et al., 1988: 405; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Smyth, 1905: 426; Wickham, 1899d: 209, and 1901: 20.

HABITAT: Dried-up water courses, in sloughs and draws (Knaus, 1900a: 110).

Tribe CICINDELINI Sloane, 1906: 317

Subtribe CICINDELINA Horn, W., 1908 (1915): 8

Genus CICINDELA Linnaeus

Cicindela Linnaeus, 1758: 407 (as genus). Type-species: *Cicindela campestris* Linnaeus (des. by Latreille 1810: 425).

IMMATURE STAGES: Arnett, 1993: 285, (fig. 24.27); Beaulieu, 1900: 137, 138, (fig. 6); Böving and Craighead, 1931: 18; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 78; Gilbert, 1986: 1; Gray, 1832: 262; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 16; Larochelle, 1987b: 58; Maser, 1971: 79; Pearson, 1988: 128; Putchkov and Arndt, 1992: 419; Rogers, R.V., 1880: 65; Say, 1818: 408; Schaupp, 1883: 11, and 1884a: (pl. V, fig. 124); Valenti, 1996b: 45; Wallis, 1961: 8, 9; Williams, F.X., 1916: 121.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti and Pearson, 1989: 94; Antoine, 1951: 88; Arnett, 1946: 7, and 1963: 52, 53, (fig. 3.3); Arnold, 1939: 113; Beaulieu, 1900: 137; Blatchley, 1910: 29, (figs. 8, 9); Bousquet, 1991: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd, 1990: 1; Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Caron, 1951: 132, 178; Casey, 1913: 4-16; Cassola and Nidek, 1984: 9; Cazier, 1954: 235; Crampton, 1923: 93, (fig. 37); Dejean, 1825: 17; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 49; Dokhtouroff, 1883b: 66; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 107; Eckhoff, 1939: 202; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Erwin and Sims, 1984: 366; Fleutiaux, 1892: 39; Freitag, 1974: 561, and 1979: 5, 7; Freitag and Barnes, 1989: 248; Freitag et al., 1985: 17; Gray, 1832: 262; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 3; Hatch, 1953: 37; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 234; Horn, W., 1903b: 215, 1905: 16-24, 1915: 232, and 1926: 127; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 1-209; Lacordaire, 1843: 105; Larochelle, 1980b: 42; LeConte, 1860: 27; Leffler, 1979a: 242; Leng, 1902a: 111; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1894b: 87; Madge, 1989: 462; Motschulsky, 1850: V, 1; Pearson, 1988: 125; Reichardt, 1977: 374; Rivalier, 1950: 223, 1954: 249, 250, 251, 254, 1957: 321, 1961: 123, 1963: 46, and 1971: 141; Say, 1818: 405; Schilder, 1953b: 539; Shelford, 1906: 5, and 1917: 1; Vidal Sarmiento, 1959: 234; Vogler and Kelly, 1996: 39; Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 322; Vogler and Welsh, 1997: 225; Wallis, 1961: 3, 6, 11, 69; Wiesner, 1992: 109; Willis, 1968: 303.

BIOLOGY: Altaba, 1991: 102; Batra, 1965: 374; Bryson, 1939: 248, (fig. 4); Evans, M.E.G., 1965: 65; Forsythe, 1981: 353; Freitag et al., 1980: 131; Gilbert, 1986: 1; Hlavac, 1971: 57; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 1-209; Larochelle, 1975a: 1-4, 1980b: 41, and 1987a: 32; Leng, 1902a: 111; Niemelä and Rantz, 1993: 85; Pearson, 1985: 65, and 1988: 128; Pearson and Juliano, 1993: 194; Shelford, 1917: 1; Swan, 1975: 1; Vogler and Kelly, 1996: 39; von Werner, G., 1965: 255; Wallis, 1961: 6; Willis, 1967: 153, and 1972: 29; Wilson, E.O. and Farish, 1973: 292.

KEYS: Arnett, 1946: 5, and 1963: 53; Bertholf, 1983: 7; Blatchley, 1910: 30; Cazier, 1954: 235; Ciegler, 1997: 179; Dejean, 1825: 4; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 49; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 78; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 103; Dunn, G.A., 1984a: 5; Eckhoff, 1939: 202; Freitag and Barnes, 1989: 248; Graves, 1963: 495; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 5; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160; Hatch, 1953: 36; Hilchie, 1985: 322; Kippenhan, 1994: 10; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 1-209; Knisley et al., 1987a: 282; Larochelle, 1976a: 18, 77, 1976b: 73, and 1985: 68; Leng, 1902a: 97, 115; Pearson and Huber, 1995: 5; Putchkov and Arndt, 1994: 419; Rodríquez et al., 1994: 64; Schaupp, 1884a: 73, 78; Sumlin, 1977: 2, and 1985: 220; Wallis, 1961: 10, 13; Werner, G., 1965: 255; Willis, 1968: 303, and 1969b: 8.

Subgenus CICINDELA Linnaeus

Pachydela Rivalier, 1954: 253 (as subgenus of *Cicindela* Linnaeus). Type-species: *Cicindela scutellaris* Say (orig. des.).
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti and Pearson, 1989: 101; Rivalier, 1954: 249; Wiesner, 1992: 109.

arenicola Rumpp, 1967: 130, figs. 1, 2 (as species). ID: Fremont Co., St. Anthony Sand Dunes; ID. Two paratypes (no. 9901) are deposited in CNCI (de Ruette, 1970: 30).
TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 9374).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
IMMATURE STAGES: Bauer, 1991: 226; Rumpp, 1967: 133, (fig. 1); Valenti, 1996b: 47.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Freitag, 1972b: 1279, 1288, (figs. 29-32, 97-104); Larochelle, 1979: 13, and 1987a: 25; Leffler, 1979a: 308; Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Shook, 1984: 159; Shook and Clark, 1988: 38; Werner, K., 1993: 64, (pl. 16, fig. 128); Wiesner, 1992: 122; Willis, 1968: 313.
BIOLOGY: Bauer, 1991: 226; Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 54; Huber, 1989: 12; Shook and Clark, 1988: 38.
HABITAT: Sand dunes (Rumpp, 1967: 131; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 41).

bellissima bellissima Leng, 1902a: 142, pl. IV (as species). OR: seacoast; WA OR. One cotype is in MCZC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 75, (fig. 5E); Valenti, 1996b: 48.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Dahl, 1941: 188; Engelhardt, 1927: 73; Freitag, 1965: 87, 101, 102, (figs. 6, 10), and 1972b: 1279, 1287, (figs. 21-24, 81-88); Harris, E.D., 1911: 16; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Hatch, 1938: 234, and 1953: 40, (pl. III, fig. 10); Horn, G.H., 1866: 397; Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 1915: 377, 1926: 272, 1930: 81, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, fig. 8); Huber, 1986: 54; Larochelle, 1987a: 25, and 1987b: 54; Leffler, 1979a: 287, and 1979b: 466, (fig. 1); Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 40; Leng, 1902a: 116, and 1920: 41; Maser, 1973b: 61; Maser and Beer, 1984: 42, (fig. 6); Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Werner, K., 1993: 65, (pl. 16, fig. 133); Wiesner, 1992: 122; Willis, 1968: 313, 316, (fig. 24).
BIOLOGY: Engelhardt, 1927: 75; Maser, 1973b: 61; Rumpp, 1961: 184.
HABITAT: Sand dunes and coastal areas (Maser, 1973b: 61; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 42).

bellissima frechini Leffler, 1979b: 465, fig. 2 (as subspecies of *C. bellissima* Leng). WA: Clallam Co., Mukkah Bay; WA.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Larochelle, 1989a: 21; Leffler, 1979a: 302; Werner, K., 1993: 65, (pl. 16, fig. 134); Wiesner, 1992: 122.
HABITAT: Coastal sand dunes and plains often devoid of vegetation (Leffler, 1979b: 469).

columbica Hatch, 1938: 234 (as subspecies of *C. bellissima* Leng). WA: Perry; WA OR ID.
TAXONOMY: Beer, 1971: 32; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Freitag, 1965: 101, 102, (figs. 7, 10), and 1972b: 1279, 1288, (figs. 25-28, 89-96); Hatch, 1953: 39; Larochelle, 1987a: 25; Leffler, 1979a: 303; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 41; Maser and Beer, 1984: 42, (fig. 7); Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Shook, 1984: 159, and 1990: 46; Werner, K., 1993: 65, (pl. 16, fig. 132); Wiesner, 1992: 122; Willis, 1968: 311.
BIOLOGY: Beer, 1971: 32; Huber, 1989: 12; Maser and Beer, 1984: 51; Shook, 1981: 359; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 42.
HABITAT: Sandbars and dunes along banks of Columbia River (Beer, 1971: 32).

decemnotata Say, 1817: 19 (as species). Missouri, above confluence of River Platte; AK YT/ BC WA ID/ AB SK MT ND/ WY UT CO/ ?KS.
albertina Casey, 1913: 24 (as subspecies of *C. decemnotata* Say). AB: Lethbridge.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

lantzi Harris, E.D., 1913a: 68, fig. 2 (as species). CO: Jefferson, at the side of a gravel hill.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (type no. 23552).

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 80; Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Beaulieu, 1900: 153; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet, 1991: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cresson, 1861: 12; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 153; Evans, J.E., 1903: 240; Ferris, 1969: 11; Fletcher, J. and Gibson, 1908: 108; Fleutiaux, 1892: 98; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 13; Gibson, 1914: 106; Harrington, 1890: 138; Harris, E.D., 1911: 8; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 5; Hatch, 1938: 233, (fig. 6), and 1953: 36, (pl. III, fig. 6); Hilchie, 1985: 323, 329, (fig. 28); Hooper, 1969: 2; Horn, W., 1903a: 182, 192, 1915: 374, 1926: 267, 1930: 80, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, figs. 27, 28); Huber, 1986: 55; Kippenhan, 1990a: 310, and 1994: 25, 48, (fig. 33); Knaus, 1907: 233; Larochelle, 1986c: 39, 47, 1987a: 24, 30, and 1989b: 44; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1848: 184, 1860: 61, and 1875: 158; Leffler, 1979a: 337; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 49; Leng, 1902a: 128, 134, (pl. III), 1918: 140, and 1920: 40; Nicolay, 1934: 129; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 353; Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Say, 1818: 423; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 90, (pl. 2, fig. 41; pl. 5, fig. 145); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Shook, 1984: 159; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 244; Wallis, 1961: 15, 40, 69, (pl. 2, fig. 38); Werner, K., 1993: 68, (pl. 19, fig. 155); Wickham, 1894: 153; Wiesner, 1992: 130; Willis, 1968: 314, (fig. 30), and 1970: 8, (fig. 27).

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1991: 25; Hilchie, 1985: 329; Lawton, 1972b: 35, 39; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 48, 49; Vaurie, 1950b: 145; Wickham, 1899d: 216; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 42.

HABITAT: Dry gravelly, clay soil (Wallis, 1961: 40).

denikei Brown, 1934: 22 (as subspecies of *C. sexguttata* Fabricius). ON: Ingolf; MB/ MN ON. An allotype and six paratypes are deposited in CNCI.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CNCI (type no. 3529).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Kaulbars and Freitag, 1993a: 45; Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 82; Graves, 1965: 66; Kaulbars, 1982: 1; Kaulbars and Freitag 1993b: 267, and 1993c: 53; Larochelle, 1987a: 22, and 1989b: 45, 47; Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Wallis, 1961: 30, 69, (pl. 4, fig. 94); Werner, K., 1993: 68, (pl. 20, fig. 157); Wiesner, 1992: 131; Willis, 1968: 311.

HABITAT: Open places beside stands of mixed coniferous forest, sand and gravel roads, bare rock, under patches of moss (Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 56; Wallis, 1961: 32); Canadian Shield, sandy, silty till (Kaulbars and Freitag, 1993b: 307).

denverensis Casey, 1897: 297 (as species). CO: Denver; MT ND SD/ WY CO/ NE KS/ NM TX OK/ LA.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45939).

ludoviciana Leng, 1902a: 132 (as variation of *C. purpurea* Olivier). Natchitoches Parish, Vowell's Mill. Two cotypes are deposited in MCZC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

conquisita Casey, 1914b: 357 (as subspecies of *C. denverensis* Casey). NE: Sioux Co.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

oreada Casey, 1914b: 358 (as subspecies of *C. denverensis* Casey). NE: Benkelman.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

plattensis Smyth, 1933: 202 (as species). Valley of the south Platte.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 116, Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D., 1911: 78; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4, 5; Horn, W., 1915: 373, 444, 1926: 266, 1930: 80, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, figs. 18, 19); Huber, 1986: 55; Kippenhan, 1990a: 310, and 1994: 25, 45, (fig. 26); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Lantz, 1905: 256; Larochelle, 1986c: 42; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Leng, 1902a: 131, 132, 1902b: 131, and 1920: 40; Nicolay, 1934: 129; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 351; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Schincariol, 1988: 1; Schincariol and Freitag, 1991: 1327, 1347; Shelford, 1917: 1; Smyth, 1908: 183, 1933: 197, and 1935: 14; Snow, 1903: 192; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 240; Wallis, 1961: 45; Ward, 1971: 70, (fig. 2); Werner, K., 1993: 67, (pl. 19, fig. 152); Wiesner, 1992: 130; Willis, 1968: 316.

BIOLOGY: Kippenhan and Carter, 1993: 49; Lawton, 1972b: 35, 38; Leng, 1902b: 133; Meserve, 1936: 271; Schincariol and Freitag, 1991: 1327; Smyth, 1905: 429; Wickham, 1899d: 216; Willis, 1970: 3, (fig. 5).

HABITAT: Clay banks and gullies in short grass prairies (Willis, 1970: 3).

depressula depressula Casey, 1897: 297 (as species). CA: Placer Co.; AK/ BC WA OR ID/ MT/ CA NV.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 73; Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Blaisdell, 1906: 106; Bousquet, 1991: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Casey, 1913: 29; Freitag, 1965: 87, 101, 102, 138, (figs. 3, 10); Freitag and Pearson, 1973: 29; Harris, E.D., 1911: 14; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Hatch, 1938: 235, and 1953: 42, (pl. III, fig. 17); Horn, W., 1902a: 234, 1903a: 190, 192, 1915: 378, 1926: 274, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, figs. 23-25); Larochelle, 1977c: 65; Leffler, 1979a: 279; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 39; Leng, 1902a: 116, 147, 150, and 1920: 41; Maser and Beer, 1984: 42, (fig. 10); Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Shook, 1984: 159; Valenti, 1986a: 1; Wallis, 1961: 24, 69, (pl. 3, fig. 75); Werner, K., 1993: 62, (pl. 14, figs. 110, 111); Wiesner, 1992: 120; Willis, 1968: 311, 316, (fig. 18).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 150, (pl. III).

BIOLOGY: Pearson et al., 1988: 412.

HABITAT: Wet paths and roadcuts in AK and BC and at high elevations of the Cascade Range and northern Sierra Nevada (Freitag and Pearson, 1973: 29; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 43).

depressula eureka Fall, 1901: 307 (as species). CA: Humbolt Co.; WA OR/ CA.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Casey, 1913: 30; Cazier, 1939a: 28; Freitag, 1965: 138, and 1972b: 1279, 1284, (figs. 13-16, 65-72); Freitag and Pearson, 1973: 29; Harris, E.D., 1911: 16; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Hatch, 1953: 41; Horn, W., 1903a: 180, 1915: 377, 1926: 274, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, fig. 18); Larochelle, 1987a: 25; Leffler, 1979a: 282; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 39; Leng, 1902a: 146, 149, (pl. III), and 1920: 41; Maser and Beer, 1984: 42, (fig. 10); Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Werner, K., 1993: 63, (pl. 14, fig. 112); Wiesner, 1992: 120; Willis, 1968: 311, 316, (fig. 18).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 149, (pl. III).

BIOLOGY: Gaumer, 1970b: 14.

HABITAT: Riverbanks near Pacific coast of northern CA, OR and WA (Freitag, 1965: 143).

duodecimguttata Dejean, 1825: 73 (as species). North America; NT/ AB SK MB MT ND SD/MN WI MI ON PQ/ NB PE NS NF/ WY CO/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DE MD DC WV VA/ ME NH VT MA RI CT/ TX OK/ AR LA MS AL TN GA SC NC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MNHP.

proteus Kirby, 1837: 9 (as species). Canada; United States.

bucolica Casey, 1913: 28 (as species). MB: Aweme.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

hudsonica Casey, 1916: 29 (as species). Hudson Bay Territory.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

edmontonensis Carr, 1920: 218 (as variety of *C. repanda* Dejean). AB: Edmonton.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CNCI (type no. 407).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

IMMATURE STAGES: Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 109; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 39, (figs. 68, 105, 135); Palmer, 1978a: 49; Schaupp, 1879a: 1, and 1879b: 23; Shelford, 1908: 166; Valenti, 1996b: 46; Wilson, D.A., 1974: 79.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 54, 56, (fig. 2); Andrews, W.V., 1872: 140, and 1917: 137; Angell, 1911: 264; Austin, 1874: 266; Beaulieu, 1900: 140; Bethune, 1870: 77; Blatchley, 1910: 31, 34, (fig. 21); Bousquet, 1991: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd, 1973: 4, and 1978: 199, 204, (fig. 5); Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Brown, 1930a: 231, and 1930b: 146; Bruner, 1901: 98; Caron, 1951: 180, 183; Carr, 1923: 196; Casey, 1924: 16; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 80, (fig. 5E), 374; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 186, (fig. 6); Cockerell, 1893: 44; Cresson, 1861: 12; Criddle,

1921: 72; Davis, C.A., 1903: 272; Davis, W.T., 1915a: 71; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 8; Dejean, 1831: 211, and 1837: 3; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 54, (pl. V, fig. 3); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 81, (fig. 3.6); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 109, (fig. 12); Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 1, 2, (fig. 3), and 1986b: 28; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Eckhoff, 1939: 207, 213; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Emmons, 1854: 36; Engelhardt, 1911: 267; Evans, J.D., 1895: 142, and 1899: 320; Fall, 1894: 99; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fletcher, J., 1905: 56; Fletcher, J. and Gibson, 1908: 108, and 1909: 99; Fleutiaux, 1892: 90; Foster and Knowles, 1990: 838; Freitag, 1965: 87, 101-102, 162, (figs. 1, 10, 11, 13, 15), 1972a: 22, and 1972b: 1279, 1281, (figs. 5-9, 49-56); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 9; Gibson, 1914: 106; Glaser, 1984: 66, 70; Gould, 1834: 51, (pl. 3, fig. 3); Goulet, 1983: 17, 22, (fig. 13); Graves, 1962: 1231, 1963: 496, 498, (fig. 5), and 1965: 65; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 6, 11, (fig. 15); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 164, 168, (fig. 5); Green, 1918: 120; Hamilton, J., 1893: 272, 324; Harrington, 1882a: 8, 1882b: 28, and 1890: 138; Harris, E.D., 1901b: 27, 1902: 217, 1911: 11, and 1918b: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 5; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. C); Harvey and Knight, 1897: 79; Hatch, 1924: 547, and 1953: 38; Henshaw, 1875: 17; Hicks, 1947b: 148; Hilchie, 1985: 324, 325, (figs. 8, 18); Hooper, 1969: 1; Horn, G.H., 1866: 397, 1876c: 127, and 1892: 27; Horn, W., 1902a: 234, 1915: 33, 374, (fig. 95), 1926: 267, 268, 1928: 10, 1930: 80, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, figs. 2-5); Houghton, 1908: 400; Johnson, H.L., 1915: 308; Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 2); Kippenhan, 1990a: 309, and 1994: 24, 30, (fig. 21); Kirk, 1970: 7; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Knaus, 1900a: 113; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 105, (photo. 8); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 283, (figs. 11D, 15); Kritsky et al., 1996: 29; Landry, L.P., 1979a: 44; Lantz, 1905: 258; Larochelle, 1972b: 51, 1974g: 87, 1975b: 25, 74, 1976a: 77, (figs. 385, 387), 1976b: 73, 76, (fig. 8), 1977c: 66-73, 1980b: 40-42, 1986c: 36-48, 1986d: 59, 1987a: 21-31, 1987b: 55-57, and 1989b: 41-46; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1848: 181, and 1860: 42, (fig. 24); Leng, 1902a: 146, 148, (pl. III), 1910a: 73, 1912: 4, 6, 12, 1917b: 243, 1918: 140, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 93, (fig. 17); Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Liard, 1979a: 16; Lindroth, 1953: 169, 1954b: 365, and 1955: 16; Mather, 1971: 21; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 358; Motschulsky, 1850: 3; Nicolay, 1930: 218; Notman, 1919: 92; Papp, H., 1952: 515; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Pettit, 1869: 106; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Provancher, 1870: 22; Richard, 1979a: 4, and 1979b: 5; Rivalier, 1954: 252; Rogers, R.V., 1880: 64, and 1881: 24; Schaupp, 1878f: 56, and 1884a: 95, (pl. 3, fig. 63; pl. 5, fig. 135); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Sherman, F., 1904: 30; Shoemaker and W.T. Davis, 1915: 157; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Snow, 1877b: 16; Stevenson, 1904a: 74; Summers, 1873: 132; Tanner, V.M., 1951: 49; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Wallis, 1961: 16, 18, 20, 21, 69, (pl. 2, figs. 40-44); Werner, K., 1993: 62, (pl. 13, fig. 105); Wickham, 1894: 152, and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 120; Willis, 1967: 145, 237, 1968: 313, (fig. 26), and 1970: 3, (fig. 6); Wilson, D.A., 1970: 20; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 8, 28, (figs. 4, 5); Wolcott, 1895: 309.

REDESCRIPTION: Freitag, 1965: 102.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 50; Acorn, 1992: 217, and 1994: 9; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Blatchley, 1910: 34; Boyd, 1978: 204; Cartwright, 1935: 71; Criddle, 1907: 110, and 1915: 27; Cutler, 1969a: 5; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 109; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2, and 1981a: 2; Freitag, 1972a: 22; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 14, 15, and 1971: 55; Glaser, 1984: 70; Graves 1963: 498, and 1965: 65; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 11; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 168; Hilchie, 1985: 325; Jones, 1884: 75; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 105, (photo. 8); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Landry, J.F., 1978: 14; Larochelle, 1971c: 78, 1972a: 8, 1973b: 58, 1973c: 6, 1974c: 24, 1974h: 100, 1975a: 2, 1977b: 51, 1978c: 24, 1980a: 35, and 1989a: 20; Lavigne, 1972: 3; Leng, 1902d: 239; Liebeck, 1890: 159; Lindroth, 1963: 12, 24, 34; Martin, J.L., 1965: 87; Meserve, 1936: 271; Palmer, 1978a: 49; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Schaupp, 1878a: 2; Shelford, 1911: 584; Smyth, 1905: 426, and 1908: 180; Vaurie, 1950b: 145; Wickham, 1899d: 219; Wilson, D.A., 1978: 15; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 8.

HABITAT: Edges of lakes, ponds, rivers, streams, and sloughs; wherever soil is dark and consists of mixtures of sand and clay, or clay and mud (Cartwright, 1935: 71; Freitag, 1965: 103).

formosa formosa Say, 1817: 19 (as species). Missouri above confluence of Platte River; AB SK MT ND SD/ WY CO/ NE KS MO/ NM TX OK.

luxuriosa Casey, 1913: 24 (as subspecies of *C. formosa* Say). CO: near Denver.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45971).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

fletcheri Criddle, 1925b: 127 (as race of *C. formosa* Say). MT: Marias River, Sunshine Road. The allotype is deposited in CNCI (de Ruette, 1970: 30); and one paratype (no. 280) in SEMC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CNCI (type no. 1418).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 109; Gaumer, 1977: 182, 190, (fig. 45D); Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 46, (figs. 74, 111, 141); Schultz, 1989: 470; Valenti, 1996b: 46, 48.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Beaulieu, 1900: 153; Bousquet, 1991: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Bruner, 1901: 98; Byers and Karren, 1968: 3; Cresson, 1861: 12; Döbler, 1973: 378; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 81, (fig. 3.8); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 109, (fig. 7); Eckhoff, 1939: 206, 224; Fall, 1895: 176; Fleutiaux, 1892: 94; Gaumer, 1977: 182, (fig. 45); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 9; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 16; Harris, E.D., 1909: 47, and 1911: 1; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4; Hatch, 1953: 40; Hilchie, 1985: 323, 328, (fig. 21); Horn, W., 1903a: 185, 1915: 371, 1926: 262, 1930: 79, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, fig. 1); Kippenhan, 1990a: 310, and 1994: 24, 37, (fig. 27); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Knaus, 1893: 294, 1894: 126, 1895: 284, 1897: 197, 1899: 37, 38, 1900a: 112, 1915a: 35, 1915b: 84, 1916: 79, 1924b: 171, and 1926: 263; Lantz, 1905: 257; Larochelle, 1977c: 69-70, 1986c: 39, 42, 1987a: 24-33, and 1987b: 55, 56; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1848: 180, and 1860: 39, (fig. 18); Leng, 1902a: 115, 135, 136, and 1920: 40; Leng and Mutchler, 1933: 9; Meserve, 1935: 162; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Rivalier, 1954: 252, 253, (fig. 1a); Robinson, 1948: 27; Rumpp, 1986: 142, 147; Say, 1818: 422; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 91, (pl. 2, fig. 48); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Snow, 1878b: 63, and 1903: 192; Tanner, V.M., 1951: 49; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 233; Wallis, 1961: 15, 36, 69, (pl. 1, fig. 3); Werner, K., 1993: 65, (pl. 16, fig. 135); Wickham, 1894: 153; Wiesner, 1992: 128; Willis, 1968: 314, (fig. 24), and 1970: 3, (fig. 7).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 136, (pl. III).

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1988: 32, 1991: 17, and 1992: 217-233, (fig. 115); Chapman et al., 1926: 424; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 109; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 169; Hilchie, 1985: 328; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 34; Knisley, 1984: 93; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1974c: 25; Lawton, 1971b: 61, 62, 66, and 1972b: 35, 37; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 47, 48; Leng, 1902a: 136; Meserve, 1936: 270; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 564; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Riley, 1877: 98; Schultz, 1982: 41, and 1986: 143, (fig. 1); Smyth, 1905: 425-428, and 1908: 180; Vaurie, 1950b: 145; Wickham, 1899d: 216; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 43; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 45.

HABITAT: Dry sandy spots among short grass and weeds, not in the immediate vicinity of water; also sandy roads (Wickham, 1899d: 216).

formosa generosa Dejean, 1831: 231 (as species). North America; MB ND/ MN WI MI ON PQ/ IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DE MD WV VA/ ME NH VT MA RI CT/ AR LA MS AL TN.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MNHP.

manitoba Leng, 1902a: 137, pl. III (as variety; subspecies of *C. formosa* Say). MB: Aweme. One cotype is in MCZC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Criddle, 1910: 10; Davis, W.T., 1937: 84; Dow, 1916b: 70; Fox, W.J., 1898: 207; Gaumer, 1977: 182, 205, (fig. 46D); Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 47, (figs. 49-51, 88-90, 142); Larochelle, 1977c: 67; Shelford, 1907: 12, and 1908: 165; Valenti, 1996b: 46, 48.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 54, 59, (fig. 4); Angell, 1912: 212, and 1937: 37; Arnett, 1993: 286; Beaulieu, 1900: 140; Blatchley, 1910: 31, 33, (fig. 14); Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd, 1973: 4, and 1978: 199, 206, (fig. 7); Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Bruner, 1901: 98; Caron, 1951: 180, 183; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 375; Cresson, 1861: 13; Dahl, 1941: 170; Davis, C.A., 1903: 272; Davis, W.T., 1895: 140, 1909: 96, 1911c: 203, 1913: 42, 1915a: 71, 1915d: 156, 1918b: 125, and 1918e: 39; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 8; Dejean, 1837: 3; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, (pl. V, fig. 2); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 81; Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 2, (fig. 4), and 1986b: 28; Easton, 1909: 36; Eckhoff, 1939: 206, 208; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Emmons, 1854: 34; Evans, J.E., 1903: 240; Fall, 1895: 177; Fletcher, J., 1903: 87; Fleutiaux, 1892: 94; Frost, C.A., 1916: 381, and 1946: 30; Gaumer, 1977: 196, (fig. 46); Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 16; Glaser, 1984: 66, 70; Gould, 1834: 42, (pl. 2, fig. 2); Goulet, 1983: 17, 22, (fig. 6); Graves, 1963: 496, 499, (fig. 12), and 1965: 66; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 6, 13, (fig. 17); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 164, 169, (fig. 7a); Hamilton, J., 1885b: 202; Harris, E.D., 1905a: 100, 1909: 47, 1911: 2, 1912c: 212, and 1918b: 237;

Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. J); Hoffman, 1991: 176; Hood, L.E., 1903: 115; Horn, G.H., 1892: 26, (figs. 2, 3); Horn, W., 1903a: 194, 1915: 371, 1926: 262, 1928: 9, 1930: 79, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, figs. 3-6); Johnson, H.L., 1915: 308; Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 11); King, B.L., 1988: 43; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 107, (photo. 9); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 283, (fig. 16); Landry, J.F., 1978: 14; Landry, L.P., 1979c: 46; Larochelle, 1972b: 55, 1974g: 87, 1975b: 25, 75, 1976a: 78, (fig. 391), 1976b: 74, 76, (fig. 14), 1977c: 69-71, 1979: 13, 1980b: 41, 1986c: 33-48, 1986d: 59, 1987a: 23-33, 1987b: 51-57, and 1989b: 43-47; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Lawton, 1974b: 71, 72, (fig. 1); LeConte, 1848: 179, 1860: 39, (fig. 17), and 1866: 363; Leng, 1902a: 136, 137, 1912a: 5, 14, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, and 1894b: 89, 92, (fig. 13); Lesieski, 1923a: 56, and 1923b: 118; Liard, 1979a: 16; Mather, 1971: 22; Meserve, 1935: 162; Papp, H., 1952: 512; Provancher, 1870: 222; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Rogers, R.V., 1880: 64, (fig. 14), and 1881: 24; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 91, (pl. 2. figs. 49, 50); Schilder, 1953a: 315, and 1953b: 563; Shelford, 1911: 584; Shoemaker and W.T. Davis, 1915: 157; Skinner, 1909: 185; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Summers, 1873: 132; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 233, 234; Wallis 1961: 36, 69, (pl. 1, figs. 4-10); Werner, K., 1993: 65, (pl. 16, fig. 136); Wickham, 1894: 151, (fig. 14), and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 128; Williams, J., 1879: 39; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 10, 29, (fig. 7).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 136, (pl. II, III).

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 59; Acorn, 1992: 217, 226, (fig. 11.5); Blatchley, 1910: 33; Boyd, 1978: 206; Criddle, 1907: 108, and 1915: 27; Cutler, 1969b: 14; Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 2; Fox, H., 1910: 82; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 22, 23, and 1971: 55, 56; Goldsmith, 1916: 447, 454; Graves, 1963: 499, and 1965: 66; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 13; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 169; King, J.N., 1914: 319; Knisley, 1979: 211; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 107, (photo. 9); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Landry, J.F., 1978: 14; Larochelle, 1974c: 22, 25, 1974h: 100, and 1978c: 23; Lavigne, 1972: 3; Leng, 1902d: 238; Liebeck, 1890: 159; May et al., 1986: 171; Meserve, 1936: 270; Nelson and LaBonte, 1989: 51; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Ward and Bowling, 1980: 29, 31; Wickham, 1899d: 217; Will et al., 1995: 62; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 44, 46; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 10.

HABITAT: Sandy soil with sparse vegetation on the south and west slopes of a hill (Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 357); dry, sparsely vegetated sandy areas, on bare spots, and along sandy paths and roads (Boyd, 1978: 207).

formosa gibsoni Brown, 1940: 182, fig. 1 (as subspecies of *C. formosa* Say). SK: Great Sand Hills, W. of Swift Current; SK ND/ CO. The allotype is in CNCI.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CNCI (type no. 4885).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Gaumer, 1977: 182, 217, (fig. 48D); Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Dahl, 1942: 132; Gaumer, 1977: 213, (fig. 48); Hooper, 1969: 2; Kippenhan, 1990a: 310, and 1994: 37, (fig. 28); Larochelle, 1986a: 13, and 1987a: 22; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Wallis, 1961: 38, (pl. 1, figs. 11-14, 16); Werner, K., 1993: 65, (pl. 16, fig. 136); Wiesner, 1992: 128.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1988: 32, 1991: 22, and 1992: 217, 226, (fig. 11.5); Kippenhan, 1990b: 56-58, (figs. 3 -5); Larochelle, 1974c: 25; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 50; Schultz and Hadley, 1987b: 737; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 43.

HABITAT: Sand dunes and road cuts in sandy areas where vegetation is sparse (Willis and Stamatov 1971: 43).

formosa pigmentosignata Horn, W., 1930: 76 (as subspecies of *C. formosa* Say). TX: Kaufman Co., Rosser; TX/ AR LA. Syntypes are in USNM and IPZE.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (lectotype no. 41843).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

IMMATURE STAGES: Gaumer, 1977: 182, 211, (fig. 47D); Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Acorn, 1992: 227, (fig. 11.5); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Döbler, 1973: 378; Erwin and House, 1978: 236; Gaumer, 1977: 206, (fig. 47); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 9; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 164, 169, (fig. 7b); Horn, W., 1938: 48, (pl. 72, fig. 2); Leng and Mutchler, 1933: 9; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Ward, 1971: 71, (figs. 11, 12); Werner, K., 1993: 65, (pl. 17, fig. 139); Wiesner, 1992: 128.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1988: 32; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 169; Lawton, 1971b: 61, 65; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Schultz, 1986: 145, and 1989: 468; Schultz and Hadley, 1987b: 737; Schultz and

Rankin, 1985a: 87.
HABITAT: Sandy unimproved service roads through pine woods (Ward, 1971: 70).

formosa rutilovirescens Rumpp, 1986: 142, figs. 1(2), 5 (as subspecies of *C. formosa* Say). NM: Chaves Co., Mescalero Sands; NM TX.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 12984).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Werner, K., 1993: 66, (pl. 17, fig. 140); Wiesner, 1992: 128.
HABITAT: Light colored sand, low hills, 2-3 m high, covered with a short scrub oak; a few bare dunes rise up to 8 m (Rumpp, 1986: 142).

fulgida fulgida Say, 1823: 141 (as species). Missouri Territory; AB SK MT ND SD/ MN/ WY UT CO/ NE KS/ AZ NM TX OK. Near mountains on Nebraska (Platte) and Arkansas Rivers.
subnitens Calder, 1922a: 62 (as variety of *C. fulgida* Say). NE: Lincoln.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: Schoemaker Collection?

IMMATURE STAGES: Criddle, 1910: 14; Valenti, 1996b: 47; Willis, 1967: 165, (figs. 41-46).
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 9, (fig. 4); Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 55; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cazier, 1937c: 159, 160, (pl. 36, fig. 4); Cresson, 1861: 13; Dahl, 1940: 80; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 8; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 109, (fig. 13); Eckhoff, 1939: 206, 207, 225; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 95; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 16; Harris, E.D., 1911: 23; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Hilchie, 1985: 324, 330, (figs. 7, 20); Horn, W., 1903a: 183, 1915: 378, 1926: 275, 1928: 12, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, figs. 5-6); Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 24, 51, (fig. 37); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knaus, 1900a: 113, 1902: 148, 1904: 153, and 1924b: 171; Knudsen, 1985: 177; Lantz, 1905: 257; Larochelle, 1977c: 69-70, 1986c: 42, and 1987a: 22, 29; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1848: 179, and 1860: 40, (fig. 21); Leng, 1902a: 116, 139, and 1920: 41; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Papp, H., 1952: 519; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 92, (pl. 3, fig. 59); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Snow, 1877b: 16, 1878b: 63, and 1903: 192; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Wallis, 1961: 16, 51, (pl. 4, figs. 77, 78); Werner, K., 1993: 69, (pl. 21, fig. 164); Wickham, 1904b: 646; Wiesner, 1992: 131; Willis, 1967: 145, 260, 1968: 317, and 1970: 3, (fig. 8).
REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 139, (pl. III).
BIOLOGY: Cutler, 1982: 34; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 23; Hilchie, 1985: 324, 330, (figs. 7, 20); Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 21, and 1975b: 34; Knisley, 1984: 93; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1974c: 25; Lawton, 1971b: 61, 66, and 1972b: 35, 39, 44; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 47, 48; Leng, 1902a: 139; Meserve, 1936: 272; Niemelä and Ranta, 1993: 87; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Riley, 1877: 98; Smyth, 1905: 428, and 1908: 182; Spomer and Higley, 1993: 393; Vaurie, 1950b: 146; Wickham, 1899d: 217; Willis, 1967: 145, 260; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 44.
HABITAT: Saline or alkaline soils (Wallis, 1961: 53).

fulgida pseudowillistoni Horn, W., 1938: 13, 49, pl. 75, fig. 7 (as subspecies of *C. fulgida* Say). Southern WY: Lake Como.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: IPZE (lectotype).
SEX OF TYPE: F.
TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Döbler, 1973: 379; Ferris, 1969: 10; Horn W., 1938: 13, (pl. 75, fig. 7); Kippenhan, 1995a: 37; Knudsen, 1985: 179, 186; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Werner, K., 1993: 70, (pl. 21, fig. 165); Willis, 1967: 267.
REDESCRIPTION: Kippenhan, 1995a: 38.

fulgida rumppi Knudsen, 1985: 185, fig. 5 (as subspecies of *C. fulgida* Say). NM: Torrance Co., 7.2 mi. E. of Willard; NM.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: Norman L. Rumpp Collection (CASC).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Werner, K., 1993: 70, (pl. 21, fig. 167); Wiesner, 1992: 131.

HABITAT: Alkaline crust, often elevated on vegetation so that cicindelids could hide underneath (Knudsen, 1985: 186).

fulgida westbournei Calder, 1922b: 191 (replacement name for *C. fulgida elegans* Calder). MB: Westbourne; SK MB ND/ MN.

elegans Calder, 1922a: 62 (as new variety of *C. fulgida* Say; preoccupied DeFourcroy, 1785: 62). MB: Westbourne.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: Calder Collection.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Cazier, 1937c: 160; Criddle and Curran, 1923: 76; Dejean, 1825: 144; Fletcher, J. and Gibson, 1908: 108, and 1909: 99; Hooper, 1969: 3; Horn, W., 1926: 275, and 1930: 82; Huber, 1986: 55; Knaus, 1927: 114; Knudsen, 1985: 186; Larochelle, 1986a: 14, 1987a: 22, 23, and 1989b: 42, 44; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Wallis, 1961: 51, 53, 70, (pl. 4, figs. 79-82); Werner, K., 1993: 70, (pl. 21, fig. 166); Wiesner, 1992: 131; Willis, 1967: 262.

BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1978c: 23.

HABITAT: Small plain with many bare alkaline patches (Wallis, 1961: 53).

fulgida williamlarsi Knudsen, 1985: 182, fig. 2 (as subspecies of *C. fulgida* Say). NM: Sandoval Co., San Ysidro; NM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: Norman L. Rumpp Collection (CASC).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Werner, K., 1993: 70, (pl. 21, fig. 168); Wiesner, 1992: 131.

HABITAT: Salt marshes and alkaline soil that flank Rio Salado River (Knudsen, 1985: 185).

fulgida winonae Knudsen, 1985: 184, fig. 3 (as subspecies of *C. fulgida* Say). NM: Valencia Co., Grants; NM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: Norman L. Rumpp Collection (CASC).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Werner, K., 1993: 70, (pl. 21, fig. 169); Wiesner, 1992: 131.

HABITAT: Along the Rio San Jose, on salt marshes and in the town (Knudsen, 1985: 185).

hirticollis abrupta Casey, 1913: 31 (as subspecies of *C. gravida* LeConte). CA: Sacramento; CA.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Graves et al., 1988: 660, (figs. 17, 18); Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 5; Horn, W., 1915: 375, 1926: 270, and 1930: 81; Leng, 1920: 40; Rumpp, 1962: 178; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Werner, K., 1993: 63, (pl. 15, fig. 116); Wiesner, 1992: 121.

BIOLOGY: Graves et al., 1988: 647.

hirticollis athabascensis Graves. Graves et al., 1988: 666, figs. 29, 35 (as subspecies of *C. hirticollis* Say). SK: Lake Athabasca, Thompson Bay Dunes; AB SK.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CNCI.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Werner, K., 1993: 63, (pl. 15, fig. 121); Wiesner, 1992: 121.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1992: 217, 225, and 1994: 9.

hirticollis coloradula Graves. Graves et al., 1988: 668, figs. 30, 31, 36 (as subspecies of *C. hirticollis* Say). AZ: Navajo Co. Little Colorado River between Winslow and Holbrook; AZ.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Werner, K., 1993: 63, (pl. 15, fig. 121); Wiesner, 1992: 121.

BIOLOGY: Graves et al., 1988: 647.

hirticollis corpuscula Rumpp, 1962: 174, fig. 2 (as subspecies of *C. hirticollis* Say). CA: Imperial Co., Potholes; CA NV/ UT/ AZ.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 7, 11, (fig. 6); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Graves et al., 1988: 663, (fig. 25); Kippenhan, 1990a: 309, and 1994: 33; Richman, 1967: 89; Schwarz, 1891: 240; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 80; Werner, K., 1993: 63, (pl. 15, fig. 118); Wiesner, 1992: 121.

BIOLOGY: Graves et al., 1988: 647; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 34; Schultz, 1986: 146.

HABITAT: Along Colorado River and its tributaries below and well above the Grand Canyon (Rumpp, 1961: 176).

hirticollis couleensis Graves. Graves et al., 1988: 669, figs. 4, 37 (as subspecies of *C. hirticollis* Say). WA: Vantage; WA OR ID.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: OSUO.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 75, (fig. 5F); Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 34; Maser and Beer, 1984: 42, (fig. 8); Werner, K., 1993: 64, (pl. 15, fig. 122); Wiesner, 1992: 121.

BIOLOGY: Shook, 1981: 359.

hirticollis gravida LeConte, 1851: 170 (as species). CA: San Diego, ocean shore; CA; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Cazier, 1954: 241, (figs. 27, 130); Cresson, 1861: 13; Fleutiaux, 1892: 89; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 17; Graves et al., 1988: 659, (figs. 14, 15); Harris, E.D., 1911: 15; Horn, W., 1915: 375, 1926: 270, and 1930: 81; LeConte, 1858: 27, and 1860: 43, (fig. 26); Leng, 1902a: 151, and 1920: 40; Nagano, 1985: 107; Rumpp, 1962: 178; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Werner, K., 1993: 63, (pl. 14, fig. 114); Wiesner, 1992: 121.

BIOLOGY: Blaisdell, 1892: 49; Graves et al., 1988: 647; Moore, I., 1937: 3.

HABITAT: Along ocean beaches and bays; inland, for short distances along rivers on sand bars (Cazier, 1954: 241; Lawton, 1972b: 35, 43); clean, dry, light coloured sand; in areas close to or next to non-brackish water (Nagano, 1982: 36).

hirticollis hirticollis Say, 1817: 20 (as species). North America, common in Pennsylvania; MB/ MN WI MI ON/ IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DE MD DC WV VA/ CT/ TX/ AR LA MS AL TN GA SC NC FL.

albohirta Dejean, 1826: 425 (as species). North America.

unita Kollar, 1836: 330 (as species). North America.

IMMATURE STAGES: Bram and Knisley, 1982: 99; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 20, 55, (figs. 55-57, 91-93, 146); Harris, E.D., 1913b: 80; Johnson, W.N., 1977: 19, and 1978a: 30; Shelford, 1907: 11, and 1908: 167; Thompson, R.G., 1979: 237, (fig. 12); Valenti, 1996b: 46; Wilson, L.F., 1967: 239.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 54-55, (fig. 1); Anonymous, 1919: 119; Ballou, 1931: 269; Beaulieu, 1900: 140; Bethune, 1870: 77, and 1873: 66; Bischoff, 1913: 314; Blackwelder, 1944: 18; Blatchley, 1910: 31, 35, (figs. 15a, 22); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Boyd, 1973: 5, and 1978: 199, 206, (fig. 6); Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Brown, 1830a: 231; Caron, 1951: 180, 183; Castle and Laurent, 1896: 300; Cazier, 1954: 240; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 80, (fig. 5B), 375; Choate, 1975: 72; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 188, (fig. 5); Clarkson, 1885: 106; Cresson, 1861: 13; Davis, W.T., 1895: 140, 1912a: 18, 1915c: 154, 1919c: 75, and 1919d: 246; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 8; Dejean, 1831: 215, 256, and 1837: 3; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 54, (pl. V, fig. 5); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 81, (fig. 3.17); Eckhoff, 1939: 207, 214; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Emmons, 1854: 36; Evans, J.E., 1903: 240; Fall, 1895: 179; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fletcher, J. and Gibson, 1908: 108, 113, and 1909: 99; Fleutiaux, 1892: 89; Freitag, 1965: 87, 101, 102, (figs. 8, 10); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 9; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 17; Gibson, 1917: 137; Glaser, 1976: 18, (fig. 1), and 1984: 66, 73; Gould, 1834: 49, (pl. 3, fig. 1); Goulet, 1983: 17, 22, (fig. 8); Graves,

1962: 1231, 1963: 496, 499, (fig. 6), 1965: 65, and 1988: 1; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 10; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 164, 166, (fig. 4); Graves et al., 1988: 655, (figs. 7-13); Haimbach, 1918: 40; Hamilton, J., 1889b: 104; Hanham, 1894: 350; Harris, E.D., 1911: 14-15, 1912c: 212, and 1916a: 101; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 5; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. A); Hatch, 1924: 547; Hooper, 1969: 1; Horn, G.H., 1866: 396, 1876c: 127, and 1892: 28; Horn, W., 1893: 339, 1915: 375, 1926: 269, 1928: 11, 1930: 81, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, fig. 7); Johnson, H.L., 1916: 113; Johnson, W.N., 1977: 19, and 1978a: 30; King, B.L., 1988: 44; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Knaus, 1915a: 35, and 1916: 79; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 109, (photo. 11); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 283, (fig. 21); Kritsky et al., 1996: 29; Landry, L.P., 1979c: 46; Larochelle, 1971b: 6, 1972b: 52, 1973d: 139, 1974g: 87, 1975b: 25, 75, 1977c: 69-73, 1979: 14, 1980b: 41, 42, 1986c: 34-47, 1986d: 60, 1987a: 22-32, 1987b: 53-57, and 1989b: 41-47; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 3, 6; LeConte, 1848: 180, 1858: 27, and 1860: 43, (fig. 26); Leng, 1902a: 147, 151, (pl. II), 1912: 6, 10, 13, 1915: 560, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 93, (fig. 18); Liard, 1979a: 16; Löding, 1910: 131; Mather, 1971: 22; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 358; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 252; Rogers, R.V., 1880: 64, (fig. 13), and 1881: 24; Say, 1818: 411; Schaeffer, 1904b: 126; Schaupp, 1878f: 56, 1880: 79, 1881: 14, and 1884a: 82, 96, (pl. 3, fig. 66; pl. 5, figs. 137, a); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Sherman, F., 1904: 30; Shook, 1984: 159; Skinner, 1909: 185; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Summers, 1873: 132; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 198, 207); Valenti, 1986a: 2; Wallis, 1961: 17, 25, 69, (pl. 3, figs. 49-50); Weed, 1892: 278; Werner, K., 1993: 63, (pl. 14, fig. 113); Wickham, 1894: 152, (fig. 16), and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 121; Williams, J., 1879: 39; Willis, 1967: 238, 1968: 316, and 1970: 3, (fig. 9); Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 6, 27, (fig. 3); Wolcott, 1896: 234.

REDESCRIPTION: Graves et al., 1988: 653; Leng, 1902a: 151, (pl. II).

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 55; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Blatchley, 1910: 35; Boyd, 1978: 206; Cartwright, 1935: 71; Criddle, 1907: 112; Fox, H., 1910: 80; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 17, and 1971: 53; Glaser, 1976: 17, and 1984: 73; Graves, 1963: 499, and 1965: 65; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 10, (fig. 14); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 166; Graves et al., 1988: 647; Hamilton, J., 1890: 142; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 21, and 1977: 19; King, I.N., 1914: 319; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Knisley, 1979: 211; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 109, (photo. 11); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 144, 146; Larochelle, 1972a: 8, 1973c: 6, 1974c: 26, 1974f: 84, 1975a: 3, 1980a: 36, and 1989a: 20; Lavigne, 1972: 3; Lawton, 1971b: 61, 66, and 1972b: 35, 37, 47; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 63-65; Leffler, 1975: 28; Liebeck, 1890: 159; Packard, 1889: 228; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Robinson, 1975: 36; Schaupp, 1878a: 2; Shelford, 1907: 11, and 1915b: 244, (fig. 17); Smyth, 1908: 184; Valenti, 1986b: 24; Vaurie, 1950b: 147; Wickham, 1899d: 220, and 1900: 82; Will et al., 1995: 62; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 49; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 6; Wilson, L.F., 1967: 239.

HABITAT: Dry, light-coloured sand, particularly whitish (Wallis, 1961: 25).

hirticollis rhodensis Calder, 1916: 93 (replacement name for *C. nigrita* Davis). RI: Point Judith to Narragansett Pier; MI ON PQ/ NB PE NS NF PM/ NY/ ME NH VT MA RI CT.

nigrita Davis, C.A., 1903: 273 (as variety of *C. hirticollis* Say; preoccupied Dejean, 1825: 58). RI: mudflats of Warwick.

shermani Casey, 1916: 30 (as species). MI: Marquette.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1944: 18; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Brown, 1930: 231; Davis, W.T., 1919c: 75; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 54, (pl. V, fig. 5); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 81; Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 3, (fig. 5), and 1986b: 28; Easton, 1909: 36; Freitag, 1972b: 1279, 1285, (figs. 17-20, 73-80); Frost, C.A., 1916: 381; Gould, 1834: 49; Graves, 1965: 65; Graves et al., 1988: 661, (figs. 19-24); Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 5; Hatch, 1924: 547; Horn, W., 1926: 269, 1930: 81, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, fig. 9); Huber, 1969a: 21, and 1986: 54; Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 4); Knaus, 1900a: 113; Larochelle, 1975b: 25, 75, 1976a: 77, (fig. 384), 1976b: 73, 76, (fig. 7), 1986c: 34, and 1987b: 53; Larson, D.J. and Langor, 1982: 594; Leng, 1920: 40; Lindroth, 1954a: 300; Provancher, 1870: 222; Rumpp, 1962: 178; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Werner, K., 1993: 63, (pl. 15, fig. 117); Wiesner, 1992: 121; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 6, 27, (fig. 3).

BIOLOGY: Blanchard, 1921: 397; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2; Freitag, 1972a: 21; Graves, 1965: 65; Graves et

al., 1988: 647; Lindroth, 1955: 18, and 1963: 12, 31, 39.

hirticollis shelfordi Graves. Graves et al., 1988: 664, figs. 26-28, 34 (as subspecies of *C. hirticollis* Say). OK: banks of Cimarron River, near Guthrie; AB SK MB MT ND SD/ MN WY CO/ NE KS IA MO/ NM TX OK.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: OSEC.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Bruner, 1901: 98; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 106, 110, (fig. 14); Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Hilchie, 1985: 323, 326, (fig. 11); Kippenhan, 1990a: 309, 1991: 11, (fig. 2), and 1994: 24, 33, (fig. 23); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Knaus, 1924b: 171; Lantz, 1905: 258; Larochelle, 1989b: 45; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Meserve, 1936: 271; Snow, 1903: 192; Werner, K., 1993: 63, (pl. 15, fig. 119); Wiesner, 1992: 121.
BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1992: 217, 225; Hilchie, 1985: 326; Knisley, 1984: 93; Willis, 1967: 145.
HABITAT: On sand-bars (Popenoe, 1877: 22).

hirticollis siuslawensis Graves. Graves et al., 1988: 671, figs. 33, 38 (as subspecies of *C. hirticollis* Say). OR: Lane Co., 3 mi. N. of Florence; WA OR.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 34; Maser and Beer, 1984: 42, (fig. 8); Werner, K., 1993: 64, (pl. 15, fig. 123); Wiesner, 1992: 121.

limbalis Klug, 1834: 29 (as species). North America; NT/ BC/ AB SK MB MT ND SD/ MN WI MI ON PQ/ NB NS NF/ WY UT CO/ NM NE KS IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DC VA/ ME NH VT MA RI CT/ GA NC.

amoena LeConte, 1848: 177 (as species). Western MO.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

spreta LeConte, 1848: 177 (as species). ME: Eastport.

transversa Leng, 1902a: 131, pl. III (as variation of *C. purpurea* Olivier). IL/ NJ.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

awemeana Casey, 1913: 23 (as subspecies of *C. limbalis* Klug). MB: Aweme.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

eldorensis Casey, 1913: 23 (as subspecies of *C. limbalis* Klug). CO: Eldora.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45933).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

militaris Varas Arangua, 1929a: 242 (as variation of *C. purpurea limbalis* Klug). NY/ RI CT.

sedalia Smyth, 1933: 201 (as species). CO. Sedalia.

IMMATURE STAGES: Böving and Craighead, 1931: 94, (pl. 4, fig. c); Criddle, 1910: 13, and 1919: 101; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 18, 25, (figs. 1-126); Larochelle, 1977a: 13; Shelford, 1907: 9, 1908: 164, and 1911: 557; Valenti, 1996b: 46.
TAXONOMY: Beaulieu, 1900: 139; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Boyd, 1978: 199, 211, (fig. 9); Boyd et al., 1982: 7, 8; Bruner, 1901: 98; Caron, 1951: 180, 182; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 80, 374; Cresson, 1861: 19; Criddle and Curran, 1923: 76; Cutler, 1969a: 5, (figs. 1-4), and 1969b: 14; Dahl, 1941: 171; Davis, C.A., 1903: 271, 272; Davis, W.T., 1911b: 199, and 1912b: 137; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 8; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 82, (fig. 3.26); Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 4, (fig. 17), and 1986b: 29; Eckhoff, 1939: 207, 212, 213; Evans, J.D., 1895: 142; Evans, J.E., 1906: 96; Fattig, 1935: 154; Ferris, 1969: 11; Fletcher, J., 1905: 56, and 1906: 90; Fleutiaux, 1892: 98, 99; Foster and Knowles, 1990: 838; Frost, C.A., 1916: 381, and 1920: 229; Fyles, 1891: 17; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 9; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 26; Gibson, 1912: 89, 1913: 113, and 1914: 106; Gistl, 1837: 31; Glaser, 1984: 66, 72; Goulet, 1983: 16, 21, (fig. 1); Graves, 1963: 496, 501, (fig. 14), and 1965: 66; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 6, 15, (fig. 19); Greene, 1914b: 237; Haimbach, 1908: 343; Hanham, 1894: 350; Harrington, 1882a: 8, and

1882b: 35; Harris, E.D., 1901b: 27, 1911: 6, 7, 1912a: 137, 1916b: 311, and 1918b: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4, 5; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (figs. K, N); Hatch, 1949: 113, and 1953: 38; Hilchie, 1985: 324, 329, (fig. 29); Hoffman, 1991: 176; Hooper, 1969: 2; Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 1915: 373, 374, 1926: 265, 266, 1930: 79, 80, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, figs. 17, 20-24); Huber, 1986: 55; Johnson, W.N., 1979: 26; Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 5); Kippenhan, 1990a: 310, 1994: 24, 25, 47, (fig. 32), and 1996: 30; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 114; Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 283, (fig. 22); Larochelle, 1972b: 55, 1974g: 87, 1975b: 25, 75, 1976a: 78, (fig. 395), 1976b: 75, 77, (fig. 18), 1977c: 68, 1979: 14, 1980a: 36, 1986a: 13, 1986c: 35-47, 1986d: 60, 1987a: 23-30, 1989a: 22, and 1989b: 42-46; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1848: 176, and 1860: 36, (fig. 13); Leng, 1902a: 131, 132, 135, (pl. III), 1910a: 73, 1918: 139, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, 1894a: 43, and 1894b: 89, 92, (fig. 12); Leng and Mutchler, 1933: 9; Lindroth, 1954a: 300, and 1955: 16; Morgan, A.V., 1987: 360; Morgan, A.V. and Freitag, 1982: 106; Nagano et al., 1982: 342; Nicolay, 1916a: 98, 1931a: 267, and 1934: 129, 130; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 347; Notman, 1936: 254; Ouellet, 1902: 83; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Pettit, 1869: 106; Provancher, 1870: 222; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Saunders, 1869: 13; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 90, (pl. 2, figs. 42-44); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Schincariol, 1988: 1; Schincariol and Freitag, 1991: 1327, 1346; Scudder, 1869: 105; Shelford, 1917: 1; Skinner, 1904: 346; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Smyth, 1933: 197, and 1935: 14; Stevenson, 1904a: 73; Tanner, V.M., 1951: 49; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 236-242; Wallis, 1961: 15, 42, 69, (pl. 2, figs. 34-36); Ward and Bowling, 1980: 31; Werner, K., 1993: 67, (pl. 19, fig. 153); Wickham, 1894: 151, and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 130; Willis, 1968: 316, and 1970: 4, (fig. 12); Wilson, D.A., 1970: 18.

BIOLOGY: Boyd, 1978: 211; Criddle, 1907: 110; Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 4; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 15, 23; Glaser, 1984: 72; Graves, 1963: 501, and 1965: 66; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 15; Harris, E.D., 1913c: 85; Hilchie, 1985: 329; Kennaught, 1963: 284; Kippenhan, 1990b: 54, (fig. 1); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Kuster, 1979: 297; Larochelle, 1972a: 8, 1974c: 27, and 1987a: 23; Leng, 1912: 7; Meserve, 1936: 271; Nelson and LaBonte, 1989: 51; Schincariol and Freitag, 1991: 1327; Shelford, 1907: 10, 1911: 551, 1913b: 125, (figs. 2, 8), 1915a: 294, (figs. 6, 7), and 1917: 1; Smyth, 1905: 425-429, and 1908: 180-183; Vaurie, 1950b: 148; Ward and Bowling, 1980: 31; Wickham, 1899d: 216; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 46; Wilson, D.A., 1978: 14; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 10, 18, 29, (fig. 9).

HABITAT: Steep and bare banks of heavy clay (Wallis, 1961: 42); clay surfaces and clay banks (Lawton, 1972b: 36, 37).

limbata albissima Rumpp, 1962: 181, fig. 3 (as subspecies of *C. limbata* Say). UT: Kane Co., Coral Pink Sand Dunes, 14 mi. S. of Mt. Carmel Junction; UT. Two paratypes (no. 7615) are deposited in CNCI (de Ruette, 1970: 30).

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Johnson, W.N., 1990a: 264, (figs. 8-10); Werner, K., 1993: 64, (pl. 15, fig. 127); Wiesner, 1992: 122; Willis, 1968: 312.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1992: 224, (fig. 11.2), and 1994: 13; Huber, 1989: 12.

HABITAT: Predominantly on the crest of the dunes and out on the flats (Lawton, 1972b: 41; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 45).

limbata hyperborea LeConte, 1863: 1 (as species). Methy Portage, Hudson's Bay Territory; NT/ AB SK MB/ NF.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Beaulieu, 1900: 153; Beaulne, 1914: 122; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Fleutiaux, 1892: 94; Gibson, 1917: 137, and 1919: 97; Harris, E.D., 1911: 3; Hilchie, 1985: 323, 326, (fig. 13); Hooper, 1969: 2; Horn, G.H., 1866: 397, and 1892: 26, (fig. 5); Horn, W., 1900a: 117, 1903a: 196, 1915: 372, 1926: 264, and 1930: 79; Huber, 1986: 54; Johnson, W.N., 1990a: 263, (figs. 14-18); Larochelle, 1986c: 43, 1987a: 33, 1989a: 21, and 1989b: 45; Larson, D.J., 1986: 249; LeConte, 1875: 158, (fig. p. 158); Leng, 1902a: 152, 153, (pl. IV), 1902e: 248, and 1920: 40; Robinson and Murray, 1980: 27; Rumpp, 1961: 183; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 92, (pl. 3, fig. 56; pl. 5, figs. 129a, b); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Wallis, 1961: 29, 69, (pl. 2, figs. 25, 26); Werner, K., 1993: 64, (pl. 15, fig. 125); Wickham, 1894: 153; Wiesner, 1992: 122; Willis, 1968: 312.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1992: 217, 224, (fig. 11.2), and 1994: 12; Hilchie, 1985: 326; Wickham, 1899d: 218.

HABITAT: Boreal forests; sandy blowouts along jack-pine ridges (Wallis, 1961: 29).

limbata labradorensis Johnson, W.N., 1990a: 261, figs. 19-21 (as subspecies of *C. limbata* Say). NF: Goose Bay. Type specimens previously treated as *C. l. hyperborea* (Larson, 1986).

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CNCI.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Werner, K., 1993: 64, (pl. 16, fig. 130); Wiesner, 1992: 122.

limbata limbata Say, 1823: 141 (as species). Nebreska [sic] (Platte) and Arkansa Rivers; SD/ WY CO/ NE.

limbigera Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 20 (replacement name for *C. limbata* Say). Arkansas, Nebraska.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 20, 56, (figs. 77, 114, 145); Valenti, 1996b: 47.

TAXONOMY: Austin, 1875: 33; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Bruner, 1901: 98; Crotch, 1861: 14; Fall, 1895: 179; Fleutiaux, 1892: 94; Freitag, 1965: 87, 101, 102, (figs. 5, 10), 1966: 942, (figs. 1, 6, 8, 13, 16, 20), and 1972b: 1279, 1292, (figs. 37-40, 113-120); Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 20; Harris, E.D., 1911: 3; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4; Horn, W., 1900a: 117, 1915: 372, 1926: 263, 264, 1930: 79, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, figs. 10-13); Huber, 1969a: 21; Johnson, W.N., 1990a: 263, (figs. 1-7); Kippenhan, 1990a: 310, and 1994: 24, 35, (fig. 25); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Knaus, 1895: 284; Lantz, 1905: 258; Larochelle, 1977c: 69, 1980b: 40, and 1987a: 23-25; LeConte, 1848: 184, and 1860: 61; Leng, 1902a: 116, 152, and 1920: 40; Papp, H., 1952: 514; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 93, (pl. 3, fig. 55); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Wallis, 1961: 14, 16, 27, 69, (pl. 2, fig. 22); Werner, K., 1993: 64, (pl. 15, fig. 124); Wiesner, 1992: 121; Willis, 1968: 312, and 1970: 8, (fig. 27).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 152, (pl. IV).

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1992: 217, 224, (fig. 11.2), and 1994: 13; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1987a: 23-25; Lawton, 1972b: 36, 37; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 47, 48; Meserve, 1936: 271; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 564; Vaurie, 1950b: 148; Wickham, 1899d: 218; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 46.

HABITAT: Sandy dune areas (Kippenhan, 1994: 36).

limbata nympha Casey, 1913: 20 (as subspecies of *C. limbigera* Gemminger and Harold). MB: Aweme; AB SK MB MT ND/ MN.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Criddle, 1910: 12.

TAXONOMY: Beaulne, 1914: 122; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Criddle, 1925a: 89; Evans, J.E., 1903: 240; Fletcher, J., 1902: 99; Fletcher, J. and Gibson, 1908: 113; Gibson, 1910: 110, and 1914: 106; Hilchie, 1985: 323, 326, (figs. 4, 12); Hooper, 1969: 1; Horn, W., 1915: 372, 1926: 264, and 1930: 79; Johnson, W.N., 1990a: 264, (figs. 11-13); Larochelle, 1989b: 42-44; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Leng, 1902a: 152, (pl. IV), and 1920: 40; Rumpp, 1961: 182; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Tanner, V.M., 1951: 50; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Wallis, 1961: 27, 69, (figs. 23, 24); Werner, K., 1993: 64, (pl. 15, fig. 126); Wiesner, 1992: 122; Willis, 1968: 312.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1991: 17, 1992: 217, 224, (fig. 11.2), and 1994: 13; Criddle, 1907: 109, and 1915: 25; Cutler, 1970: 10; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2; Hilchie, 1985: 326; Kuster, 1979: 297; Larochelle, 1972c: 67; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson et al., 1988: 412.

HABITAT: Sandy areas, sand dune blowouts (Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 56; Hilchie, 1985: 326; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 46).

longilabris laurentii Schaupp, 1884a: 87 (as variety of *C. longilabris* Say). CO; MT SD/ NV/ WY UT CO/ AZ NM.

oslari Leng, 1902a: 121 (as variety of *C. longilabris* Say). CO: San Juan and San Miguel Mts. (9,500-12,000 ft.). Four cotypes are in MCZC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

vestalia Leng, 1902a: 121 (as variety of *C. longilabris* Say). MT: Maiden.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

densissima Casey, 1924: 12 (as subspecies of *C. oslari* Leng). Probably Colorado.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45895).
SEX OF TYPE: F.

estesiana Casey, 1924: 13 (as subspecies of *C. oslari* Leng). CO.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45896).
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 81; Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 13, (fig. 11); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Casey, 1913: 20; Dahl, 1941: 188, 189; Engelhardt, 1918: 230; Fall and Cockerell, 1890: 37, and 1907: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 93; Harris, E.D., 1911: 21, 1913a: 67, and 1913d: 311; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Hatch, 1953: 41, (pl. III, figs. 14, 15); Horn, W., 1903a: 181, 195, 1915: 377, 1926: 273, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, figs. 10-15); Kippenhan, 1990a: 309, and 1994: 23, 25, (fig. 19); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; LaRivers, 1946: 137; Larochelle, 1977c: 67-73, 1986a: 15, and 1986c: 39, 43; LeConte, 1866: 362; Leffler, 1979a: 474, and 1987: 6; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 29; Leng, 1902a: 120, 121, (pl. III), 1908: 193, 1912a: 4, and 1920: 41; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Rumpp, 1979: 55; Schilder, 1953b: 562, 563; Snow, 1877b: 16; Spanton, 1988: 51, 123; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 188, 204), 1928: 269, 1929: 82, and 1951: 49; Townsend, 1895: 39; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Wallis, 1961: 50, 70, (pl. 3, figs. 64, 65); Werner, K., 1993: 61, (pl. 13, fig. 99); Wickham, 1900b: 597; Wiesner, 1992: 109.

BIOLOGY: Fox, W.J., 1902a: 167; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 34, and 1978a: 28; Knisley, 1984: 93; Lantz, 1905: 254; Larochelle, 1973b: 58; Lavigne, 1977: 25; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 54; Schultz et al., 1992: 226; Wickham, 1899d: 211.

HABITAT: Stony banks, roads and paths, at some distance from water (Wickham, 1899d: 211); Luvisols, Brunisols, and Podzols, soils of montane and subalpine forest and alpine meadows (Spanton, 1988: 122).

longilabris longilabris Say, 1824: 268 (as species). Inhabits N.W.T. (incl. Dakotas to Rocky Mts.); AK YT NT/ BC WA OR ID/ AB SK MB MT/ MN WI MI ON PQ/ NB PE NS NF/ NY/ ME NH VT.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (neotype, designated by Spanton, 1988: 125-126).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

albilabris Kirby, 1837: 12 (as species). Taken at lat. 64 degrees and also in Canada.

novaterrae Leng, 1918: 140 (as variety of *C. longilabris* Say). NF: Bay St. George; NF.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

terracensis Casey, 1924: 13 (as subspecies of *C. oslari* Leng). BC: Terrace.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Spanton, 1988: 99, (figs. 28-32); Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Austin, 1874: 266; Beaulieu, 1900: 139; Bethune, 1870: 78; Blatchley, 1910: 30; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Bowditch, 1896: 2; Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Brown, 1930a: 231, 1930b: 146, and 1932: 199; Caron, 1951: 180, 182; Casey, 1913: 17; Chagnon and Fournier, 1939: 84; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 80, 374; Couper, 1869: 68; Cresson, 1861: 14; Criddle, 1925: 89; Criddle and Curran, 1923: 76; Dahl, 1941: 188; Davis, W.T., 1929: 86; Davis, W.T. and Shoemaker, 1918: 238; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 81, (fig. 3.4); Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 4, (fig. 7), and 1986b: 27; D'urban and Bell, 1860: 10; Eckhoff, 1939: 204, 225; Emmons, 1854: 36; Evans, J.D., 1895: 142; Fall, 1926: 129; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 154; Fletcher, J., 1905: 56; Fleutiaux, 1892: 93; Foster and Knowles, 1990: 838; Frost, C.A., 1935: 19; Fyles, 1891: 17; Gardiner, 1879: 211; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 21; Goulet, 1983: 17, 22, (fig. 11); Graves, 1963: 496, 501, (fig. 10), and 1965: 67; Hanham, 1894: 350; Harrington, 1882a: 8, 1882b: 28, and 1890: 138; Harris, E.D., 1901b: 27, 1905a:100, 1905b: 168, 1911: 20, and 1918b: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. T); Hatch, 1924: 547, 1938: 235, (figs. 11, 13-15), and 1953: 40, (pl. III, fig. 13); Hilchie, 1985: 323, 327, (fig. 10); Hooper, 1969: 3; Horn, G.H.,

1876c: 127; Horn, W., 1915: 377, 1926: 272, 273, 1928: 11, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, fig. 9); Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 8); Landry, L.P., 1979c: 46; LaRivers, 1946: 137; Larochelle, 1972b: 57, 1974g: 87, 1975b: 25, 75, 1976a: 77, (fig. 379), 1976b: 73, 77, (fig. 2), 1977d: 42, 1980b: 40, 41, 1986a: 13, 15, 1986c: 37-48, 1986d: 60, 1987a: 22-32, and 1989b: 41-46; Larson, D.J. and Langor, 1982: 594; LeConte, 1848: 178, 1860: 33, (fig. 5), and 1861b: 338; Leffler, 1979a: 467, and 1987: 5; Leng, 1902a: 115, 119, 120, (pl. II, III), 1902e: 248, 1912a: 4, 8, 11, 1912b: 206, 1918: 141, and 1920: 41; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, and 1894b: 88, 90, (fig. 6); Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Liard, 1979b: 50; Lindroth, 1953: 169, 1954a: 300, 1954b: 365, 1955: 19, and 1963: 12, 24, 93; Macgillivray and Houghton, 1902: 249; Malkin, 1945: 92; Mason, 1922: 226; Nicolay, 1931c: 494; Notman, 1919: 92; Ouellet, 1902: 83; Papp, H., 1952: 520; Papp, R.P., 1978: 167; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Provancher, 1870: 221; Rivalier, 1954: 252, (fig. 2); Saunders, 1869: 13; Schaupp, 1884a: 79, 86, (pl. 1, fig. 19); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Sherman, J.D., 1918: 238; Shoemaker and W.T. Davis, 1915: 157; Shook, 1984: 159; Slosson, 1894: 2; Spanton, 1988: 51, 123; Stevenson, 1904a: 73; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Venables, 1913: 267; Wallis, 1961: 13, 46, 70, (pl. 3, figs. 66-69); Werner, K., 1993: 60, (pl. 13, fig. 98); Wickham, 1894: 151; Wiesner, 1992: 109; Willis, 1968: 311; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 6, 27, (fig. 1).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 120, (pl. II, III); Schaupp, 1884a: 86.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1992: 217, and 1994: 9; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Cutler, 1969b: 14; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2; Fox, W.J., 1902a: 167; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 14-16, and 1971: 55; Graves, 1963: 501, and 1965: 67; Hilchie, 1985: 327; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Kuster, 1979: 297; Larochelle, 1972a: 8, 1974c: 28, 1974f: 84, 1975a: 2, 1977c: 67, 1978c: 25, and 1980a: 36; Lavigne, 1972: 3; Maser et al., 1971: 24; Nelson, 1988: 13; Pearson et al., 1988: 408, 412; Schultz et al., 1992: 226; Spanton, 1988: 99; Valenti, 1995: 67; Vaurie, 1950b: 149; Ward and Bowling, 1980: 31; Wickham, 1899d: 211; Wilson, D.A., 1978: 15.

HABITAT: Sandy areas in or adjacent to coniferous forests, especially where jack-pine is found (Wallis, 1961: 49); Podzolic soils (east), and Luvisols, Brunisols and Podzols, soils of montane and subalpine forest and alpine meadows in the west (Spanton, 1988: 122).

longilabris perviridis Schaupp, 1884a: 87, pl. 1, fig. 20 (as variety of *C. longilabris* Say). CA, OR, UT, NF; BC WA OR/ CA.

ostenta Casey, 1913: 17 (as species). CA.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

placerensis Casey, 1913: 18 (as subspecies of *C. perviridis* Schaupp). CA: Placer Co.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

columbiana Casey, 1924: 13 (as subspecies of *C. ostenta* Casey). BC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 81; Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Beaulieu, 1900: 139; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Casey, 1924: 13; Criddle, 1925a: 89; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 153; Engelhardt, 1918: 230; Fleutiaux, 1892: 93; Harris, E.D., 1911: 22; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Hatch, 1938: 235, and 1953: 41, (pl. III, fig. II); Horn, W., 1903a: 192, 1915: 377, 1926: 273, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, figs. 16, 17); Larochelle, 1986a: 15, 1986c: 43, and 1989b: 42; LeConte, 1875: 157; Leffler, 1979a: 477, and 1987: 6; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 29; Leng, 1902a: 120, 122, (pl. III), 1902e: 248, and 1920: 41; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, and 1894b: 88, 90, (fig. 7); Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Maser and Beer, 1984: 45, (fig. 12); Rivalier, 1954: 252; Schaeffer, 1908: 53; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Spanton, 1988: 51, 123, 129; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 81; Van Dyke, 1934: 45; Wallis, 1961: 50, 70, Werner, 1993: 61, (pl. 13, fig. 100); Wickham, 1894: 151; Wiesner, 1992: 109.

BIOLOGY: Nordin, 1985: 13; Wickham, 1899d: 211; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 46.

HABITAT: Higher elevations on paths or clearings (Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 33).

nebraskana Casey, 1909: 268 (as subspecies of *C. longilabris* Say). NE; BC WA OR ID/ AB SK MB MT ND SD/ CA NV/ WY UT CO/ NE/ NM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45902).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

montana LeConte, 1861b: 338 (as species; preoccupied Charpentier, 1825: 182). Valleys of the Rocky Mountains.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

canadensis Casey, 1913: 17 (as subspecies of *C. montana* LeConte). AB: Calgary.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

spissitarsis Casey, 1913: 18 (as species). MB: Aweme.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

calgaryana Casey, 1914a: 18 (as species). AB: Lethbridge.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

uteana Casey, 1924: 12 (as subspecies of *C. montana* LeConte). UT: Provo.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

chamberlaini Knaus, 1925: 182 (as form of *C. longilabris* Say). OR: Harney Co., Stein Mountains. One paratype (no. 2056) is deposited in CNCI (de Ruette, 1970: 30).

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 83; Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Beaulieu, 1900: 153; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Bruner, 1901: 98; Casey, 1914a: 17, 18; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Evans, J.E., 1903: 240; Ferris, 1969: 11; Fletcher, J., 1903: 87, and 1905: 56; Fletcher, J. and Gibson, 1908: 107, and 1909: 99; Fleutiaux, 1892: 93; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 22; Gibson, 1913: 113, 1914: 106, 1915: 123, and 1916: 194; Harris, E.D., 1911: 20; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Hatch, 1953: 40; Hilchie, 1985: 322, 328, (figs. 6, 9); Hooper, 1969: 3; Horn, W., 1915: 377, 444, 1926: 273, 1928: 11, and 1930: 82; Huber, 1969a: 21, and 1986: 54; Kippenhan, 1990a: 309, 1994: 23, 28, (fig. 18), and 1996: 30; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; Larochelle, 1986a: 14, 1987a: 23-33, and 1989b: 43-45; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1861a: 338, and 1875: 157; Leech, 1947: 108; Leffler, 1979a: 484, 486, and 1987: 6; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 33; Leng, 1902a: 120, 122, and 1920: 41; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7, and 1933: 9; Mank, 1934: 74; Mauer and Beer, 1984: 51, 54, (fig. 13); Papp, H., 1952: 520; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Schaupp, 1884a: 87, (pl. 5, fig. 126); Schilder, 1953a: 314, and 1953b: 562, 563; Scudder, 1869: 53; Shook, 1984: 159; Spanton, 1988: 51, 131; Stevenson, 1904a: 73; Sumlin, 1976a: 102; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 187, 212), and 1929: 81; Wallis, 1961: 13, 49, 70, (pl. 3, figs. 60-62, 65); Werner, K., 1993: 61, (pl. 13, fig. 101); Wickham, 1894: 153; Wiesner, 1992: 109; Willis, 1968: 311.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1991: 23; Criddle, 1907: 112; Hilchie, 1985: 328; Leng, 1902a: 122; Meserve, 1936: 272; Nordin, 1985: 13; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Valenti, 1995: 67; Wickham, 1899d: 212.

HABITAT: Short grass plains; extends westward into valleys and up into mountains; prefers heavy clay soil (Wallis, 1961: 51); where chernozemic soils are dominant (Spanton, 1988: 122).

nigrior Schaupp, 1884a: 79, 87, pl. 2, fig. 27 (as variety of *C. scutellaris* Say). GA; GA SC NC FL.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 188, (fig. 19); Fattig, 1935: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 96; Harris, E.D., 1911: 26; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 8; Horn, W., 1915: 380, 1926: 78, and 1930: 83; Johnson, F.H., 1894: 142; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 116, (photo. 16); Larochelle, 1986c: 42, 45; Leng, 1902a: 125, 1915: 559, and 1920: 41; Loding, 1910: 131; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Vick and Roman, 1985: 27; Werner, K., 1993: 71, (pl. 22, fig. 183); Wiesner, 1992: 132.

BIOLOGY: Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 116, (photo. 16); Meserve, 1936: 272; Wickham, 1899d: 121.

HABITAT: Found on well-packed sand with considerable clay (Vick and Roman, 1985: 27).

ohlone Freitag and Kavanaugh. Freitag et al., 1993: 113, figs. 1-5 (as species). CA: Santa Cruz Co., Soquel, Grassy Terrace, Winkle Avenue; CA.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Pearson et al., 1997: 36.
HABITAT: Trails and trampled areas of poorly drained clay or sandy clay soil over bedrock in remnant stands of open native grassland (Freitag et al., 1993: 117).

oregona guttifera LeConte, 1860: 42, fig. 23 (as species). NM: Santa Fe; AK YK NT/ BC ID/ AB MT/ WY UT CO/ NM.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

sterope Casey, 1913: 28 (as species). KS.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

audax Casey, 1913: 29 (as species). CO.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45980).
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

oregonella Casey, 1924: 16 (as subspecies of *C. oregona* LeConte). UT: Provo Canyon, Deer Creek.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bates, 1884: 258; Blaisdell, 1892: 48; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Cazier, 1954: 242; Cresson, 1861: 13; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Fall, 1895: 179; Fleutiaux, 1892: 91; Freitag, 1965: 111; Griffith, 1900: 565; Harris, E.D., 1911: 12; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Hatch, 1953: 41; Hilchie, 1985: 324, 325, (figs. 15, 16); Horn, G.H., 1866: 397; Horn, W., 1902a: 234, 1903a: 185-194, 1915: 378, 1926: 274, and 1930: 82; Horn, W. et al., 1897: 165; Kippenhan, 1990a: 309, and 1994: 23, 31, (fig. 22); Knaus, 1913: 89; Larochelle, 1977c: 68; Leffler, 1979a: 274; Leng, 1902a: 149, and 1920: 40, 41; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 94, (pl. 3, fig. 65; pl. 5, fig. 134); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Snow, 1877b: 17; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 83, 84; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 250, and 1929b: 394; Wallis, 1961: 22, 24, 69, (pl. 3, figs. 73, 74); Werner, K., 1993: 62, (pl. 14, fig. 107); Wiesner, 1992: 120; Willis, 1968: 311, (fig. 19).
BIOLOGY: Hilchie, 1985: 325; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 34; Knisley, 1984: 93; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 49; Leffler, 1975: 29; Wickham, 1899d: 219.
HABITAT: Riparian; wet sandy places, along banks of rivers (Wickham, 1899d: 219; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 48).

oregona maricopa Leng, 1902a: 150 (as geographical race of *C. oregona* LeConte). AZ: Phoenix; CA NV/ UT/ AZ NM.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

provensis Casey, 1924: 15 (as species). UT: Parowan and Provo Canyon.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

mormonella Casey, 1924: 15 (as subspecies of *C. provensis* Casey). UT: Eureka, Provo Canyon, Parowan and Vineyard.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

nephiana Casey, 1924: 16 (as subspecies of *C. provensis* Casey). UT: Parowan.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bertholf, 1983: 17, (fig. 17); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Casey, 1913: 30; Dahl, 1941: 189; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Freitag, 1965: 111; Harris, E.D., 1911: 13; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Horn, W., 1903a: 187, 1915: 378, 1926: 274, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, fig. 22); Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; Larochelle, 1986c: 47; Leng, 1902a: 147, 150, and 1920: 41; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7, and 1933: 9; Rivalier, 1954: 252; Schaeffer, 1908: 53; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Schultz, 1988: 25; Sumlin, 1976a: 102; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 197, 214), and 1929: 83, 84; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 250, and 1929b: 394; Werner, K., 1993: 62, (pl. 14, fig. 108); Wiesner,

1992: 120.

BIOLOGY: Hadley and Schultz, 1987: 677; Huber, 1989: 12; Schultz, 1986: 146; Smyth, 1905: 432, and 1908: 180-181.

HABITAT: Banks of streams and edges of standing water (Lawton, 1972b: 41; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 53; Leffler, 1975: 30).

oregona navajoensis Van Dyke, 1947: 155 (as subspecies of *C. oregona* LeConte). AZ: Kayenta; UT/ AZ NM. Allotype (no. 5865) is deposited in CASC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 5864).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bertholf, 1983: 17; Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Freitag, 1965: 111; Kippenhan, 1990a: 309, and 1994: 31; Larochelle, 1986a: 16; Werner, K., 1993: 62, (pl. 14, fig. 109); Wiesner, 1992: 120.

BIOLOGY: Hadley and Schultz, 1987: 677; Schultz, 1986: 146.

oregona oregona LeConte, 1860: 41, fig. 22 (as species). Oregon Terr. and N. CA, as far as San Francisco; BC WA OR ID/ AB MT/ CA NV/ WY UT; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

scapularis Casey, 1909: 272 (as subspecies of *C. depressula* Casey). CA.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

sonoma Casey, 1913: 29 (as subspecies of *C. guttifera* LeConte). CA: maritime regions N. of San Francisco.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

quadripennis Casey, 1913: 30 (as species). NV: Hawthorne.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

ovalipennis Casey, 1913: 30 (as species). NV: Hawthorne.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 18, 38, (figs. 67, 104, 134); Leffler, 1979a: 72, (figs. 5B, 7B, C); Maser, 1977c: 63; Valenti, 1996b: 47, 48.

TAXONOMY: Anonymous, 1906a: 226; Beaulieu, 1900: 154; Bousquet, 1991: 8, 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Cazier, 1954: 242, (fig. 30); Cresson, 1861: 15; Davis, A.C., 1931: 187; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Engelhardt, 1918: 230; Fall, 1895: 179, and 1901: 308; Fletcher, J., 1905: 56; Fleutiaux, 1892: 91; Freitag, 1965: 87, 101, 102, 111, (figs. 2, 10, 12, 14, 16), and 1972b: 1279, 1282, (figs. 9-12, 57-64); Harris, E.D., 1911: 12; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Hatch, 1938: 235, (figs. 16, 17), and 1953: 41, (pl. II, fig. 2; pl. III, fig. 16); Hicks, 1955: 12; Hilchie, 1985: 324, 325, (figs. 15, 16); Horn, G.H., 1866: 396; Horn, W., 1902a: 234, 1902b: 380-395, 1903a: 180-192, 1903c: 215, 1915: 377, 378, 1926: 274, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, figs. 19-21); Ingram, 1934: 51; Kippenhan, 1990a: 309; Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91, 92; LaRivers, 1946: 137; Larochelle, 1977c: 65-73, 1986a: 15, 1986c: 38, 1987a: 25-33, 1987b: 52, 1989a: 20, and 1989b: 43; LaRue, 1994b: 3; LeConte, 1860: 41; Leffler, 1979a: 274; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 38; Leng, 1902a: 147, 149, (pl. III), and 1920: 41; Maser and Beer, 1984: 51, (fig. 22); Murray, 1979: 49; Nagano et al., 1982: 340, and 1985: 105; Papp, H., 1952: 514; Papp, R.P., 1978: 167; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 252, 254, (fig. 2b); Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 94, 108, (pl. 3, fig. 64; pl. 5, fig. 133); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Shook, 1984: 159; Stevenson, 1904a: 73; Sumlin, 1976a: 101; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (fig. 208), and 1929: 83; Taylor, 1886: 34; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 247, and 1929b: 394; Venables, 1913: 267; Wallis, 1961: 13, 22, 24, 69, (pl. 3, figs. 70-72); Werner, K., 1993: 62, (pl. 13, fig. 106); Wickham, 1890: 169, and 1894: 153; Wiesner, 1992: 120; Willis, 1968: 3, (fig. 19), and 1970: 8; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 47; Wright and Coolidge, 1908: 66.

REDESCRIPTION: Freitag, 1965: 111.

BIOLOGY: Freitag, 1965: 111; Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 55; Hilchie, 1985: 325; Ingram, 1934: 51; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 22; LaRivers, 1946: 137; Larochelle, 1973a: 32; Lawton, 1972b: 42-

44; Maser, 1973b: 73, 1976a: 10, 1976b: 13, and 1977c: 61; Moore, I., 1937: 3; Murray, 1979: 49; Nagano, 1982: 35; Nelson and Coope, 1982: 146; Palmer, 1981: 35; Pearson, 1988: 130; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Schultz, 1986: 144, (fig. 3); Schultz and Bernard, 1989: 72; Schultz and Hadley, 1987a: 363; Shook, 1981: 359; Tanner, V.M., 1928: 269; Valenti, 1994: 18, (fig. 1); Vaurie, 1950b: 150; Wickham, 1899d: 219.

HABITAT: Gravelly sandy banks, bare rock, along streams, springs, lakes or ocean beaches (Freitag, 1965: 112); sea beaches and on tidal flats and prefers dark moist sand (Nagano, 1982: 35).

parowana parowana Wickham, 1905: 165 (as species). UT: near Parowan, sand beaches of Little Salt L.; WA OR ID/ NV/ UT. One syntype is deposited in IPZE and syntypes are deposited in USNM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 56136).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 84; Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Cazier, 1937c: 160, (pl. 36, fig. 5); Dahl, 1940: 80; Döbler, 1973: 379; Engelhardt, 1918: 230; Erwin and House, 1978: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Hatch, 1938: 234, (fig. 12), and 1953: 39, (pl. III, fig. 12); Horn, W., 1915: 378, 1926: 275, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, fig. 8); Knaus, 1922: 197; LaRivers, 1946: 138; Larochelle, 1986c: 38, 47; Leffler, 1979a: 507, and 1987: 7; Leng, 1920: 41; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 85; Wallis, 1961: 53; Werner, K., 1993: 70, (pl. 21, fig. 170); Wiesner, 1992: 131; Willis, 1968: 316.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 22, 23.

HABITAT: Prefers alkaline soil (Lawton and Willis, 1974: 53; Wallis, 1961: 54).

parowana platti Cazier, 1937c: 161, pl. 36, fig. 6 (as subspecies of *C. parowana* Wickham). CA: Mono Co., Benton's Crossing; OR/ CA NV. A female allotype is in AMNH; and one paratype (no. 5381) is in CNCI (de Ruette, 1970: 30).

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Döbler, 1973: 399; Douglas, 1996: 10; Horn, W., 1938: (pl. 75, fig. 1); Leffler, 1979a: 504, and 1987: 7; Robinson and Murray, 1980: 27; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Sumlin, 1976a: 102; Werner, K., 1993: 70, (pl. 21, fig. 173); Wiesner, 1992: 131.

HABITAT: Slopes of hillsides, near water, where soil is dry, powdery and sparsely covered with stubbles of grass (Cazier, 1936a: 162); alkaline soil surrounding the Monte Neva Hot Springs (Lawton and Willis, 1974: 52).

parowana remittens Casey, 1924: 14 (as subspecies of *C. parowana* Wickham). UT: Callao; UT.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Cazier, 1936b: 160; Hatch, 1953: 39; Horn, W., 1926: 275, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, fig. 9); Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7, and 1933: 9; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 85; Werner, K., 1993: 70, (pl. 21, fig. 171); Wiesner, 1992: 131.

parowana wallisi Calder, 1922b: 191 (replacement name for *C. azurea* Calder). BC: Penticton; BC WA OR. *azurea* Calder, 1922a: 62 (as species; preoccupied Krausse, 1910: 161). BC: Penticton.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CNCI (type no. 7315).

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Criddle and Curran, 1923: 76; Gibson, 1910: 110; Hatch, 1953: 40; Horn, W., 1926: 275, and 1930: 82; Huber, 1969a: 20, and 1986: 55; Larochelle, 1987a: 22, and 1989b: 42, 44; Leffler, 1979a: 506, and 1987: 7; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 50; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Maser and Beer, 1984: 48, (fig. 16); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Shook, 1984: 159; Wallis, 1961: 53, 54, 70, (pl. 4, fig. 83); Werner, K., 1993: 70, (pl. 21, fig. 172); Wiesner, 1992: 131.

HABITAT: Paths in alkaline soils (Wallis, 1961: 54).

patruela consentanea Dejean, 1825: 63 (as species). North America; NY NJ.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd, 1973: 6, and 1978: 214, (fig. 11); Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Cresson, 1861: 16; Davis, W.T., 1899: 176, 1914b: 63, 1915a: 71, 1915d: 156, and

1916a: 100; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 82; Fleutiaux, 1892: 97; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 26; Glaser, 1984: 75; Hamilton, J., 1889a: 29, and 1889b: 104; Harris, E.D., 1905a: 100, and 1911: 32; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 8; Horn, W., 1915: 381, 1926: 280, and 1930: 83; Johnson, W.N., 1990b: 27; Kaulbers, 1982: 2; Kaulbars and Freitag, 1993b: 267; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 117; Larochelle, 1986c: 34-43, 1987a: 26, and 1987b: 52, 56; LeConte, 1848: 178, and 1860: 36, (fig. 12); Leng, 1902a: 130, 1912: 14, and 1920: 41; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, and 1894b: 89, 90; Liebeck, 1890: 159; Malkin, 1941: 28; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 89, (pl. 2, fig. 36); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Skinner, 1897: 231; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Werner, K., 1993: 69, (pl. 20, fig. 159); Wiesner, 1992: 131.

BIOLOGY: Boyd, 1978: 214; Fox, H., 1910: 82; Glaser, 1984: 75; Harris, E.D., 1913c: 85; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 117; Leng, 1902a: 130, and 1902d: 238; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Weidt, 1899: 22; Wickham, 1899d: 214.

HABITAT: Dark soil on edges of woods; bare spots in woods (Wickham, 1899d: 214).

patruela patruela Dejean, 1825: 62 (as species). North America; MN WI MI ON/ IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ MD DC WV VA/ NH VT MA RI CT/ TN GA SC NC.

montana Hentz, 1869: 53 (as species; preoccupied Charpentier, 1825: 182). NC: Pilot Mountain.

huberi Johnson, W.N., 1990b: 27 (as subspecies of *C. patruela* Dejean). WI: 2.4 mi. southwest of Mather, Monroe County; WI.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: FSCA.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Valenti, 1996b: 48; Willis, 1980: 49.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 54, 62, (fig. 7); Blatchley, 1910: 30, 32; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 58; Boyd, 1978: 199, 214; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 188, (fig. 11); Cresson, 1861: 16; Davis, C.A., 1903: 271; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 82, (fig. 3.12); Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 6, (fig. 10), and 1986b: 29; Eckhoff, 1939: 206, 226; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Emmons, 1854: 35; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 97; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 26; Glaser, 1984: 66, 75; Gould, 1834: 44, (pl. 3, fig. 4); Goulet, 1983: 17, 21, (fig. 3); Graves, 1963: 496, 503, (fig. 8), and 1965: 66; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 18; Harris, E.D., 1911: 32, 1912a: 137, and 1918b: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 8; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. P); Hoffman, 1991: 176; Hood, L.E., 1903: 115; Horn, W., 1903a: 185, 1915: 381, 1926: 279, 280, 1928: 12, 1930: 83, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, fig. 22); Huber, 1986: 55; Kaulbers, 1982: 1; Kaulbars and Freitag, 1993b: 267; Kirk, 1970: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 117, (photo. 17); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 283; Larochelle, 1980b: 42, 1986c: 38-46, 1986d: 60, 1987a: 33, 1987b: 56, and 1989b: 45, 47; Lawton, 1970a: 1; LeConte, 1848: 178, and 1860: 36, (fig. 12); Leng, 1902a: 115, 128, 129, (pl. III), 1910a: 73, 1918: 140, and 1920: 41; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, and 1894b: 88, 91, (fig. 10); Liebeck, 1890: 158; Malkin, 1941: 28; Meserve, 1936: 273; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 359; Nicolay, 1916a: 98, 1916b: 18, 1923: 118, and 1931c: 494; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 89, (pl. 2, fig. 35); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Sherman, F., 1904: 28; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Townsend, 1884b: 231, and 1889: 231; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Wallis, 1961: 13, 33, 69, (pl. 4, fig. 95); Ward and Bowling, 1980: 29, 31, (fig. 1); Werner, K., 1993: 69, (pl. 20, fig. 158); Wickham, 1894: 153; Wiesner, 1992: 131; Willis, 1968: 311, and 1980: 49, (figs. 1-6).

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 62; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Blatchley, 1910: 33; Boyd, 1978: 214; Cartwright, 1935: 73; Glaser, 1984: 75; Graves, 1963: 503, and 1965: 66; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 18; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 117, (photo. 17); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, and 1990: 911; May et al., 1986: 171; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson et al., 1988: 408, 412; Sherman, F., 1908: 361; Wickham, 1899d: 214; Wilson, D.S., 1978: 128.

HABITAT: Patches of sand and clay soils in margins of jackpine stands (Wallis, 1961: 33).

pimeriana LeConte, 1866: 363 (erroneously described as *C. viatica* Chevrolat by LeConte, 1860: 62). Sonora; AZ NM; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

cochisensis Casey, 1909: 274 (as species). AZ: Douglas.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 519, (figs. 56-61); Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 7, 18, (fig. 18); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Cazier, 1954: 242, (figs. 31, 134); Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 97; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 24; Harris, E.D., 1911: 24, 34; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Horn, W., 1903a: 197, 1915: 378, 379, 1926: 276, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, fig. 12); Huber, 1986: 55; Knaus, 1906a: 145; Larochelle, 1987a: 29; Leng, 1902a: 115, 126, 127, and 1920: 41; Papp, H., 1952: 519; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 88, (pl. 1, fig. 24); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Werner, K., 1993: 69, (pl. 20, fig. 163); Willis, 1968: 317.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 35, and 1978a: 29; Knaus, 1906: 147; Knisley, 1985a: 337; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1985: 67; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 57, 58; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 249; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 558, (fig. 1); Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Serrano and Yadov, 1984: 337; Shelly and Pearson, 1978: 791; Smith, S.G., 1953: 33; Smith, S.G. and Edgar, 1954: 657; Smyth, 1908: 186-188, and 1934: 102; Stevens, 1906: 44, (pl. XIII, figs. 198-206); Yadav et al., 1985: 5.

HABITAT: Usually bare sandy soil in vicinity of water (Cazier, 1954: 243).

plutonica leachi Cazier, 1936: 124 (as subspecies of *C. plutonica* Casey). CA: Modoc Co., Warner Mts. (9,000 to 10,000 ft.); OR/ CA NV.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

TAXONOMY: Beer and Maser, 1973: 33; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Douglas, 1996: 10; Horn, W., 1938: 49, (pl. 74, figs. 5, 6); Leffler, 1987: 5; Maser and Beer, 1984: 48, (fig. 14); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Sumlin, 1976a: 102; Werner, K., 1993: 67, (pl. 18, fig. 149); Wiesner, 1992: 129.

BIOLOGY: LaRivers, 1946: 136; Larochelle, 1986a: 12.

HABITAT: Best known elevation in Nevada is 4,500 ft., while its typical environment of semi-alkaline aspect is in contrast to its observed preferences at higher altitudes where it seems to inhabit more frigid environs on open, exposed slopes (LaRivers, 1946: 137).

plutonica plutonica Casey, 1897: 296 (as species). CA: Placer Co.; OR ID/ CA NV.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

TAXONOMY: Andrews, F.G., 1975: 39; Beer and Maser, 1973: 33; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Cazier, 1936: 123, and 1939a: 28; Dahl, 1940: 80; Harris, E.D., 1911: 9; Hatch, 1953: 38; Horn, W., 1903a: 190, 1915: 376, 1926: 272, 1930: 81, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, fig. 4); Larochelle, 1977c: 73; Leffler, 1979a: 367, and 1987: 5; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 43; Leng, 1902a: 133, and 1920: 41; Maser and Beer, 1984: 45, 48, (fig. 14); Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Shook, 1984: 159; Smyth, 1933: 197; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 246; Werner, K., 1993: 67, (pl. 18, fig. 148); Wickham, 1906b: 47; Wiesner, 1992: 129; Willis, 1968: 315, 317.

BIOLOGY: Andrews, F.G., 1975: 39; LaRivers, 1946: 136; Larochelle, 1986a: 12.

HABITAT: Occurs 9,000 to 10,000 ft. on rocky hillsides in vicinity of snow pools (Cazier, 1936: 124).

pugetana Casey, 1914a: 20 (as species). British Columbia; BC WA OR.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

nigerrimoides Hatch, 1938: 233 (as aberration of variety *pugetana* Casey). WA: Buena.

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 78; Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Gibson, 1915: 123; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4; Hatch, 1938: 232, 233, (fig. 4), and 1953: 38, (pl. III, figs. 4, 5); Horn, W., 1915: 444, 1926: 265, 1930: 80, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, fig. 29); Larochelle, 1989b: 45; Leffler, 1979a: 370; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 43; Leng, 1920: 40; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 352; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Smyth, 1933: 197; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 245; Wallis, 1961: 45, 70, (pl. 2, fig. 33); Werner, K., 1993: 66, (pl. 18, figs. 146, 147); Wiesner, 1992: 129; Willis, 1968: 317.

HABITAT: Appears endemic to sagebrush tracts in Columbia Basin of Washington, north to the Okanagan of British Columbia (Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 49).

pulchra dorothea Rumpp, 1977: 172, fig. 1b (as subspecies of *C. pulchra* Say). AZ: 5.2-6.2 km SE. of Willcox; AZ NM TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 12529).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley *1987: 1191*; *Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 508, (figs. 1-9, 38-43)*; Knisley et al., 1989: 179.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 21, (fig. 21); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Johnson, W.N., 1978a: 29; Rumpp, 1977: 172, (fig. 1); Werner, K., 1993: 69, (pl. 20, fig. 162).
BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1978a: 29; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Shelly and Pearson, 1978: 791.
HABITAT: Open flat lands covered with clumps of grass away from water (Rumpp, 1977: 177).

pulchra pulchra Say, 1823: 142 (as species). Missouri Territory; bordering the Platte and Arkansa Rivers near the mountains; WY CO/ NE KS/ AZ NM TX OK.
IMMATURE STAGES: Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 106, 112; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 51, (figs. 76, 113, 144); Knisley and Juliano, 1988: 1983; Valenti, 1996b: 47, 49.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bertholf, 1938: 8, 20, (fig. 20); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cresson, 1861: 16; Dejean, 1837: 3; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 112; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 95; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 24; Gistl, 1837: 29; Harris, E.D., 1911: 23; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Horn, W., 1903a: 182, 197, 1915: 378, 1926: 275, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, figs. 10, 11); Johnson, W.N., 1978a: 28, and 1978b: 42; Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 24, 49, (fig. 36); Knaus, 1900a: 111, and 1901: 110; LeConte, 1848: 175, and 1860: 34, (fig. 6); Leng, 1920: 41; Papp, H., 1952: 517; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 88, (pl. 1, fig. 21); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Snow, 1878b: 63, and 1903: 192; Townsend, 1895: 39; Werner, K., 1993: 69, (pl. 20, fig. 161); Wiesner, 1992: 131; Willis, 1968: 317, and 1970: 5, (fig. 15).
REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 115, 126.
BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1988: 29; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 34, and 1977: 18; Knisley, 1984: 93; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Lantz, 1905: 255; Larochelle, 1974c: 29, and 1987a: 28-32; Lavigne, 1972: 1; Meserve, 1936: 272; Pearson, 1985: 70, and 1988: 137; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 251; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 560; Pearson and Stemberger, 1980: 374; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Riley, 1877: 98; Rogers, L., 1974: 73; Shelly and Pearson, 1978: 791; Smyth, 1905: 428, and 1908: 188; Wickham, 1899d: 213, and 1900: 82.
HABITAT: Bare spots of loam on high ground, most often along unused roads (Wickham, 1899d: 213).

purpurea audubonii LeConte, 1845: 201 (as species). Bank of Yellowstone R. beside Fort Union; BC WA OR ID/ AB SK MB MT ND SD/ CA NV/ WY UT CO/ NE KS IA/ AZ NM TX OK.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

graminea Schaupp, 1884a: 89, pl. 2, fig. 38 (as variety of *C. purpurea* Olivier). KS/ CA.

auguralis Casey, 1913: 21 (as subspecies of *C. purpurea* Olivier). CO.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45929).
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

inducta Casey, 1913: 22 (as subspecies of *C. purpurea* Olivier). CO.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

nigerrima Leng, 1918: 139 (as variety of *C. purpurea* Olivier). CO: Golden, Chimney Gulch.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 18, 27, (figs. 60, 97, 127); Leffler, 1979a: 77, (fig. 5C); Valenti, 1996b: 47, 48.
TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 7, 23, (fig. 24); Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Boyd et al., 1982: 7, 8; Browning, 1900: 582; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cresson, 1861: 16; Dahl, 1941: 170; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 8; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 82; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 113; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 153; Eckhoff, 1939: 207, 209, 210; Evans, J.E., 1903: 240, and 1906: 96; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Ferris, 1969: 11; Fletcher, J., 1905: 56; Fletcher, J. and Gibson, 1908: 107, and 1909: 99; Fleutiaux, 1892: 98, 99; Frost, C.A., 1907: 64, and 1932: 245; Gardiner, 1879: 211; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 24; Gibson, 1912: 89; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 170; Harris, E.D., 1911: 5, and 1913a: 67; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4; Hatch, 1938: 232, (figs. 3-5), and 1953: 37, (pl. III, fig. 3); Hilchie, 1985: 323, 328, (fig. 27); Hooper, 1969: 3; Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 1915: 373, 1926: 264, 265, 1928: 9, 1930: 80, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, fig. 25); Huber, 1986: 54; Kippenhan, 1990a: 310, and 1994: 41, (fig. 30); Knaus, 1900a: 112, and 1900b: 110; Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91;

Lantz, 1905: 255, 256; LaRivers, 1946: 135; Larochelle, 1977c: 66-73, 1986c: 45, 1987a: 24-31, 1987b: 55, and 1989b: 44; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1845: 207, 1848: 176, and 1860: 37, (fig. 14); Leffler, 1979a: 351; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 43; Leng, 1902a: 131, 132, *1918: 139*, and *1920: 40*; Maser and Beer, *1984: 45, (fig. 11)*; Nicolay, *1916b: 18*, and 1934: 129; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 346; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schaeffer, 1908: 53; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 89, (pl. 2, figs. 38, 39); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Shelford, 1917: 1; Shook, 1984: 159; Smyth, 1933: 197, and 1935: 14; Snow, 1877b: 16, 1878b: 63, and 1903: 192; Stevenson, 1904a: 73; Sumlin, 1976a: 102; Summers, 1873: 132; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 190, 191, 215, 222), 1929: 78, 79, and 1951: 49; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 236; Venables, 1913: 267; Wallis, 1961: 43, 45, (pl. 2, figs. 28-32); Werner, K., 1993: 66, (pl. 17, fig. 142); Wickham, 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 129; Willis, 1968: 315, 316, and 1970: 5; Wright and Coolidge, 1908: 66.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 132.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1994: 11; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Cress and Lawson, 1971: 308; Hilchie, 1985: 328; Jones, 1884: 75; Kippenhan, 1991: 11, (figs. 3-7); Kippenhan and Carter, 1993: 50; Knisley, 1984: 93; Larochelle, 1975a: 4, and 1985: 68; Lavigne, 1972: 2-4; Lawton, 1972b: 38, 39; Leng, 1902a: 133; Meserve, 1936: 271; Rogers, L., 1974: 73; Shook, 1979: 12; Smyth, 1905: 428-429, and 1908: 180-183; Wallis, 1913: 135; Wickham, 1899d: 215; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 48.

HABITAT: Grassy prairies in light clay loam soil where some sand is present (Wickham, 1899d: 215); open level ground along roads and paths, bare spots in prairies, clay banks and gullies, clay bottoms near chalk washes, clay and red sandy roads, railroad embankments and cuts (Willis, 1970: 5).

purpurea cimarrona LeConte, 1868: 49 (as species). NM: south of Raton Mountain; UT CO/ AZ NM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

ardelio Casey, 1913: 21 (as subspecies of *C. purpurea* Olivier). NM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bertholf, 1983: 7, 22, (fig. 23); Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Engelhardt, 1918: 230; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 99; Harris, E.D., 1911: 6; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 5; Horn, W., 1902b: 390, 1903a: 192, 1915: 374, 1926: 266, 267, 1930: 80, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, fig. 26); Kippenhan, 1990a: 310, and 1994: 41, 43, (fig. 31); Knaus, 1904: 153; Lantz, 1905: 254, 256; Larochelle, 1977c: 70, and 1986c: 38; Lawton, 1972b: 36; Leng, 1902a: 128, 134, (pl. III), and 1920: 40; Nicolay, 1934: 129; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 350, 353; Papp, H., 1952: 516; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 89, (pl. 2, fig. 40); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Shelford, 1917: 1; Smyth, 1933: 197, and 1935: 14; Snow, 1877b: 16; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 192, 211), and 1929: 79; Wallis, 1961: 14, 39, 69, (pl. 2, fig. 37); Werner, K., 1993: 66, (pl. 17, fig. 143); Wiesner, 1992: 129; Willis, 1968: 316.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1977: 18; Lawton, 1972b: 39; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 54, 55; Wickham, 1899d: 216.

HABITAT: Bare clay soils about open prairies (Wickham, 1899d: 216).

purpurea hatchi Leffler, 1980: 128 (replacement name for *C. mirabilis* Casey, 1914b: 358). CA: Placer Co., Dutch Flat; WA/ OR/ CA.

mirabilis Casey, 1914b: 358 (as species; preoccupied Castelnau, 1835: 140). CA: Placer Co., Dutch Flat. Two cotypes are deposited in MCZC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45936).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Horn, W., 1915: 444, and 1926: 265; Huber, 1969a: 21, and 1986: 54; Larochelle, 1989a: 21; Leffler, 1979a: 359, 1980: 128, and 1987: 4; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 43; Leng, 1918: 140, and 1920: 40; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 346; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Smyth, 1935: 14; Werner, K., 1993: 66, (pl. 17, fig. 145); Wiesner, 1992: 129; Willis, 1968: 315.

BIOLOGY: Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 43.

HABITAT: Open places in mixed pine and chaparral in California, and the unique Mima Prairies of Thurston and Pierce Counties, Washington (Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 43, 49).

purpurea lauta Casey, 1897: 296 (as species). CA: Siskiyou Co.; OR/ CA.

franciscana Casey, 1913: 23 (as subspecies of *C. lauta* Casey). CA (locality unrecorded).

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45734).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Harris, E.D., 1911: 5; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4; Hatch, 1953: 37; Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 1915: 373, 1926: 265, 1930: 80, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, fig. 15); Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; Larochelle, 1977c: 73; Leffler, 1979a: 357, 1980: 128, and 1987: 4; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 47; Leng, 1902a: 131, 133, (pl. III), 1918: 140, and 1920: 40; Maser and Beer, 1984: 45, (fig. 11); Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 346; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Smyth, 1935: 16; Werner, K., 1993: 66, (pl. 17, fig. 144); Wiesner, 1992: 129; Wright and Coolidge, 1908: 66.

purpurea purpurea Olivier, 1790: 14 (as species). North America, GA; SD/ MN WI MI ON PQ/ NE IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DE MD DC WV VA/ ME NH VT MA RI CT/ AR MS AL TN GA SC NC.

marginalis Fabricius, 1801: 240 (as species). Canada.

ramosa Gistl, 1837: 31 (preoccupied Brullé, 1837: 7). PA.

IMMATURE STAGES: Mury Meyer, 1983: iii; Pearson, 1988: 136; Shelford, 1908: 160; Wilson, D.A., 1974: 79.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 54, 60, (fig. 5); Andrews, W.V., 1872: 140; Beaulieu, 1900: 139; Bethune, 1873: 66; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Blatchley, 1910: 31, 33, (figs. 13, 17); Boerner, 1894: 175; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Bowditch, 1896: 2; Boyd, 1973: 4, and 1978: 199, 209, (fig. 8); Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Caron, 1951: 180, 182; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 80, 374; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 189, (fig. 10); Cresson, 1861: 16; Davis, C.A., 1903: 271; Davis, W.T., 1915d: 156, 1916b: 154, 1918e: 39, 1919c: 75, and 1919d: 246; Dejean, 1821: 1, and 1825: 55; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 54, (pl. V, fig. 1); Dow, 1911: 272; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 82, (fig. 3.9); Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 7, (fig. 13), and 1986b: 28; Easton, 1909: 36; Eckhoff, 1939: 207, 224; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Ehrmann, 1897: 169; Emmons, 1854: 35; Fisco, 1938: 38; Fleutiaux, 1892: 97, 98; Fyles, 1891: 17; Garneau, 1979: 15; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 24; Gistl, 1837: 31; Glaser, 1984: 66, 71; Gould, 1834: 44; Goulet, 1983: 16, 21, (fig. 2); Graves, 1963: 496, 504, (fig. 15), and 1965: 67; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 6, 14, (fig. 18); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 164, 170, (fig. 8); Greene, 1914b: 237; Hamilton, J., 1889b: 104; Hanham, 1894: 350; Harrington, 1882a: 7, 1882b: 28, and 1890: 138; Harris, E.D., 1905a: 100, 1911: 4, and 1918b: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. M); Hatch, 1953: 37; Hilchie, 1985: 323, 328, (fig. 27); Hood, L.E., 1903: 115; Horn, G.H., 1876c: 127; Horn, W., 1903a: 192, 1915: 372, 373, 1926: 264, 1928: 9, 1930: 79, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, fig. 14); Houghton, 1908: 400; Johnson, H.L., 1915: 308; Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 9); Kirby, 1837: 11; Kirk, 1970: 7; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 121, (photo. 20); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 283, (fig. 20); Kwiat, 1905: 125; Larochelle, 1972b: 56, 1974g: 87, 1975b: 25, 76, 1976a: 78, (fig. 396), 1976b: 75, 78, (fig. 19), 1977c: 66-72, 1979: 14, 1980a: 37, 1980b: 40, 41, 1986c: 36-48, 1986d: 61, 1987a: 21-32, 1987b: 52-59, and 1989b: 41-47; LeConte, 1848: 176, and 1860: 37, (fig. 14); Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 41; Leng, 1902a: 115, 128, 130, (pl. II, III), 1912a: 12, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, and 1894b: 89, 91, (fig. 11); Macgillivray and Houghton, 1902: 249; Mather, 1971: 22; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 357; Nicolay, 1916a: 98, and 1934: 128; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 345; Notman, 1920b: 178; Olivier, 1791: 724, 729; Pearson, 1988: 136; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Pettit, 1869: 106; Provancher, 1870: 221; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Rogers, R.V., 1880: 63, (fig. 11), and 1881: 24; Say, 1818: 419; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 89, (pl. 2, fig. 37); Schilder, 1953a: 314, and 1953b: 562; Shelford, 1917: 1; Sherman, F., 1904: 29; Shoemaker and W.T. Davis, 1915: 157; Skinner, 1909: 185; Slosson, 1895b: 279, and 1895c: 318; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Smyth, 1933: 197, and 1935: 14; Summers, 1873: 132; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Wallis, 1961: 14, 43, 70, (pl. 2, fig. 27); Ward and Bowling, 1980: 31; Weeks, 1914: 27; Werner, K., 1993: 66, (pl. 17, fig. 141); Wickham, 1894: 151, (fig. 13); Wiesner, 1992: 128; Williams, J., 1879: 39; Willis, 1968: 315, 316; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 10, 29, (fig. 8).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 130, (pl. II, III).

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 60; Bethune, 1910: 228; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Blatchley, 1910: 33; Boyd, 1978: 209; Cartwright, 1935: 70; Cooper, 1992: 6; Cutler, 1969a: 5, and 1969b: 14; Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 7; Fox, H., 1910: 82; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 16; Goldsmith, 1916: 447, 450, and 1919: 437, 444; Graves, 1963: 504; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 14; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 170; Harris, T.W., 1891: 170; Hilchie, 1985: 328; King, I.N., 1914: 319; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 121, (photo. 20); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1974c: 29; Lawton, 1971b: 61, 62; Leng, 1902d: 238; Liebeck, 1890: 159; Meserve, 1936: 271; Moffat, 1877: 100; Moore, R.M., 1906: 338; Niemelä and Ranta, 1993: 87; Pearson, 1988: 136; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Serrano and Yadov, 1984: 337; Shelford, 1917: 1; Sherman, F., 1908: 363; Smith, S.G., 1953: 33; Smith, S.G. and Edgar, 1954: 657; Smyth, 1905: 426, and 1908: 180-183; Snyder, W.E., 1931: 141; Vaurie, 1950b: 151; Wickham, 1899d: 215; Wilson, D.A., 1978: 14; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 10; Yadav et al., 1985: 5.

HABITAT: Grassy places by roads, paths by meadows (Boyd, 1978: 209; Wickham, 1899d: 215).

repanda novascotiae Vaurie, 1951: 1, fig. 1A (as subspecies of *C. repanda* Dejean). NS: Truro; PQ/ NB PE NS. A female allotype is deposited in AMNH, and eleven paratypes (no. 5879) are in CNCI (de Ruette, 1970: 30).

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Freitag, 1972a: 21; Kippenhan, 1995b: 55; Larochelle, 1975b: 25, 77, 1976a: 77, (fig. 389), 1976b: 74, 78, (fig. 12), 1980a: 37, and 1987a: 29; Lindroth, 1954a: 299; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Wallis, 1961: 16, 18, 69, (pl. 3, figs. 47, 48); Werner, K., 1993: 61, (pl. 13, fig. 104); Wiesner, 1992: 120; Willis, 1968: 313, (fig. 25); Wilson, D.A., 1970: 18.

HABITAT: Red sand and clay, ocean beaches, wet roadside ditches, sheltered sides of sand dunes, sandy areas beside lakes (Freitag, 1972a: 21; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 14, 15).

repanda repanda Dejean, 1825: 74 (as species). North America; NT/ BC WA OR ID/ AB SK MB MT ND SD/ MN WI MI ON PQ/ NB PE NS NF/ WY UT CO/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DE MD DC WV VA/ ME NH VT MA RI CT/ AZ NM TX OK/ AR LA MS AL TN GA SC NC FL.

baltimorensis Herbst, 1806: 181 (as species; nomen dubium). Baltimore.

unijuncta Casey, 1897: 299 (as subspecies of *C. repanda* Dejean). TX: El Paso.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

hoosieri Mares, 1921: 310 (as variety of *C. repanda* Dejean). IN: Lake Co., Cedar Lake.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: INHS.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

duncani Knaus, 1924a: 126 (as color form of *C. unijuncta repanda* Casey). AZ: near Phoenix.

maehleri Robinson, 1948: 27 (as variety of *repanda* Dejean). TX: Brazos Co.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Bram and Knisley, 1982: 99; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 114; Gilbert, 1986: 1; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 18, 31, (figs. 63, 100, 130); Horn, G.H., 1878: 35; Larochelle, 1987b: 58; Leffler, 1979a: 71, (fig. 5A); Palmer, 1978a: 49, 1978b: 371, 1979: 3, 9, and 1982: 61; Palmer and Gorrick, 1979: 17; Schaupp, 1879a: 1, 1879b: 23, 1882: 18, (pl. 1, figs. 4a, b), and 1884b: 123, (fig. 124); Shelford, 1907: 12, and 1908: 166; Valenti, 1996b: 46-48; Wilson, D.A., 1974: 79.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30, and 1992: 54, 57, (fig. 3); Akerlund, 1907: 88; Andrews, W.V., 1872: 140; Arnett, 1993: 286; Beaulieu, 1900: 140; Bertholf, 1983: 7, 23, (fig. 25); Bethune, 1870: 77; Blatchley, 1910: 31, 34, (fig. 20); Boerner, 1894: 175; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 59; Bowditch, 1900: 393; Boyd, 1973: 4, and 1978: 199, 203, (fig. 3); Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Brown, 1930b: 146; Bruner, 1901: 93; Caron, 1951: 180, 183; Casey, 1913: 28; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 80, (fig. 5c), 375; Choate, 1975: 72; Ciegler, 1997: 184,

189, (fig. 9); Cresson, 1861: 10; Criddle, 1921: 72; Davis, C.A., 1903: 272; Davis, W.T., 1895: 140, 1912a: 18, 1915a: 71, 1915c: 154, 1915d: 156, 1916b: 154, 1919a: 25, 1919c: 75, 1919d: 246, and 1930: 78; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 8; Dejean, 1826: 414, and 1837: 3; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 54, (pl. 5, fig. 4); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 81, (fig. 3.5); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 113, (fig. 16); Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 7, (fig. 14), and 1986b: 28; D'urban and Bell, 1860: 10; Easton, 1909: 36; Eckhoff, 1939: 207, 214; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Ehrmann, 1897: 169; Emmons, 1854: 35; Evans, J.E., 1903: 240; Fall, 1895: 179; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 91; Foster and Knowles, 1990: 838; Freitag, 1965: 87, 101, 102, (figs. 4, 10), and 1972b: 1279, (figs. 1-4, 41-48); Gardiner, 1879: 211; Garneau, 1979: 15; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 9; Gaumer et al., 1970: 6; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 25; Gibson, 1919: 97; Glaser, 1984: 66, 69; Gould, 1871: 49; Goulet, 1983: 17, 22, (fig. 12); Graves, 1962: 1231, 1963: 496, 504, (fig. 7), 1965: 64, and 1969: 86; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 6, 12, (fig. 16); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 163, 168, (fig. 5); Green, 1918: 120; Hanham, 1885: 41, and 1894: 350; Harrington, 1890: 138; Harris, E.D., 1901b: 27, 1902: 217, 1905a: 100, 1911: 9, 1912b: 142, 1912c: 212, 1916a: 101, and 1918b: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 5; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. B); Hatch, 1924: 547, 1938: 233, (figs. 7, 7-a), and 1953: 39, (pl. III, figs. 7, 7a); Hicks, 1955: 12; Hilchie, 1985: 323, 324, (fig. 14); Hood, L.E., 1903: 115; Hooper, 1969: 1; Horn, G.H., 1876c: 127; Horn, W., 1902a: 234, 1902b: 385, 1915: 32, (fig. 91), 374-375, 1926: 268, 269, 1928: 10, 1930: 81, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, fig. 6); Houghton, 1908: 400; Huber, 1986: 54; Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Johnson, H.L., 1915: 308; Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 7); King, B.L., 1988: 45; Kippenhan, 1990a: 309, and 1994: 24, 28, (figs. 5, 20); Kirby, 1837: 9; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Knaus, 1893: 293, 1895: 284, 1915a: 35, and 1916: 79; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 122, (photo. 21); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 283, (fig. 11C); Kritsky et al., 1996: 29; Landry, L.P., 1979a: 44, and 1979c: 46; Lantz, 1905: 258; Larochelle, 1971b: 5, 1972b: 49, 1973d: 139, 1974g: 87, 1975b: 25, 75, 1976a: 77, (fig. 388), 1976b: 74, 78, (fig. 11), 1977c: 65-73, 1979a: 14, 1979d: 14, 1979h: 76, 1980a: 37, 1980b: 41, 42, 1986c: 34-48, 1986d: 61, 1987a: 21-32, 1987b: 52-57, 1989a: 20, 24, and 1989b: 41-46; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 6; LeConte, 1848: 180, 1860: 43, (fig. 25), and 1866: 362; Leffler, 1979a: 267; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 35; Leng, 1902a: 116, 146-148, (pl. II, III), 1902b: 131, 1910a: 73, 1912: 4, 6, 13, 1915: 563, 1917b: 243, 1918: 140, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 93, (fig. 16); Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Liard, 1979a: 16; Lindroth, 1955: 17; Loding, 1910: 131; Macgillivray and Houghton, 1902: 249; Maser and Beer, 1984: 42, (fig. 9); Mather, 1971: 21; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 358; Morgan, A.V. and A. Morgan, 1980: 1107; Nagano et al., 1982: 342; Notman, 1920b: 178; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Pettit, 1869: 106; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Provancher, 1870: 222; Rivalier, 1954: 252, (fig. 1b); Schaupp, 1878f: 56, and 1884a: 81, 94, (pl. 3, fig. 62; pl. 5, fig. 132); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Shelford, 1917: 1; Sherman, F., 1904: 29; Shoemaker and W.T. Davis, 1915: 157; Shook, 1984: 159; Skinner, 1909: 185; Smith, D.G., 1988: 35; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Snow, 1903: 192; Stark, 1984: 138; Summers, 1873: 132; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 79; Townsend, 1884c: 219, and 1885: 67; Valenti, 1986a: 4; Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 324; Wallis, 1961: 16, 18, 69, (pl. 2, figs. 45, 46); Weed, 1892: 278; Werner, K., 1993: 61, (pl. 13, fig. 102); Wickham, 1894: 152, 1899a: 6, 1899b: 121, and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 119, 120; Willis, 1967: 238, 1968: 313, (fig. 25), and 1970: 5, (fig. 18); Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 8, 28, (fig. 6); Wolcott, 1895: 309.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 147, (pl. II, III).

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 57; Acorn, 1994: 11; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Blatchley, 1910: 34; Boyd, 1978: 203; Cartwright, 1935: 71; Criddle, 1907: 111, and 1915: 27; Cutler, 1969b: 14; Davis, W.T., 1919a: 25; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 114; Erwin, 1981: 124, 138; Fox, H., 1910: 81; Freitag, 1972a: 21, 22; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 15-17, and 1971: 53-56; Frost, C.A., 1929: 219; Gilbert, 1986: 1, 51, and 1997: 217; Glaser, 1976: 17, and 1984: 69; Goldsmith, 1916: 447-454, and 1919: 437, 444; Graves, 1963: 504, 1965: 64, and 1969: 86; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 12; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 168; Hamilton, J., 1885a: 36, 1885b: 201, 1890: 142, and 1893: 272, 324; Hatch, 1925: 217; Higley, 1986: 303; Hilchie, 1985: 324; Hill and Knisley, 1992: 306; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 21, 1975b: 34, 1977: 19, and 1978a: 30; Jones, 1884: 75; King, I.N., 1914: 319; Knaus, 1894: 126, and 1900a: 113; Knisley, 1979: 211, and 1984: 93; Knisley and Hill, 1992: 133; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 122, (photo. 21); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Kritsky and Reidel, 1996: 53; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Kuster, 1979: 297; Landry, J.F., 1978: 14; Larochelle, 1972a: 8, 1973a: 32, 1973c: 6, 1974b: 18, 1974c: 30, 1974f: 84, 1974h: 99, 100, 1975a: 3, 4, 1977b: 55, 1978c: 23, 25, 1987b: 53-57, and 1989a: 19, 20; Lawton, 1971b: 61, 62, 66, and 1972b: 37, 39; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 49, 50, 63, 64; Leffler, 1975: 28; Leng, 1902b: 134, 135, 1902d: 238, and 1906: 56; Liebeck, 1890: 159;

Lindroth, 1963: 12, 22; May et al., 1986: 171; Meserve, 1936: 271; Moore, R.M., 1905: 203, and 1906: 338; Nelson and LaBonte, 1989: 49-51; Palmer, 1978a: 49, 1978b: 371, 1981: 35, and 1982: 61; Payne, 1971: 129; Pearson, 1988: 130, 131, 138; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Robinson, 1975: 36; Rogers, L., 1974: 73; Roy, 1899: 87; Schaupp, 1878e: 35; Schultz and Rankin, 1985a: 87; Serrano and Yadov, 1984: 337; Shelford, 1911: 584, 1915b: 244, (figs. 8, 13), and 1917: 1; Sherman, F., 1908: 360; Shook, 1981: 359; Smith, D.G., 1976: 15, 1981: 43, and 1988: 35; Smith, D.G. and Gershman, 1977: 29, and 1979: 59; Smith, S.G., 1950: 60, and 1953: 33; Smith, S.G. and Edgar, 1954: 657; Smyth, 1905: 425-430, and 1908: 182-184; Spomer and Higley, 1993: 394; Valenti, 1986b: 23; Valenti and Kurczewski, 1987: 37; Van Natto and Freitag, 1986: 89; Vaurie, 1950b: 151; Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 324; Vogler et al., 1997: 6; Wickham, 1899d: 219, and 1900: 82; Will et al., 1995: 62; Willis, 1967: 145, and 1974: 2, (fig. 1); Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 49; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 45, 49, and 1978: 15; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 8; Wilson, D.S., 1978: 128; Yadav et al., 1985: 5.

HABITAT: Moist clean sand, sparsely grassed; heavy moist soil along riverbanks, especially on mudflats and sandy bars up to a foot or so from water's edge (Wallis, 1961: 20).

repanda tanneri Knaus, 1929: 47 (as species). UT: Green River; UT.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 60; Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Horn, W., 1930: 80; Larochelle, 1985: 67; Leng and Mutchler, 1933: 9; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 85; Werner, K., 1993: 61, (pl. 13, fig. 103); Wiesner, 1992: 120; Willis, 1967: 239, and 1968: 313, (fig. 25).

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 34.

HABITAT: Bare mud, alkaline encrusted soils, sandy banks of the Green River (Lawton, 1972b: 40; Leffler, 1975: 30).

scutellaris flavoviridis Vaurie, 1950a: 2 (as subspecies of *C. scutellaris* Say). TX: Montague Co., Forestburg; TX. A female allotype is deposited in AMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 60; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Robinson and Murray, 1980: 27; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Valenti, 1986a: 4; Werner, K., 1993: 71, (pl. 22, fig. 180); Wiesner, 1992: 132.

HABITAT: Dry sandy wash in open field; sandy upper beach area of the Red River (Lawton, 1971b: 61, 66).

scutellaris lecontei Haldeman, 1853: 361 (as species). WI; MB ND/ MN WI MI ON PQ/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH/ NY NH MA?

criddlei Casey, 1913: 19 (as species). MB: Aweme.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Criddle, 1910: 14; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 48, (figs. 75, 112, 143); Palmer, 1982: 61; Shelford, 1907: 12, 1908: 166, and 1913a: 213; Smith, W.A., 1971: 80; Valenti, 1996b: 47.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 53, 64, (fig. 9); Beaulieu, 1900: 139; Blatchley, 1910: 30, 32, (fig. 11); Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 60; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Bruner, 1901: 98; Caron, 1951: 180, 182; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 374; Cresson, 1861: 14; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 55, (pl. 6, fig. 5); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 81, 82, (fig. 3.13); Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 7, (fig. 15), and 1986b: 29; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Fletcher, F.C., 1929: 257; Fleutiaux, 1892: 96; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 20; Gibson, 1914: 106; Goulet, 1983: 17, 22, (fig. 5); Graves, 1963: 496, 505, (fig. 13), and 1965: 66; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 19, (fig. 23); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 163, 175; Harris, E.D., 1911: 25; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Hicks, 1947a: 117; Horn, W., 1903a: 187, 1915: 379, 1926: 276, 277, 1928: 12, 1930: 83, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, figs. 17-19); Huber, 1980a: 24; Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 6); Knisley et al., 1987a: 282, 283, (fig. 23); Kwiat, 1905: 129; Landry, L.P., 1979c: 46; Larochelle, 1972b: 54, 1974a: 12, 1974g: 87, 1975b: 25, 77, 1976a: 78, (fig. 392), 1976b: 74, 78, (fig. 15), 1977c: 70, 1986c: 43, 46, 1987a: 23-30, and 1989b: 43, 45; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1860: 34, (fig. 7); Leng, 1902a: 125, (pl. III), 1902f: 252, 1918: 138, 140, and 1920: 41; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1894a: 43, and 1894b: 88, 91, (fig. 8); Liard, 1979a: 16; Moffat, 1894: 80; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 358;

Pettit, 1872: 98; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Provancher, 1870: 221; Schaupp, 1884a: 79, 87, (pl. 2, fig. 27; pl. 5, fig. 127); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Shelford, 1917: 1; Valenti, 1986a: 4; Wallis, 1961: 35, 69, (pl. 4, figs. 87-90); Werner, K., 1993: 71, (pl. 21, fig. 175); Wickham, 1894: 151, and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 132; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 14, 30, (fig. 11).

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 64; Acorn, 1992: 217, 226; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Blatchley, 1910: 32; Cooper, 1992: 1, 8; Criddle, 1907: 112, and 1915: 25; Cutler, 1969b: 14; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2, 1981a: 7, and 1981b: 9; Freitag, 1972a: 22; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 23, and 1971: 55; Graves, 1963: 505, and 1965: 66; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 19; Knaus, 1900a: 111; Knisley, 1979: 213; Knisley et al., 1987a: 282; Larochelle, 1973a: 32, 1973c: 6, 1974a: 12, 1974b: 18, 1974c: 30, 1974h: 100, 1975a: 1, 3, 1985: 68, and 1989a: 20; Meserve, 1936: 272; Nelson and LaBonte, 1989: 49, (fig. 1); Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Riley, 1877: 98; Serrano and Yadov, 1984: 337; Shelford, 1911: 584, 1915b: 244, (figs. 10-12), and 1917: 1; Smith, S.G., 1953: 33; Smith, S.G. and Edgar, 1954: 662, (fig. 16); Smyth, 1905: 425; Ward and Bowling, 1980: 31; Wickham, 1899d: 213; Will et al., 1995: 62; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 50; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 45; Wood, 1965: 392; Yadav et al., 1985: 5.

HABITAT: Dry, deep sand away from water (Wickham, 1899d: 213); sandy fields or the edges of drifting sand among sparse vegetation (Criddle, 1907: 113).

scutellaris rugata Vaurie, 1950a: 3 (as subspecies of *C. scutellaris* Say). LA: Natchitoches Co., Vowell's Mill; TX/ AR LA. A female allotype is deposited in AMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 60; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 163, 173, 175, (fig. 11); Knaus, 1893: 294; Larochelle, 1977c: 69; Robinson and Murray, 1980: 27; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Ward, 1971: 70, (figs. 13-15); Werner, K., 1993: 71, (pl. 22, fig. 179); Weisner, 1992: 132; Valenti, 1986a: 4.

BIOLOGY: Graves and Pearson, 1973: 175; Lawton, 1971b: 61, 64, 65; Schultz, 1981: 48, 1982: 41, and 1989: 468; Schultz and Rankin, 1985a: 87, and 1985b: 111.

HABITAT: Sandy coastal plains soil system of western LA and eastern TX (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 175).

scutellaris rugifrons Dejean, 1825: 51 (as species). North America; NY PA NJ MD VA/ MA RI CT/ NC.

modesta Dejean, 1825: 52 (as species). Saint Domingue.

denticulata Harris, T.W., 1828: 90 (as species; *In* Hentz, 1830: 253). On the sands near Sweet Auburn in Cambridge.

oberleitneri Gistl, 1837: 55 (as variety of *C. denticulata* (Hentz). MA?

carolina Harris, E.D., 1911: 27, 28 (as race of *C. scutellaris rugifrons* Dejean). NC: Raleigh.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (cotypes).

IMMATURE STAGES: Bram and Knisley, 1982: 99; Dow, 1916b: 74, (figs. 3, 8).

TAXONOMY: Angell, 1925: 191; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 60; Boyd, 1973: 5, and 1978: 198, 199, 218, (fig. 12); Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Cartwright, 1935: 72; Cresson, 1861: 17, and 1912: 385; Davis, C.A., 1903: 270; Davis, W.T., 1895: 140, 1912a: 18, 1913: 42, 1914c: 267, 1915d: 156, 1916a: 101, 1918b: 125, and 1918e: 39; Dejean, 1831: 209, 210, and 1837: 3; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 82; Dunn, G.A., 1986b: 29; Engelhardt, 1916: 91; Fletcher, J., 1905: 56; Fleutiaux, 1892: 95, 96; Fox, W.J., 1904: 318; Frost, C.A., 1907: 64; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 25; Gistl, 1837: 29; Glaser, 1984: 66, 72; Gould, 1834: 46; Greene, 1914a: 89, and 1914b: 237; Haimbach, 1905: 248; Hamilton, J., 1885b: 201, and 1889a: 29; Harris, E.D., 1902: 217, 218, 1905a: 100, 1911: 26, 28, and 1916a: 101; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Harris, E.D. et al., 1913: 164; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. Q); Horn, W., 1903a: 194, 1915: 379, 380, 1926: 276- 278, 1930: 83, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, figs. 14-16); Huber, 1969a: 20, and 1986: 55; Johnson, F.H., 1894: 142; Joutel, 1902: 248; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 93, 125, (photos. 23a, 23b); Larochelle, 1977c: 68, 1979: 15, 1980b: 41, 1986c: 33-47, 1986d: 62, 1987a: 26, 27, 1987b: 52-58, and 1989b: 43; LeConte, 1848: 175, 1860: 34, 35, (fig. 8), and 1866: 363; Leng, 1902a: 125, (pl. III), 1902f: 252, 1918: 138, 140, and 1920: 41; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, 1894a: 43, and 1894b: 88-91, (fig. 5); Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 342; Rivalier, 1954: 253-255, (fig. 3a); Schaeffer, 1904b: 126; Schaupp, 1881: 14, and 1884a: 79, 87, (pl. 2, figs. 26, 28); Schilder, 1953a: 315, and 1953b: 562; Sherman, F., 1904: 28; Skinner, 1909: 185; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Stevenson, 1904a: 74, and 1904b: 91; Valenti, 1986a: 4; Weeks, 1884: 105; Werner, K., 1993: 71, (pl. 22, fig. 177); Wiesner, 1992: 132.

BIOLOGY: Blanchard, 1921: 397; Boyd, 1978: 218; Cartwright, 1935: 72; Davis, W.T., 1906: 120; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2; Fox, H., 1910: 82; Harris, E.D., 1906: 120; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 93, 125, (photos. 23a, 23b); Larochelle, 1987a: 27; Leng, 1902a: 126, and 1902d: 237; Liebeck, 1890: 158; May et al., 1986: 171; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Wickham, 1899d: 212.

HABITAT: Dry, sandy, semi-open areas, trails among fine grasses, lichens and mosses (Boyd, 1978: 219).

scutellaris scutellaris Say, 1823: 140 (as species; the established junior name *scutellaris* is here retained, in place of the rare senior name *scutelaris*, for reasons of nomenclatural stability). Arkansa; AB SK MT ND SD/ WY CO/ NE KS IA/ NM TX OK.

billingsi Casey, 1924: 14 (as subspecies of *C. scutellaris* Say). MT: Billings.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

shantzi Casey, 1924: 14 (as species). CO.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45914).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 106; Schultz, 1989: 470.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 60; Boyd, 1978: 218; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cresson, 1861: 18; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 82; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 115; Eckhoff, 1939: 206, 216; Fall, 1895: 179; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 95; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 25; Harris, E.D., 1911: 24; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Hilchie, 1985: 324, 330, (figs. 5, 24); Hooper, 1969: 2; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27; Horn, W., 1903a: 197, 1915: 379, 1926: 276, 1930: 83, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, fig. 13); Huber, 1986: 55; Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 23, 24, 53, (fig. 35); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knaus, 1894: 126, 1895: 284, 1897: 197, 1899: 37, 38, 1900a: 111, 1915a: 35, 1915b: 84, 1916: 79, 1924b: 171, and 1926: 263; Larochelle, 1977c: 70, 1986c: 42, 1987a: 22-29, and 1987b: 55, 56; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1848: 176, 1860: 35, (fig. 9), and 1875: 157; Leng, 1902a: 115, 125, (pl. II), 1912: 15, and 1920: 41; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Papp, H., 1952: 508; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Rumpp, 1986: 139, 145; Schaupp, 1884a: 79, 87, (pl. 2, fig. 25); Schilder, 1953a: 315, and 1953b: 562; Snow, 1878b: 63, and 1903: 192; Wallis, 1961: 13, 14, 33, 69, (pl. 4, figs. 84-86); Werner, K., 1993: 70, (pl. 21, fig. 174); Wiesner, 1992: 132; Willis, 1968: 310, 316, and 1970: 5, (fig. 19); Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 49.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 125.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1988: 29, (fig. 3), 1991: 17, and 1992: 217, 226; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 115; Hilchie, 1985: 330; Jones, 1884: 75; Kippenhan and Carter, 1993: 49; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Knisley, 1984: 93; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Lantz, 1905: 254; Larochelle, 1974c: 31, and 1989a: 17; Lawton, 1971b: 61, 66, 68, and 1972b: 38, 39; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 47; Meserve, 1936: 272; Niemelä and Ranta, 1993: 87; Palmer, 1981: 35, and 1982: 61; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 564; Pearson et al., 1988: 408, 412; Riley, 1877: 98; Rogers, L., 1974: 73; Vaurie, 1950b: 152; Wickham, 1899d: 212; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 14.

HABITAT: Sandy blowouts; sand is loose and vegetation is very sparse (Wallis, 1961: 35).

scutellaris unicolor Dejean, 1825: 52 (as species). North America; MS AL TN GA SC FL.

TAXONOMY: Beaulieu, 1900: 153; Blackwelder, 1944: 19; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 60; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Cartwright, 1935: 72; Choate, 1975: 72; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 189, (figs. 14, 18); Cresson, 1861: 17; Dejean, 1826: 413, 1831: 210, and 1837: 3; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 55, (pl. VI, fig. 6); Dozier, 1918: 296; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 115; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 96; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 25; Gistl, 1837: 29; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 163, 173, 174; Harris, E.D., 1911: 26, and 1912b: 142; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1; Horn, W., 1915: 379, 1926: 277, and 1930: 83; Johnson, F.H., 1894: 142; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 93, 125, (photo. 23c); Larochelle, 1977c: 66, 1986c: 39-48, and 1987a: 27; LeConte, 1848: 175, and 1860: 35, (fig. 8); Leng, 1902a: 125, 1902b: 131, 1906: 56, 1915: 560, and 1920: 41; Löding, 1910: 131; Mather, 1971: 22; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 343; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Schaupp, 1884a: 79, 87, (pl. 2, figs. 30, 31); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Sherman, F., 1904: 28; Slosson, 1893: 147; Valenti, 1986a: 4; Werner, K., 1993: 71, (pl. 22, fig. 178); Wickham, 1894: 153.

BIOLOGY: Cartwright, 1935: 72; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 93, 125, (photo. 23c); Leng, 1902b: 132; Vogt, 1949: 2; Wickham, 1899d: 212.
HABITAT: Sandy paths and roads; dry runs (Wickham, 1899d: 212).

scutellaris yampae Rumpp, 1986: 140, fig. 1 (1) (as subspecies of *C. scutellaris* Say). CO: Moffat Co., Maybell Sand Hills; CO.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 60; Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 53, (fig. 34); Werner, K., 1993: 71, (pl. 22, fig. 181).
BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1992: 217, 226.

sexguttata Fabricius, 1775: 226 (as species). VA; ND SD/ MN WI MI ON PQ/ NB NS/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DE MD WV VA/ ME NH VT MA RI CT/ TX OK/ AR LA MS AL TN GA SC NC FL.

varians Ljungh, 1799: 147 (as species). Outside Europe.

violacea Fabricius, 1801: 232 (as species). Carolina.

guttata Emmons, 1854: 35 (as species; preoccupied Wiedemann, 1823: 63). The type-locality, though not recorded, is probably NY.

harrisii Leng, 1902a: 128 (as new variety of *C. sexguttata* Fabricius). Southwestern Catskill Mountains, NY; Lake Memphremagog, Canada; mountains of NC; western CT; occurring always at elevations of 1,000 ft. or over. Four cotypes are deposited in MCZC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

quadriguttata Davis, C.A., 1903: 271 (as new variety of *C. sexguttata* Fabricius; preoccupied Wiedemann, 1821: 116). Northern RI into MA.

levettei Casey, 1909: 270 (as species). IA; IA.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

tridens Casey, 1909: 271 (as subspecies of *C. levettei* Casey). Northwestern LA: Vowell's Mill, to KS: Onaga.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

illinoensis Mares, 1921: 310 (as species). IL: Riverside.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: INHS.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

kansanus Knaus, 1928b: 24. KS: Pottawatomie Co., near Onaga; NE KS IA.

IMMATURE STAGES: Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 115; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 17, 23, (figs. 58, 94, 124); Shelford, 1908: 167, and 1911: 578; Valenti, 1996b: 47; Walsh, 1864: 286.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 54, 63, (fig. 8); Angell, 1916: 101, and 1920: 246; Arnett, 1963: 51, (fig. 13), and 1993: 287; Beaulieu, 1900: 139; Bethune, 1873: 646; Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Blatchley, 1910: 30, 32, (figs. 12, 16); Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 60; Bowditch, 1896: 2; Boyd, 1973: 5, and 1978: 199, 211, (fig. 10); Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Brown, 1930b: 146; Bruner, 1901: 98; Caron, 1951: 180, 182; Cartwright, 1935: 73; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 79, (fig. 5A), 374; Choate, 1975: 73; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 190, (fig. 13); Cresson, 1861: 18; Dahl, 1941: 190; Davis, C.A., 1903: 271; Davis, W.T., 1899: 176, 1910: 84, 1911a: 217, 1912a: 19, 1915b: 82, 1919c: 75, and 1919d: 246; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Dejean, 1821: 1, 1825: 53, and 1837: 3; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 55, (pl. 5, fig. 7); Ditmars, 1895: 62; Dow, 1911: 272; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 82, (fig. 3.11); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 103, 104, 115; Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 8, (fig. 16), and 1986b: 29; Easton, 1909: 36; Eckhoff, 1939: 206, 217-219; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Ehrmann, 1897: 169; Emmons, 1854: 35; Evans, J.D., 1895: 142; Fabricius, 1781: 286, and 1787: 187; Fattig, 1935: 154, and 1951: 72; Fleutiaux, 1892: 96, 97, 120; Forbes, 1926: 59, (pl. 7, figs. 5, 6); Fox, W.J., 1902b: 198; Gameau, 1979: 15; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gaumer et al., 1970: 6; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 26;

Gistl, 1837: 30; Glaser, 1984: 66, 75; Gould, 1834: 45; Goulet, 1983: 17, 21, (fig. 4); Graves, 1963: 496, 506, (fig. 9), and 1965: 65; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 17, (cover photograph, fig. 21); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 163, 173, (fig. 10); Green, 1918: 119; Greene, 1914b: 237; Harrington, 1882a: 7, 8, 1883a: 239, and 1883b: 35; Harris, E.D., 1902: 217, 1911: 29-32, and 1918b: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 8; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. R); Hood, L.E., 1902: 83, and 1903: 115; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27, (fig. 12); Horn, W., 1900a: 118, 1915: 380, 381, 1926: 278, 279, 1928: 12, 1930: 83, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, figs. 20, 21); Houghton, 1908: 400; Huber, 1969a: 20, 22, and 1986: 55; Janvrin, 1923: 195; Johnson, H.L., 1915: 307; Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 1); Kaulbers, 1982: 1; Kaulbars and Freitag, 1993b: 267; King, B.L., 1988: 45; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7, 8; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knaus, 1886: 87, 1897: 199, 1899: 40, 1900a: 111, 1928b: 23, and 1930: 79; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 127, (photo. 24); Knisley et al., 1987a: 282, 283; Kritsky et al., 1996: 29; Landry, L.P., 1979a: 44, and 1979c: 46; Lantz, 1905: 255; Lantz and E.D. Harris, 1915: 198; Larochelle, 1972b: 53, 1974g: 88, 1975b: 25, 77, 1976a: 78, (fig. 390), 1976b: 74, 79, (fig. 13), 1977c: 66-72, 1979a: 15, 1979b: 7, 1979c: 9, 1979e: 19, 1979f: 19, 1979g: 53, 1980a: 37, 1980b: 40, 41, 1985: 67, 1986c: 33-48, 1986d: 62, 1987a: 24-31, 1987b: 51-57, 1989a: 21, 24, and 1989b: 41-47; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 2, 6; LeConte, 1848: 176, and 1860: 36, (fig. 11); Leng, 1902a: 115, 128, 129, 1902b: 132, 1902c: 174, 1902f: 252, 1910a: 73, 1911: 210, 1912, 4, 14, 1915: 563, 1918: 140, and 1920: 41; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, and 1894b: 88, 91, (fig. 9); Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7, and 1933: 9; Liard, 1979a: 16; Liebeck, 1890: 158; Liebherr and Mahar, 1979: 188; Lindroth, 1954a: 300; Linnaeus, 1788: 1921; Löding, 1910: 131; Mather, 1971: 22; Melsheimer, 1806: 46; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 358; Morgan, A.V., 1987: 360; Morris, 1908: 444; Nagano et al., 1982: 341; Nicolay, 1916b: 18, and 1931c: 494; Notman, 1920a: 14, and 1920b: 178; Olivier, 1791: 725, 733; Papp, H., 1952: 517; Paxon, 1908: 325; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Pettit, 1869: 106; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Provancher, 1870: 221; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Roch, 1979: 44; Rogers, R.V., 1880: 64, (fig. 12), and 1881: 24; Say, 1818: 414, 425; Schaeffer, 1909: 192; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 88, (pl. 2, figs. 32-34); Schilder, 1953b: 562; Scudder, 1869: 20; Shelford, 1917: 1; Sherman, F., 1904: 28; Shoemaker and W.T. Davis, 1915: 157; Slosson, 1895a: 5; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Stork, 1984: 138; Suffrian, 1867: 445; Summers, 1873: 132; Torre-Bueno, 1903: 249; Townsend, 1883: 205, and 1884a: 125; Valenti, 1986a: 4; Wallis, 1961: 13, 30, 69, (pl. 4, figs. 91-93); Ward, 1971: 71, 72, (figs. 3-10); Ward and Bowling, 1980: 29; Werner, K., 1993: 68, (pl. 19, fig. 156); Wickham, 1894: 151, (fig. 12), and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 130; Williams, J., 1879: 39; Willis, 1968: 311, and 1970: 6, (fig. 20); Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 12, (fig. 10); Wolcott, 1895: 309.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 128, (pl. III).

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 63; Baker and Monroe, 1995: 25; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Blatchley, 1910: 32; Brimley, 1906: 85; Cartwright, 1935: 73; Cutler, 1969b: 14; Davis, W.T., 1917c: 137, and 1918c: 239; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2, and 1981b: 9; Erwin, 1981: 124, 137; Forbes, 1924: 256; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 16, and 1971: 53; Frost, C.A., 1929: 219; Frost, S.W., 1924: 181; Glaser, 1976: 17, and 1984: 75; Goldsmith, 1916: 448-454, and 1919: 437, 444; Graves, 1963: 506, and 1965: 65; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 17; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 173; Harris, E.D., 1917: 137; Harris, T.W., 1891: 170; Kennaught, 1963: 284; King, I.N., 1914: 319; Knisley, 1976: 228; Knisley and Hill, 1992: 133; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 127, (photo. 24); Knisley et al., 1987a: 282; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 143, (figs. 1, 2), and 1996: 23; Lantz and E.D. Harris, 1915: 198; Larochelle, 1972c: 67, 1973a: 32, 1973b: 58, 1973c: 6, 1974a: 18, 1974c: 31, 1974f: 83, 84, 1974h: 99, 100, 1975a: 1, 3, 5, 1975c: 9, 10, 1978c: 24, 25, 1980b: 41, and 1989a: 19, 20; Lavigne, 1972: 2; Lawton, 1971b: 61, 63-65, 68, and 1974a: 17; Leng, 1902b: 132, and 1912: 7; Meserve, 1936: 272; Moennich, 1931: 268; Nelson and LaBonte, 1989: 50-51; Palmer, 1981: 36; Pearson et al., 1988: 407, 412; Riley, 1877: 98; Schaupp, 1878e: 35; Schultz, 1986: 145, 1989: 468, and 1998: 1; Serrano and Yadov, 1984: 337; Shelford, 1907: 13, 1911: 551, 1915a: 294, (fig. 4), and 1917: 1; Sherman, F., 1908: 360; Smith, S.G., 1953: 33; Smyth, 1905: 425, and 1908: 182-184; Vaurie, 1950b: 152; Wickham, 1899d: 213; Will et al., 1995: 62; Wilson, D.A., 1978: 15; Wilson, D.S., 1978: 128; Yadav et al., 1985: 5.

HABITAT: Shaded paths through rich deciduous woods, or in pastures near such situations (Wallis, 1961: 32).

splendida Hentz, 1830: 254 (as species). NC; MN WI/ WY CO/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH KY/ PA

MD DC WV VA/ NM TX OK/ AR LA MS AL TN GA SC NC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

discus Klug, 1834: 23 (as species). Type-locality not given.

cyanocephala Varas Arangua, 1929a: 239 (as form of *C. purpurea splendida* Hentz; preoccupied Fabricius, 1798: 60). KS, NE.

cyanocephalata Eckhoff, 1939: 211 (as variety of *C. splendida* Hentz; replacement name for *C. cyanocephala* Varas Arangua).

cyanocephalanota Eckhoff, 1970: 32 (as replacement name for *cyanocephalata* Eckhoff, 1939: 211).

IMMATURE STAGES: Riley, 1878: 315, (fig. 50).

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 54, 61, (fig. 6); Arnett, 1993: 287; Beaulieu, 1900: 140; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 60; Boyd et al., 1982: 8; Bruner, 1901: 98; Casey, 1913, 8; Ciegler, 1997: 180, 190, (fig. 12); Cresson, 1861: 18; Dahl, 1941: 171; Davis, A.C., 1929: 100; Davis, W.T., 1916b: 154; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 8; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 54, (pl. VI, fig. 4); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 82, (fig. 3.10); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 115, (fig. 19); Eckhoff, 1939: 207, 210; Fleutiaux, 1892: 98; Fox, W.J., 1902b: 198; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 9; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 26; Gistl, 1837: 31; Glaser, 1984: 66, 71; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 6, 16, (fig. 20); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 164, 171, (fig. 9); Harris, E.D., 1911: 7; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. O); Hoffman, 1991: 176; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27, (fig. 14); Horn, W., 1903a: 192, 1915: 373, 1926: 265, 1930: 80, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, fig. 16); Huber, 1969a: 20, and 1986: 54; Johnson, W.N., 1979: 26; Kippenhan, 1990a: 310, and 1994: 24, 46, (fig. 29); Kirk, 1970: 7; Knaus, 1900a: 112; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 129, (photo. 25); Knisley et al., 1987a: 282, 283, (fig. 19); Kritsky et al., 1996: 29; Lantz, 1905: 256; LaRivers, 1946: 136; Larochelle, 1986c: 36-42, 1987a: 29-31, 1987b: 55-58, and 1989a: 18, 24; Lawton, 1972b: 36; LeConte, 1848: 176, 1860: 36, (fig. 13), and 1866: 363; Leng, 1902a: 128, 135, 1902b: 131, 1918: 140, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, and 1894b: 89, 92; Leng and Mutchler, 1933: 9; Mather, 1971: 22; Nicolay, 1934: 129, 130; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 350; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Provancher, 1870: 222; Rivalier, 1954: 253; Schaupp, 1879a: 1, and 1884a: 80, 90, (pl. 2, figs. 45, 46); Schilder, 1953a: 314, and 1953b: 562; Schincariol, 1988: 1; Schincariol and Freitag, 1991: 1327, 1345; Shelford, 1917: 1; Sherman, F., 1904: 29; Smyth, 1933: 197, and 1935: 14; Steyskal, 1971: 34; Summers, 1873: 132; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Varas Arangua, 1929a: 237; Ward, 1971: 70, (fig. 1); Werner, K., 1993: 67, (pl. 18, fig. 150); Wickham, 1894: 151, and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 129; Willis, 1968: 315, and 1970: 6, (fig. 21).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 135.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 61; Cartwright, 1935: 70; Cutler, 1969b: 14; Glaser, 1984: 71; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 16; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 172; Harris, E.D., 1913c: 85; Jones, 1884: 75; Kippenhan and Carter, 1993: 49; Knisley, 1979: 213; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 129, (photo. 25); Knisley et al., 1987a: 282; Larochelle, 1974c: 32; Lawton, 1971b: 61-64, 66, 68, and 1972b: 38; Meserve, 1936: 271; Pearson et al., 1988: 412; Rumpp, 1956a: 142; Schincariol and Freitag, 1991: 1327; Schultz, 1989: 468; Schultz and Rankin, 1985a: 87, and 1985b: 111; Sherman, F., 1908: 361; Smyth, 1905: 425-429, and 1908: 180-183; Wickham, 1899d: 216.

HABITAT: Red clay banks and road cuts with sparse to thick grass, areas moist and partially shaded; occasionally in dry, exposed areas (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 172); margins of small duck ponds (Davis, A.C., 1928: 65).

theatina Rotger, 1944: 76, fig. 1 (as species). CO: San Luis Valley, edge of Great Sand Dunes; on the side of Mosca Pass where the road approaches the Sand Dunes. CO. One paratype (no. 3820) is deposited in SEMC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CRBR.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti and Bowe, 1991: 60; Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 7; Byers and Karren, 1968: 3; Freitag, 1965: 102, (figs. 9, 10), and 1972b: 1279, 1291, (figs. 33-36, 105-112); Kippenhan, 1990a: 310, 1994: 24, 36, (fig. 24), and 1995b: 56; Larochelle, 1979: 15, 1986a: 15, and 1987a: 25; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rumpp, 1967: 132, (fig. 3); Werner, K., 1993: 64, (pl. 16, fig. 131); Wiesner, 1992: 122; Willis, 1968: 313.

BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1978c: 24; Leffler, 1975: 28, 29; Rumpp, 1961: 184.
HABITAT: In spots of scanty vegetation and where shifting sands begin; not present where vegetation is nonexistent (Rotger, 1944: 76).

Subgenus TRIBONIA Rivalier

Tribonia Rivalier, 1954: 254 (as subgenus of *Cicindela* Linnaeus). Type-species: *Cicindela tranquebarica* Herbst (orig. des.).
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd et al., 1982: 6; Rivalier, 1954: 250, 254, and 1963: 46; Vogler and Welsh, 1997: 225; Wiesner, 1992: 132.

ancocisconensis Harris, T.W., 1852: 305 (as species). NH: mountain streams near the White Mountains: PQ/ MO? IL IN OH/ NY PA MD WV VA/ ME NH VT MA/ TN GA NC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

catharina Harris, T.W., 1869: 229 (unjustified replacement name for *C. ancocisconensis* Harris, T.W.).

dowiana Casey, 1914a: 23 (as subspecies of *C. ancocisconensis* Harris, T.W.). NY: DeBruce.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

carolinae Casey, 1916: 28 (as subspecies of *C. ancocisconensis* Harris, T.W.). NC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

eriensis Casey, 1916: 29 (as subspecies of *C. ancocisconensis* Harris, T.W.). NY: Buffalo.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Wilson, D.A., 1974: 79; Wilson, D.A. and Larochelle, 1979: 46.
TAXONOMY: Angell, 1931: 269; Acciavatti et al., 1992: 54, 67, (fig. 11); Austin, 1874: 266; Blatchley, 1910: 31, 34, (fig. 19); Bousquet, 1991: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 54; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Bruner, 1901: 98; Caron, 1951: 180, 183; Casey, 1913: 27; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 375; Chantal, 1970: 13; Cresson, 1861: 10; Davis, W.T., 1916b: 154, and 1917c: 137; Dow, 1910: 131, and 1911: 272; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 82, (fig. 3.14); Dunn, G.A., 1979: 61, (figs. 2, 3), 1981a: 1, (fig. 2), and 1986b: 29; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 93; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 9; Glaser, 1984: 66, 71; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 6, 21, (fig. 25); Haldeman, 1853: 361; Harris, E.D., 1911: 9, 1916b: 311, 1917: 137, and 1918: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 5; Hayward, 1882: 38; Hoffman, 1991: 176; Horn, W., 1915: 374, 444, 1926: 267, 1930: 80, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, fig. 1); Huber, 1969a: 20; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 99, (photo. 4); Knisley et al., 1987a: 283, (fig. 18); Larochelle, 1971a: 1, 1972b: 58, 1974c: 22, 1974g: 87, 1975b: 25, 74, 1976a: 78, (fig. 394), 1976b: 74, 76, (fig. 17), 1977c: 71, 1986c: 34-44, 1986d: 59, 1987a: 30, and 1989b: 46; LeConte, 1860: 38, (fig. 15); Leng, 1902a: 116, 143, 1910b: 131, 1912a: 9, 14, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 92, (fig. 14); Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 358; Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Reed, 1886: 178, and 1887: 14; Reinecke, 1897: 13; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 93, (pl. 2, fig. 47; pl. 5, fig. 130); Wallis, 1961: 15, 57, 70; Werner, K., 1993: 72, (pl. 22, fig. 184); Wiesner, 1992: 132; Willis, 1968: 314; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 16, 30, (fig. 12); Wilson, D.A. and Larochelle, 1979: 33.
REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 143, (pl. II, III); Wilson, D.A. and Larochelle, 1979: 34.
BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 67; Blatchley, 1910: 34; Dow, 1911: 272; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2, and 1981a: 1; Glaser, 1984: 71; Goldsmith, 1916: 448, 454, and 1919: 437, 444; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 21; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 99, (photo. 4); Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1973c: 6, and 1989a: 20; Nelson and LaBonte, 1989: 49, (fig. 1); Serrano and Yadov, 1984: 337; Smith, S.G., 1953: 33; Smith, S.G. and Edgar, 1954: 657; Wickham, 1899d: 218; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 16; Wilson, D.A. and Larochelle, 1979: 40; Yadav et al., 1985: 5.
HABITAT: Banks of mountain streams, automobile roads, and red clay wheat fields (Wilson, D.A. and Larochelle, 1979: 41); sandy field (Stamatov, 1970: 12); river banks of marine clay mixed on the upper shores with sand, very sparsely vegetated (Chantal, 1970: 13).

latesignata latesignata LeConte, 1851: 172 (as species). CA: San Diego; CA; Mex.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

obliviosa Casey, 1913: 20 (as subspecies of *C. latesignata* LeConte). CA: San Diego.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 18, 29, (figs. 61, 98, 128); Valenti, 1996b: 46.
TAXONOMY: Bates, 1881: 4; Blackwelder, 1944: 18; Blaisdell, 1892: 47, and 1925: 80; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 56, 57; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Cazier, 1948: 13, (figs. 24, 25), and 1954: 241-242, (fig. 1); Cresson, 1861: 14; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 153; Fleutiaux, 1892: 108; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 20; Harris, E.D., 1911: 22; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 5; Horn, G.H., 1894: 306; Horn, W., 1902a: 235, 1903c: 215, 1915: 375, 376, 1926: 270, 1930: 81, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, figs. 10-12); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 165; Ingram, 1934: 52; LeConte, 1858: 27, and 1860: 39, (fig. 19); Leng, 1902a: 115, 116, 135, 138, (pl. III), and 1920: 40; Nagano, 1982: 37; Papp, H., 1952: 504; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Richman, 1969: 19, 21, (fig. 5); Rivalier, 1954: 252, (fig. 1c), 254; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 91, (pl. 3, figs. 57, 58); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Werner, K., 1993: 74, (pl. 25, fig. 203); Wiesner, 1992: 134; Willis, 1968: 316.
BIOLOGY: Huber, 1989: 12; Ingram, 1934: 51; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Moore, I., 1937: 3; Wickham, 1899d: 217.
HABITAT: Ocean beaches, alkaline flats near sloughs and estuaries that are affected by tides (Cazier, 1954: 241).

lengi jordai Rotger, 1974: 9, fig. Right (as subspecies of *C. lengi* Horn, W.). NM: San Juan Co., Heart Canyon, 4 mi. N. of Aztec; WY/ AZ NM.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: CRBR.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti and Bowe, 1991: 60; Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bertholf, 1983: 7, 12, (fig. 9); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 57; Larochelle, 1987a: 23, and 1987b: 55; Werner, K., 1993: 72, (pl. 23, fig. 187); Wiesner, 1992: 133.
HABITAT: Sandy banks of dry washes, frequently on bed of canyon itself (Rotger, 1974: 11).

lengi lengi Horn, W., 1908a: 738 (replacement name for *C. venusta* LeConte). Habitat beside Platte River; CO/ NE KS IA MO/ NM OK.

venusta LeConte, 1848: 179 (as species; preoccupied LaFerté-Sénectère, 1841: 37). Habitat beside Platte River.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

IMMATURE STAGES: Criddle, 1919: 12.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cresson, 1861: 19; Criddle, 1921: 72; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 110, (fig. 15); Eckhoff, 1939: 206, 208; Fall, 1895: 176; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fletcher, J., 1903: 87; Fleutiaux, 1892: 94; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 29; Gibson, 1914: 106; Harris, E.D., 1911: 3; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4; Horn, W., 1915: 372, 1926: 263, 1930: 79, and 1938: 48, (pl. 72, figs. 7-9); Huber, 1969a: 22, and 1986: 55; Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 24, 55, (fig. 38); Knaus, 1884a: 57, 1894: 126, 1915a: 35, 1915b: 84, 1924b: 171, and 1926: 263; Lantz, 1905: 257; Larochelle, 1985: 67, and 1989b: 43, 44; LeConte, 1848: 179, 184, 1860: 39, (fig. 16), and 1866: 363; Leng, 1902a: 137, and 1920: 40; Pape and W. Horn, 1908: 738; Papp, H., 1952: 512; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 254, (fig. 2c); Rotger, 1974: 9; Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 91, (pl. 2, fig. 51); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Snow, 1877b: 16, 1878b: 63, and 1903: 192; Wallis, 1961: 54, (pl. 2, figs. 17, 18); Werner, K., 1993: 72, (pl. 23, fig. 185); Wiesner, 1992: 132; Willis, 1968: 314, and 1970: 4, (fig. 10).
REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 137, (pl. III).
BIOLOGY: Criddle, 1907: 109, and 1915: 26; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 34; Jones, 1884: 75; Kippenhan, 1990b: 53; Knaus, 1897: 197, 1900a: 113, and 1928a: 99; Knisley, 1984: 93; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Meserve, 1936: 270; Rogers, L., 1974: 73; Smyth, 1905: 428-429; Vaurie, 1950b: 147; Wickham, 1899d: 217; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 45.
HABITAT: Variety of sand habitats from dunes to clay soil (Kippenhan, 1994: 58; Lawton, 1972b: 37, 39).

lengi versuta Casey, 1913: 24 (as subspecies). MB: Aweme; AB SK MB MT ND SD/ WY.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

gracilenta Casey, 1913: 25 (as subspecies of *C. venusta* LeConte). MT.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 89; Valenti, 1996b: 48.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30; Bousquet, 1991: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 57; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Gibson, 1914: 106; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 4; Hatch, 1953: 40; Hilchie, 1985: 323, 330, (fig. 23); Hooper, 1969: 3; Horn W., 1915: 372, and 1926: 263; Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 57; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Larochelle, 1989b: 44; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Leffler, 1979a: 559; Leng, 1920: 40; Rotger, 1974: 9; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Wallis, 1961: 54, 70, (pl. 2, figs. 19-21); Werner, K., 1993: 72, (pl. 23, fig. 186); Wiesner, 1992: 133; Willis, 1968: 314.
BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1991: 17, 1992: 217, 227, and 1994: 9; Cutler, 1970: 10; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2; Hilchie, 1985: 330; Larochelle, 1987a: 23, and 1987b: 55; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 48; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 564; Pearson et al., 1988: 412.
HABITAT: Sandy soil among grasses (Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 55, 56; Lawton, 1972b: 39; Wallis, 1961: 55; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 45).

tenuicincta Schaupp, 1884b: 122, fig. p. 122 (as variety of *C. latesignata* LeConte). CO; OR/ CA NV/ UT. The type-locality is probably incorrect.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 1204).
SEX OF TYPE: F.
TAXONOMY: Blaisdell, 1892: 47; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Cazier, 1939a: 27; Erwin and House, 1978: 236; Harris, E.D., 1911: 16; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Hatch, 1953: 40; Horn, W., 1902a: 235, 1915: 377, 1926: 272, 1930: 81, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, fig. 7); Knaus, 1902: 151; Larochelle, 1977c: 69, and 1987b: 58; Leffler, 1979a: 551; Leng, 1902a: 116, 135, 138, and 1920: 41; Maser and Beer, 1984: 48, (fig. 17); Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 81; Werner, K., 1993: 72, (pl. 23, fig. 186); Wiesner, 1992: 133; Willis, 1968: 317.
REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 138, (pl. III).
BIOLOGY: Wickham, 1899d: 217, and 1904a: 44.
HABITAT: Large open salt flats of Great Salt Lake and other lakes, along edges of alkaline streams (Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 54; Lawton, 1972b: 42; Lawton and Willis, 1979: 51).

tranquebarica arida Davis, A.C., 1928: 65 (as species). CA: Death Valley Junction.; CA NV. One paratype (no. 1078) is deposited in SEMC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 56263).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

propinqua Knaus, 1922: 194 (as variety of *C. denverensis* Casey; preoccupied Chaudoir, 1835: 434). NV: Nye Co., Ash Meadow.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Byers and Karren, 1968: 3; Cazier, 1939a: 27; Davis, A.C., 1929: 100; Döbler, 1973: 359; Erwin and House, 1978: 236; Horn, W., 1926: 266, 1930: 81, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, fig. 3); Huber, 1969a: 21, and 1986: 55; LaRivers, 1946: 136; Larochelle, 1986a: 13, and 1986c: 42; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7, and 1933: 9; Nicolay and Weiss, 1932: 352; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Rumpp, 1956a: 142; Schilder, 1953b: 562; Smyth, 1933: 197, and 1935: 14; Sumlin, 1976a: 104; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Werner, K., 1993: 74, (pl. 24, fig. 201); Wiesner, 1992: 134.
HABITAT: Margin of a small stream (Lawton, 1972b: 41).

tranquebarica borealis Harris, E.D., 1911: 19 (as variety of *C. tranquebarica* Herbst). BC: Kootenay Region; BC WA ID.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (cotypes).
TAXONOMY: Bousquet, 1991: 10; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Hatch, 1953: 39; Horn, W., 1915: 376, 1926: 271, and 1930: 81; Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; Leech, 1947: 105; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 51; Leng, 1918: 140, and 1920: 40; Sumlin, 1976a: 103; Wallis, 1961: 57, (pl. 3, fig. 53); Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 24, fig. 196); Wiesner, 1992: 134.
BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1994: 12; Cazier, 1939a: 26.
HABITAT: Alkaline-coated sands of a small alkaline lake (Lawton, 1972b: 42; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 51).

tranquebarica diffracta Casey, 1909: 273 (as species). NM: Las Vegas; AZ NM.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

admiscens Casey, 1913: 25 (as species). NM: Jemez Springs.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 90; Valenti, 1996b: 48.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Horn, W., 1915: 376, 1926: 271, 1930: 81, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, fig. 22); Huber, 1986: 55; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 49; Leffler, 1975: 29; Leng, 1920: 41; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 80; Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 23, fig. 191); Wiesner, 1992: 133; Willis, 1968: 314.
BIOLOGY: Hadley and Schultz, 1987: 677; Knisley, 1984: 93; Schultz, 1986: 146.
HABITAT: Mudflats along the Dirty Devil River, UT (Lawton, 1972b: 40; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 49).

tranquebarica inyo Fall, 1917: 106 (as variety of *C. tranquebarica* Herbst). CA: Olancha; CA NV.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.
SEX OF TYPE: Sex of type and kind of type are in question.

owena Fall, 1917: 106 (as variety of *C. tranquebarica* Herbst). CA: Olancha.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.
SEX OF TYPE: Sex of type and kind of type are in question.

TAXONOMY: Andrews, F.G. et al., 1979: 30; Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Cazier, 1939a: 27; Horn, W., 1926: 272, 1930: 81, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, fig. 17); LaRivers, 1946: 136; Larochelle, 1987b: 54; Leng, 1920: 41; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Sumlin, 1976a: 103; Tanner, V.M., 1928: 269, and 1929: 81; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Werner, K., 1993: 74, (pl. 24, fig. 200); Wiesner, 1992: 134.
BIOLOGY: Andrews, F.G. et al., 1979: 30; LaRivers, 1946: 136.
HABITAT: Wet mud flats bordering Owens Lake (Lawton, 1972b: 42).

tranquebarica kirbyi LeConte, 1866: 362. North America. NT/ AB SK MB MT ND/ NV/ WY UT CO/ MO.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: BMNH.
TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 8, 26, (fig. 30); Bousquet, 1991: 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 9; Casey, 1913: 26; Cazier, 1939a: 27; Cresson, 1861: 20; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 11; Dejean, 1826: 414, and 1837: 3; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Engelhardt, 1918: 230; Fleutiaux, 1892: 94; Harris, E.D., 1911: 18; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Hatch, 1953: 39; Hilchie, 1985: 324, 331, (fig. 19); Horn, W., 1902a: 235, 1903a: 193, 1904: 88, 1915: 376, 1926: 271, 1928: 11, 1930: 81, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, fig. 21); Huber, 1969b: 26, and 1986: 55; Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 59, (fig. 40); Kirby, 1837: 10; Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; LaRivers, 1946: 136; Larochelle, 1986c: 38, and 1987b: 54; Lawton, 1972b: 40, 42; LeConte, 1860: 39, 40, and 1866: 362; Leffler, 1979a: 574; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 51; Leng, 1902a: 144, 145, (pl. III), and 1920: 40; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Rumpp, 1956a: 139; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 94, (pl. 5, fig. 128); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Sumlin, 1976a: 103; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 195, 206), and 1929: 80; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Wallis, 1961: 57; Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 23, fig. 190); Wiesner, 1992: 133.
BIOLOGY: Hadley and Schultz, 1987: 677; Hilchie, 1985: 331; Kippenhan, 1990b: 55, (fig. 2); Lawton, 1972b: 40, 42.

tranquebarica lassenica Casey, 1914a: 22 (as species). CA; CA/ UT/ AZ.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
cibecuei Duncan, 1958: 43. AZ: Gila Co., near Cibecue, Cibecue Creek. A female allotype is deposited in AMNH.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 8, 26; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Horn, W., 1915: 444, 1926: 272, and 1930: 81; Larochelle, 1986a: 13; Leng, 1920: 40; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 80; Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 24, fig. 194); Wiesner, 1992: 133.
BIOLOGY: Schultz, 1986: 146.

tranquebarica moapana Casey, 1914a: 22 (as species). NV: White Pine Co., McGill; NV/ UT.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.
IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 90.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Horn, W., 1915: 444, 1926: 272, and 1930: 81; LaRivers, 1946: 136; Leng, 1920: 41; Sumlin, 1976a: 104; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 81; Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 23, fig. 192); Wiesner, 1992: 133.
BIOLOGY: Leffler, 1975: 30.

tranquebarica parallelonota Casey, 1914a: 21 (as species). NV: Las Vegas; NV/ UT.
SEX OF TYPE: F.
uintana Casey, 1924: 15 (as subspecies of *C. kirbyi* LeConte). UT: Zion Canyon.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Horn, W., 1915: 444, 1926: 272, 1930: 81, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, figs. 1, 2); Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; Leng, 1920: 41; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Sumlin, 1976a: 103; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 81; Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 23, fig. 193); Wiesner, 1992: 133.

tranquebarica roguensis Harris, E.D., 1901a: 226 (as variety of *C. vulgaris* Say). Southwestern OR: Rogue River; WA OR ID/ MT/ WY.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet, 1991: 10; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Hatch, 1953: 39; Horn, W., 1915: 376, 1926: 271, and 1930: 81; Larochelle, 1987a: 27; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 51; Leng, 1902a: 144, 146, and 1920: 41; Maser and Beer, 1984: 48, (fig. 15); Wallis, 1961: 59; Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 24, fig. 195); Wickham, 1906b: 45; Wiesner, 1992: 133.

tranquebarica sierra Leng, 1902a: 144, 146, pl. III (as variety of *C. vulgaris* Say). CA: Sierra Co., CA. One cotype is deposited in MCZC.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).
SEX OF TYPE: F.
TAXONOMY: Blaisdell, 1908: 499; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Harris, E.D., 1911: 19; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Horn, W., 1915: 376, 1926: 272, 1930: 81, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, figs. 23-28); Larochelle, 1977c: 65; Leng, 1918: 140, and 1920: 41; Rivalier, 1954: 254; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 24, fig. 198); Wickham, 1906b: 45; Wiesner, 1992: 134.

tranquebarica tranquebarica Herbst, 1806: 178 (as species). Trankenbar (The type-locality is incorrect); NT/ OR ID/ AB SK MB MT ND SD/ MN WI MI ON PQ/ NB PE NS NF/ CA NV/ WY UT CO/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DE MD DC WV VA/ ME NH VT MA RI CT/ TX OK/ AR LA MS TN GA SC NC.
vulgaris Say, 1818: 409 (as species). North America.
obliquata Dejean, 1825: 72 (as species). North America.

horiconensis Leng, 1902a: 145 (as variety of *C. vulgaris* Say). Canada, NY, ME, IL, WI. Specific type-localities in original description are: Lake George, NY; Hamilton, Canada; and Mount Desert, ME.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).
SEX OF TYPE: M.

minor Leng, 1910: 80 (as variety of *C. tranquebarica* Herbst). GA, LA and other southern states.

vulgarisminor Harris, E.D., 1911: 18 (as variety of *C. tranquebarica* Herbst). NC: river flats at Charlotte.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (cotypes).

turbulenta Casey, 1913: 25 (as subspecies of *C. tranquebarica* Herbst). MS: Vicksburg.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: F.

crinifrons Casey, 1913: 26 (as species). NC: Asheville and Southern Pines.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

wichitana Casey, 1914a: 21 (as species). KS.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: FM.

viridula Varas Arangua, 1928: 173 (as variety of *C. tranquebarica* Herbst). MA, RI, CT, NY: Long Isl.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 8151).
SEX OF TYPE: F.

IMMATURE STAGES: Bram and Knisley, 1982: 99; Criddle, 1910: 13, and 1915: 27; Dow, 1916b: 74, (fig. 6); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 117; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 18, 36, (figs. 66, 103, 133); Larochelle, 1977a: 13, and 1987a: 30; Macnamara, 1922: 245; Mury Meyer, 1983: iii, and 1987: 167; Palmer, 1982: 61; Schaupp, 1879b: 23; Shelford, 1907: 12, 1908: 166, and 1911: 570; Valenti, 1996b: 47; Wickham, 1894: 150, (fig. 11).

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 30, and 1992: 54, 65, (fig. 10); Angell, 1923: 56, and 1930: 81; Austin, 1874: 266; Beaulieu, 1900: 140, (fig. 5); Bethune, 1870: 78, and 1873: 66; Blaisdell, 1892: 48; Blatchley, 1910: 31, 33, (figs. 15, 18); Boerner, 1894: 175; Bousquet, 1991: 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd, 1973: 5, and 1978: 199, 221, (fig. 13); Boyd et al., 1982: 9, 10; Brown, 1930a: 231, and 1930b: 146; Browning, 1900: 582; Bruner, 1901: 98; Caron, 1951: 180, 183; Chagnon and Fournier, 1939: 84; Chagnon and Robert, 1962: 80, (fig. 5D), 375; Choate, 1975: 72; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 191, (fig. 7); Cresson, 1861: 20; Criddle and Curran, 1923: 76; Dahl, 1941: 171-172; Davis, C.A., 1903: 272; Davis, W.T., 1895: 140, 1912a: 18, 1915a: 71, 1915d: 156, 1916b: 154, 1918b: 125, 1918e: 39, 1919c: 75, and 1919d: 246; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 11; Dejean, 1837: 3; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 55, (pl. V, fig. 6); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 82, (fig. 3.15); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 116, (fig. 20); Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 9, (fig. 17), and 1986b: 29; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 153; D'urban and Bell, 1860: 10; Easton, 1909: 36; Eckhoff, 1939: 206, 215; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Ehrmann, 1897: 169; Emmons, 1854: 34; Evans, J.D., 1895: 142; Evans, J.E., 1903: 240, and 1906: 96; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fisco, 1938: 38; Fletcher, F.C., 1929: 257; Fletcher, J., 1905: 56; Fletcher, J. and Gibson, 1908: 108, and 1909: 99; Fleutiaux, 1892: 93, 108; Foster and Knowles, 1990: 838; Fox, H., 1910: 82; Freitag, 1966: 942, (figs. 2, 7, 9, 10, 14, 17, 21); Frost, C.A., 1929: 219; Garneau, 1979: 15; Gaumer et al., 1970: 6; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 29; Glaser, 1984: 66, 73; Gould, 1834: 43; Goulet, 1983: 17, 22, (fig. 9); Graves, 1963: 496, 506, (fig. 11), and 1965: 68; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 6, 20, (fig. 24); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 164, 176, (fig. 12); Hamilton, J., 1885b: 202; Hanham, 1894: 350; Harrington, 1882a: 7, and 1890: 138; Harris, E.D., 1901b: 27, 1902: 217, 1905a: 100, 1911: 16, 18, 1912b: 142, and 1918: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 5; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. 1); Hatch, 1924: 547, and 1953: 39; Hood, L.E., 1903: 115; Hooper, 1969: 4; Horn, G.H., 1866: 396, 1876c: 127, and 1892: 26, (fig. 1); Horn, W., 1902a: 235, 1902b: 380-392, 1903a: 181-193, 1904: 88, 1908b: 285, 1915: 375, 376, 444, 1926: 270, 271, 1928: 11, 1930: 81, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, figs. 10, 11, 16); Houghton, 1908: 400; Huber, 1969a: 22, and 1986: 55; Johnson, H.L., 1915: 308; Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 3);

Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 24, 59, 60, (fig. 39); Kirby, 1837: 10; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 7; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 12; Knaus, 1893: 293, 1894: 126, 1900a: 113, 1902: 151, 1915a: 35, 1916: 79, 1922: 197, and 1926: 263; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 132, (photo 28); Knisley et al., 1987a: 282, 283, (figs. 13, 17); Landry, L.P., 1979c: 46; Lantz, 1905: 257; LaRivers, 1946: 136; Larochelle, 1971b: 5, 1972b: 58, 1973d: 139, 1974g: 88, 1975b: 25, 77, 1976a: 78, (fig. 393), 1976b: 74, 79, (fig. 16), 1977c: 66-73, 1977d: 42, 1979d: 14, 1980a: 37, 1980b: 41, 1986c: 33-48, 1986d: 62, 1987a: 22-33, 1987b: 53-57, 1989a: 24, and 1989b: 41-47; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Lawton, 1972b: 47; LeConte, 1848: 179, 1860: 40, (fig. 20), 1866: 362, and 1870: 395; Leffler, 1987: 9; Leng, 1902a: 144-145, (pl. III), 1902b: 131, 1908: 193, 1910a: 73, 80, 1912: 4, 8, 14, 1915: 560, and 1920: 40; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 92, (fig. 15); Leng and Mutchler, 1933: 9; Liard, 1979a: 16; Lindroth, 1954a: 300, 1954b: 365, and 1955: 18; Macgillivray and Houghton, 1902: 249; Maser and Beer, 1984: 48, (fig. 15); Mather, 1971: 21; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 358; Notman, 1919: 92; Papp, H., 1952: 504; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Pettit, 1869: 106; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Provancher, 1870: 222; Rivalier, 1954: 254, (fig. 2d); Rogers, R.V., 1880: 62, (fig. 10); Saunders, 1869: 13; Schaupp, 1878f: 56, and 1884a: 81, 94, (pl. 2, fig. 52; pl. 5, fig. 131); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Shelford, 1917: 1; Sherman, F., 1904: 29; Shoemaker and W.T. Davis, 1915: 157; Shook, 1984: 159; Skinner, 1909: 185; Slosson, 1895b: 279, and 1895c: 318; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Snow, 1877b: 16, and 1903: 192; Stevenson, 1904a: 73; Sumlin, 1976a: 103, (figs. 1, 2); Summers, 1873: 132; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 194, 210, 213), 1928: 269, and 1929: 80; Taylor, 1886: 34; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Venables, 1913: 267; Wallis, 1961: 15, 57, 70, (pl. 3, figs. 51, 52); Werner, K., 1993: 72, (pl. 23, fig. 189); Wickham, 1894: 152, (fig. 15), 1906b: 43, and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 133; Willis, 1968: 314, 317, (fig. 29).

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 65; Acorn, 1991: 23, and 1992: 217; Altaba, 1991: 102; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Blatchley, 1910: 34; Boyd, 1978: 221; Cartwright, 1935: 71; Cooper, 1992: 6; Criddle, 1907: 112; Cutler, 1969a: 5, and 1969b: 14; Davis, W.T., 1914a: 74, and 1921: 111; Day, 1969: 8; Dimmock, 1883: 8; Freitag, 1972a: 21, 22; Freitag and Lee, 1972: 851; Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 54, 55; Frost, C.A., 1929: 219; Glaser, 1984: 73; Goldsmith, 1916: 447, 454, and 1919: 437, 444; Graves, 1963: 506; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 20; Harrington, 1882b: 28; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 21, 22, and 1975b: 34; Jones, 1884: 75; King, I.N., 1914: 319; Knisley and Hill, 1992: 133; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 93, 132, (photo. 28); Knisley et al., 1987a: 282; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Kuster, 1978: 604, (figs. 1-7), 1979: 297, and 1980: 123; Kuster and W.G. Evans, 1980: 326; Landry, J.F., 1978: 14; Larochelle, 1972a: 8, 1973b: 59, 1974b: 18, 1974c: 33, 1974h: 100, 1975a: 2, 3, 1977b: 56, 1980b: 41, 1987a: 31, and 1987b: 53; Lawton, 1971b: 61, 62, 64-66, and 1972b: 47; Leng, 1902b: 133, 1902d: 238, and 1906: 56; Lindroth, 1963: 12, 22; May et al., 1986: 171; Meserve, 1936: 272; Moffat, 1877: 100; Morgan, K.R., 1985: 29; Nagano, 1980: 28; Nelson and LaBonte, 1989: 51; Niemelä and Ranta, 1993: 87; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson et al., 1988: 407, 412; Riley, 1877: 98; Rogers, L., 1974: 74; Roy, 1899: 87; Schaeffer, 1912: 203; Schaupp, 1878a: 2; Schincariol and Freitag, 1986: 333; Schultz, 1986: 146; Schultz and Hadley, 1987a: 363; Serrano and Yadov, 1984: 337; Shelford, 1911: 551, 1915b: 244, (figs. 18, 19), 291, (figs. 1, 5), and 1917: 1; Sherman, F., 1908: 361; Shook, 1981: 359; Smith, S.G., 1953: 33; Smith, S.G. and Edgar, 1954: 657; Smyth, 1905: 425-430, and 1908: 182-184; Stevens, 1909: 109; Sumlin, 1976a: 103; Townsend, 1884b: 227, and 1886: 47; Tucker, 1906: 10; Vaurie, 1950b: 153; Ward and Bowling, 1980: 31; Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 24, fig. 197); Wickham, 1899b: 121, 1899d: 219, and 1906b: 43; Williams, J., 1879: 39; Willis, 1967: 145, 240, and 1970: 7, (fig. 23); Wilson, D.A., 1978: 15; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 16, 31, (figs. 13, 14); Yadav et al., 1985: 5.

HABITAT: Clay, alkaline or otherwise, and sandy soil (Wallis, 1961: 57-59); sandy substrates (Kippenhan, 1994: 60).

tranquebarica vibex Horn, G.H., 1866: 395, fig. p. 395 (as species). OR: Fort Klamath; NT/ BC WA OR ID/MT CA NV/ WY.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (lectotype, ANSP no. 1000).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Beaulieu, 1900: 154; Blaisdell, 1892: 48; Bousquet, 1991: 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 61; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Cazier, 1939a: 26; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 93; Fuchs, 1904: 337; Harris, E.D., 1911: 19; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Hatch, 1953: 39, (pl. III, fig. 9); Horn, W., 1903a: 185, 1915: 376, 1926: 271, 1930: 81, and 1938: 48, (pl. 73, figs. 18-20); Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; LaRivers, 1946: 136; Larochelle, 1977c: 68;

Leffler, 1979a: 577; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 51; Leng, 1902a: 144, 145, (pl. III), 1918: 140, and 1920: 41; Maser and Beer, 1984: 48, (fig. 15); Rivalier, 1954: 254; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 94, (pl. 2, figs. 53, 54); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Wallis, 1961: 59, (pl. 3, fig. 59); Ward, 1980: 61; Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 24, fig. 197); Wickham, 1894: 153, and 1906b: 45; Wiesner, 1992: 134.

BIOLOGY: LaRivers, 1946: 135; Moore, I., 1937: 3; Wickham, 1899d: 219.

tranquebarica viridissima Fall, 1910: 89 (as variety of *C. vulgaris* Say). Southern CA: CA. A type specimen and one other specimen are deposited in MCZC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

SEX OF TYPE: Sex and kind of type are in question.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Harris, E.D., 1911: 68; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 6; Horn, W., 1915: 376, 1926: 272, and 1930: 81; Leng, 1920: 41; Nagano, 1982: 40; Werner, K., 1993: 73, (pl. 24, fig. 199); Wiesner, 1992: 134.

BIOLOGY: Huber, 1989: 12.

Subgenus CICINDELIDIA Rivalier

Cicindelidia Rivalier, 1954: 255 (as genus). Type-species: *Cicindela carthagena* Dejean (orig. des.).

TAXONOMY: Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Rivalier, 1954: 250, 255, 1963: 46, and 1971: 141; Vidal Sarmiento, 1966a: 253; Wiesner, 1992: 137.

abdominalis Fabricius, 1801: 237 (as species). Carolina; NY PA NJ/ LA MS AL GA SC NC FL.

ventralis Newman, 1838: 414 (as species; preoccupied Dejean, 1825: 32). Eastern FL: St. John's Bluff.

faceta Casey, 1913: 38 (as subspecies of *C. abdominalis* Fabricius). Possibly NJ.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45969).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 44, (figs. 72, 109, 139); Spangler, P.J., 1955: 84; Valenti, 1996b: 46.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd, 1973: 7, and 1978: 198, 223, (fig. 14); Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Chaudoir, 1865: 29; Choate, 1975: 73, and 1984: 75, (figs. 2, 5); Ciegler, 1997: 180, 186, (fig. 17); Cresson, 1861: 9; Davis, W.T., 1909: 96, 1914b: 63, 1914d: 336, 1918a: 48, and 1918d: 33; Dejean, 1825: 140; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 83, (fig. 3.17); Dozier, 1918: 296; Fall, 1895: 179; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 66; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 9; Glaser, 1984: 66, 67; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 178, (fig. 39); Harris, E.D., 1911: 41; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 11; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. 1); Hoffman, 1991: 176; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27; Horn, W., 1915: 384, 385, 1926: 285, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 78, fig. 1); Huber, 1969a: 22, and 1986: 56; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 98, (photo. 3); Larochelle, 1977c: 66-72, 1986c: 34-48, and 1987b: 52; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 4, 6, 7; LeConte, 1848: 183, 1860: 57, (fig. 54), and 1875: 160; Leng, 1902a: 117, 180, 1902b: 131, 1902d: 236, 1912a: 15, and 1920: 41, 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 95, (fig. 26); Löding, 1910: 131; Mather, 1971: 22; Papp, II., 1952: 501; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Robinson and Murray, 1980: 27; Say, 1818: 425; Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 108, (pl. 4, fig. 115); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Sherman, F., 1904: 32; Slosson, 1893: 147; Smith, J.B., 1909: 198; Valenti, 1986a: 1; Weeks, 1905: 342; Wiesner, 1992: 141; Willis, 1968: 306.

REDESCRIPTION: Choate, 1984: 75; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 178; Leng, 1902a: 180, (pl. II).

BIOLOGY: Boyd, 1978: 223; Cartwright, 1935: 74; Choate, 1975: 73; Cresson, 1861: 9; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 178; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 19, 20; Knisley and Hill, 1992: 133; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 98, (photo. 3); Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 144; Leng, 1902a: 180, 1902b: 134, 136, 1902c: 239, and 1915: 562; Liebeck, 1890: 160; Pearson et al., 1988: 413; Wickham, 1899d: 228; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 49.

HABITAT: Pine forests along seldom used sandy roads and paths, in partly shaded locations (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 178).

amargosae amargosae Dahl, 1939: 221 (as subspecies of *C. willistoni* LeConte). CA: Inyo Co., Death Valley, 4 mi. N. of Furnace Cr.; CA NV. An allotype is deposited in CASC, and two paratypes in IPZE.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 8152).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 86; Valenti, 1996b: 48.
TAXONOMY: Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Dahl, 1940: 79; Kippenhan, 1995b: 56; Larochelle, 1986a: 13, and 1987b: 52; Leffler, 1987: 8; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rumpp, 1956a: 131; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Wiesner, 1992: 137; Willis, 1967: 294, and 1968: 317.
BIOLOGY: LaRivers, 1946: 138.
HABITAT: Salt flat near Furnace Creek (Dahl, 1939: 222).

amargosae nyensis Rumpp, 1956a: 140 (as subspecies of *C. amargosae* Dahl). NV: Nye Co., 1.6 mi. S. of Springdale; OR/ CA NV. Two paratypes (no. 7282) are deposited in CNCI (de Ruette, 1970: 30).

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Beer and Maser, 1973: 33; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Leffler, 1979a: 523, and 1987: 8; Maser and Beer, 1984: 48, (fig. 21); Valenti, 1986a: 4; Wiesner, 1992: 137.
HABITAT: Open wet areas of mud, dispersed through alkaline soils; also short distances from lakeshores, where soil may be wet but not muddy (Beer and Maser, 1973: 33).

cazieri Vogt, 1949: 6 (as species). TX: Starr Co., 10 mi. N. of Rio Grande City; TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 59057).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Erwin and House, 1978: 236; Gage, 1991b: 2, (figs. a-g); Larochelle, 1987b: 58; Murray and Acciavatti, 1976: 1; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Sumlin, 1976b: 521; Wiesner, 1992: 142.
BIOLOGY: Huber, 1989: 12.
HABITAT: Along edges and dirt side roads of highway heading to Roberson (Vogt, 1949: 7).

fera Chevrolat, 1834: fasc. 2, sp. no. 2 (as species). Mexico; AZ NM: Mex.
temulineata Audouin and Brullé, 1839: 128 (as species). Mexico.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bates, 1881: 10, and 1890: 506; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Cazier, 1954: 257, (figs. 11, 57, 156); Cresson, 1861: 12; Fleutiaux, 1892: 89; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 15; Harris, E.D., 1911: 46; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 10; Horn, W., 1903b: 218, 1915: 384, 1926: 284, and 1938: 50, (pl. 77, fig. 21); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 179; Larochelle, 1989a: 23; Murray, 1979: 52; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Rumpp, 1956b: 55; Schilder, 1953b: 558; Vaurie and Vaurie, 1953: 87; Wiesner, 1992: 141.
BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1989a: 23; Murray, 1979: 52.
HABITAT: Sandy banks of streams, and along seashore (Cazier, 1954: 258).

haemorrhagica arizonae Wickham, 1899d: 226 (as variety of *C. sedecimpunctata* Klug). AZ: Colorado River Canyon; NV/ UT/ AZ.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 56137).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 7, 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd et al., 1982: 13; Casey, 1911: 253; Engelhardt, 1917: 46, and 1918: 230; Erwin and House, 1978: 237; Harris, E.D., 1911: 45; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 13; Horn, W., 1902b: 385, 1903a: 182, 193, 1915: 388, 1926: 290, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, fig. 3); Larochelle, 1986c: 38, and 1987b: 54; Leng, 1902a: 176, 178, and 1920: 42; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 203, 216), and 1929: 86; Wiesner, 1992: 145.

haemorrhagica haemorrhagica LeConte, 1851: 171 (as species; the established junior name *haemorrhagica* is here retained, in place of the rare senior name *hemorrhagica*, for reasons of nomenclatural stability). CA: San Diego; WA OR ID/ CA NV/ WY UT CO/ AZ NM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

bisignata Dokhtouroff, 1883a: 12 (as species). CA.

pacifica Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 106, pl. 4, fig. 110 (as variety of *C. haemorrhagica* LeConte). CA: San Diego.

nigroides Hatch, 1938: 236 (as variety of *C. haemorrhagica* LeConte). WA: Walla Walla Co., Walla Walla.

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley, 1987: 1191; Knisley and Juliano, 1988: 1983; Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 533, (figs. 86-91); Leffler, 1979a: 87; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 55; Valenti, 1996b: 48, 49.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1881: 9; Bertholf, 1983: 7, 9, (fig. 5); Blaisdell, 1892: 49, and 1925: 81; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd et al., 1982: 13; Cazier, 1948: 11, and 1954: 282, (figs. 92, 190); Chaudoir, 1865: 30; Cresson, 1861: 13; Davis, A.C., 1931: 187; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 66, 71; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 17; Harris, E.D., 1911: 44, 45; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 13; Hatch, 1938: 236, (fig. 18), and 1953: 42, (pl. III, fig. 18); Horn, G.H., 1866: 397, 1892: 27, (fig. 13), and 1894: 306; Horn, W., 1893: 336, 1903a: 194, 1915: 388, 1926: 289, 290, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 79, figs. 27, 28; pl. 80, figs. 1, 2); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 179; Hubbard, 1891: 226; Ingram, 1934: 51; Kippenhan, 1990a: 312, and 1994: 22, 71, (fig. 48); Knaus, 1902: 151, and 1922: 194, 195; LaRivers, 1946: 139; Larochelle, 1986c: 42, 47, 1987a: 28, and 1987b: 52; LaRue, 1994b: 1; LeConte, 1858: 27, 1860: 55, (fig. 49), and 1861a: 335; Leffler, 1979a: 541; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 54; Leng, 1902a: 176, 178, and 1920: 42; Maser and Beer, 1984: 48, (fig. 18); Nagano, 1982: 39; Nagano et al., 1982: 339, and 1985: 109; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Rumpp, 1956a: 131; Schaeffer, 1906: 234; Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 105, (pl. 4, figs. 108-110); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Shook, 1984: 159; Sumlin, 1976a: 105; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 86, and 1951: 49; Wiesner, 1992: 145; Willis, 1968: 307.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 176, (pl. IV); Rumpp, 1956a: 134; Schaupp, 1884a: 105.

BIOLOGY: Blaisdell, 1892: 49, and 1925: 81; Cazier, 1954: 282, (pl. 92, fig. 190); Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 54; Frick, 1957: 503; Horn, G.H., 1876b: 241; Ingram, 1934: 51; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 22; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; LaRivers, 1946: 139; Larochelle, 1974c: 26, and 1977b: 52; LaRue, 1990: 51; Lawton, 1972b: 35, 43, 44; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 51; Leffler, 1975: 26, 30; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 55; Leng, 1902a: 178; Moore, I., 1937: 3; Nagano, 1980: 28, and 1982: 39; Pearson, 1985: 68; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 225; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 250; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 563; Pearson et al., 1988: 407, 410; Richman, 1967: 89; Shelly and Pearson, 1978: 791; Smyth, 1908: 181-187; Wickham, 1899d: 226, and 1904b: 651; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 44.

HABITAT: Moist, saline soils of much of Columbia Basin (Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 55); dark sand or clay soils, along ocean beaches, alkaline flats between patches of maritime vegetation; waterside (Wickham, 1899d: 226).

haemorrhagica woodgatei Casey, 1913: 40 (as species). NM: Jemez Springs; CA/ AZ NM TX; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

nevadiana Casey, 1924: 16 (as variety of *C. pacifica* Schaupp). NV: Las Vegas.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1881: 9; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd et al., 1982: 13; Cazier, 1948: 11, and 1954: 282; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 13; Horn, W., 1903b: 214, 218, 1915: 388, 1926: 289, 290, and 1930: 84; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Leng, 1918: 140, and 1920: 42; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Wiesner, 1992: 145.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 35, and 1978a: 29.

HABITAT: Perimeter of wet sink and wash running down to sink; both sides of highway in roadside ditches around a small pond; wet irrigated pasture; sandy perimeter of manmade lake (Lawton and Willis, 1974: 57, 58).

highlandensis Choate, 1984: 74, figs. 1, 4A, B (as species). FL: Highlands Co., S. of Josephine Creek; FL.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: FSCA.
SEX OF TYPE: F.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Wiesner, 1992: 141.
HABITAT: On fossil sand dunes (Choate, 1984: 75).

hornii hornii Schaupp, 1884a: 80, 88, pl. 1, fig. 22 (as species; replacement name for *C. anthracina* Horn, G.H.). NM: Fort Bayard; AZ NM TX; Mex.

anthracina Horn, G.H., 1880: 139 (as species; preoccupied Klug, 1834: 28). NM: Ft. Bayard.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (lectotype, ANSP no. 1002.2).
SEX OF TYPE: F.

ritteri Bates, 1890: 496 (as species). Villa Lerdo in Durango.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: BMNH.

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 511, (figs. 44-49); Valenti, 1996b: 49.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 11, (fig. 7); Blackwelder, 1944: 18; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd et al., 1982: 11; Cazier, 1954: 247, (fig. 4); Engelhardt, 1932: 212; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 95; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D., 1911: 34; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 9; Horn, W., 1893: 340, 1900a: 116, 1903a: 181, 193, 1903b: 214, 216, 1915: 382, 1926: 281, 1930: 83, and 1938: 49, (pl. 76, fig. 8); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 168; Huber, 1969b: 26, and 1986: 55; Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 511; Leng, 1902a: 115, 126, 127, and 1920: 41; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 256; Schilder, 1953b: 558; Ward, 1980: 60; Wiesner, 1992: 139; Willis, 1968: 310.
REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 127.
BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 35; Pearson, 1985: 70, and 1988: 135; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 249; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 56; Pearson and Stemberger, 1980: 374; Pearson et al., 1988: 413; Schultz and Hadley, 1987b: 737; Smyth, 1908: 188; Wickham, 1900a: 82.
HABITAT: Dry areas on hillsides or mesas where soil is rocky or loamy and covered with grasses of various types; prefers to rest beneath clumps of grass (Cazier, 1954: 247; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 58).

marginipennis Dejean, 1831: 260 (as species). North America; IN OH/ NY PA NJ WV/ NH VT/ MS.

IMMATURE STAGES: Schaupp, 1879b: 23.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 53, 70, (fig. 14); Blatchley, 1910: 31; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd, 1978: 198, 225, (fig. 16); Boyd et al., 1982: 13; Chaudoir, 1865: 30; Cresson, 1861: 15; Davis, W.T., 1917c: 137; Dejean, 1837: 5; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 83, (fig. 3.19); Dunn, G.A., 1986b: 30; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Fleutiaux, 1892: 61; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 21; Glaser, 1984: 66, 67; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 24, (fig. 28); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 181, (fig. 18); Greene, 1914a: 89; Harris, E.D., 1911: 43; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 13; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27, (fig. 10); Horn, W., 1915: 387, 1926: 289, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 79, fig. 18); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 282; Kritsky et al., 1996: 29; Larochelle, 1977c: 68, 1986c: 36, 45, and 1987b: 57; LeConte, 1848: 182, 1860: 57, (fig. 55), and 1875: 160; Leng, 1902a: 117, 178, 1912: 9, 14, 1919: 238, and 1920: 41; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 95, (fig. 27); Liebeck, 1890: 160; Mather, 1971: 22; Pearson et al., 1997: 36; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schaupp, 1878c: 20, and 1884a: 84, 107, (pl. 4, fig. 107); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Smith, J.B., 1909: 198; Wiesner, 1992: 144; Willis, 1968: 306.
REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 178, (pl. IV).
BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 70; Blatchley, 1910: 36; Boyd, 1978: 225; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2, 1981a: 5, (fig. 9), and 1982: 1; Dunn, G.A. and D.A. Wilson, 1979: 49; Glaser, 1984: 66, 67; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 24; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 181; Huber, 1989: 12; Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Tanner, O., 1988: 9; Wickham, 1899d: 227.
HABITAT: Sand or cobblestones of riverbanks or bars (Leng, 1902a: 179; Stamatov, 1970: 11).

nigrocoerulea bowditchi Leng, 1902a: 124, pl. IV (as species). CO: vicinity of Durango; CO/ AZ NM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (cotype).

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Blackwelder, 1944: 19; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd et al., 1982: 11; Dahl, 1941: 190; Horn, W., 1903a: 181, 192, 1915: 382, 1926: 281, 1930: 83, and 1938: (pl. 76, figs. 4, 5); Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 62; Leng, 1902a: 115, 124, and 1920: 41; Schilder, 1953b: 558; Wiesner, 1992: 138.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1977: 18; Rumpp, 1961: 170.

nigrocoerulea nigrocoerulea LeConte, 1848: 181 (as species). Near the Arkansas River; CA/ UT CO/ KS/ AZ NM TX OK; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (2 types).

robusta Leng, 1902a: 124 (as species). TX: Alpine.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

feminalis Casey, 1909: 269 (as subspecies of *C. nigrocoerulea* LeConte). CO: Las Animas.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45906).

snowi Casey, 1909: 269 (as species). AZ: Congress Junction.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

triplicans Casey, 1909: 270 (as subspecies of *C. snowi* Casey). CO: Robinson.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45907).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

velutoidea Casey, 1909: 270 (as subspecies of *C. snowi* Casey). Unrecorded locality, but probably from Colorado.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45909).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 528, (figs. 74-79); Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 15, (fig. 4); Blackwelder, 1944: 19; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 62; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Cazier, 1954: 246, (figs. 3, 38, 138), and 1960: 7, (fig. 3); Cresson, 1861: 15; Dahl, 1941: 190; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 97; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 22; Harris, E.D., 1911: 33; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 9; Horn W., 1903a: 181, 192, 1915: 381, 1926: 280, 281, 1930: 83, and 1938: 49, (pl. 76, figs. 2, 3); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 167; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Kippenhan, 1990a: 311, and 1994: 23, 62, (fig. 43); Knaus, 1906b: 329; Larochelle, 1977b: 54, and 1977c: 70; LaRue, 1990: 49, 1994a: 25, and 1994b: 1; LeConte, 1860: 35, (fig. 10), and 1866: 362; Leng, 1902a: 115, 123, 1918: 140, and 1920: 41; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 256; Schaupp, 1884a: 79, 88, (pl. 1, fig. 23); Schilder, 1953b: 558; Sumlin, 1991b: 20; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 189, 221), and 1929: 85; Wiesner, 1992: 138; Willis, 1968: 310.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 123.

BIOLOGY: Gaumer, 1973: 14; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23, 1975b: 35, 1977: 18, 19, and 1978a: 29, 30; Knisley, 1984: 93; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 144, (figs. 3, 4, 7); Lantz, 1905: 254; Larochelle, 1973b: 58, 1977b: 54, and 1984: 57; LaRue, 1990: 49; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 56-58, 62; Pearson, 1985: 70; Pearson and Cassola, 1992: 380; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 249; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 561; Pearson and Stemberger, 1980: 374; Pearson et al., 1988: 407, 413; Rumpp, 1962: 170; Smyth, 1905: 428-431, 1908: 187, and 1934: 102; Wickham, 1900a: 81; Willis, 1970: 4; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 47.

HABITAT: Dry areas, open places in woods, along roads, in dry ditches (Cazier, 1954: 246).

nigrocoerulea subtropica Vogt, 1949: 2 (as subspecies of *C. nigrocoerulea* LeConte). TX: southwestern Hidalgo Co.; TX; Mex. One paratype (no. 4079) is deposited in SEMC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 59055).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd et al., 1982: 11; Byers and Karren, 1968: 3; Cazier, 1954: 246; Erwin and House, 1978: 236; Gage and Sumlin, 1986: 203; Larochelle,

1987b: 58; Schilder, 1953b: 558; Weisner, 1992: 138.
BIOLOGY: Gage and Sumlin, 1986: 203; Huber, 1989: 12.
HABITAT: Open places along little roadways, mesquite forest land (Vogt, 1949: 3).

obsoleta neojuvenilis Vogt, 1949: 4 (as subspecies of *C. obsoleta* Say). TX: southwestern Hidalgo Co., 5 mi. SW. of Mission: TX; Mex?
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 59056).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd et al., 1982: 11; Cazier, 1954: 250; Erwin and House, 1978: 236; Larochelle, 1987b: 58; Murray, 1979: 50; Schilder, 1953b: 558; Wiesner, 1992: 139; Willis, 1968: 311.
BIOLOGY: Huber, 1989: 12; Murray, 1979: 50.
HABITAT: Lonely roadways, edges of cultivated fields and in clearings; associated with mesquite forest land, along alluvial floodplain of Rio Grande (Vogt, 1949: 5).

obsoleta obsoleta Say, 1823: 143 (as species). Missouri Territory; banks of the Arkansas R. near the mountains; CO/ KS/ NM TX OK.
prasina LeConte, 1860: 31 (as unnamed variety of *C. obsoleta* Say, LeConte, 1848: 178; as species LeConte, 1860: 31). Arkansas River below Bent's Fort.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

IMMATURE STAGES: Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 106, 111; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 51, (figs. 158, 169, 179); Valenti, 1996b: 47, 49.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bates, 1884: 256; Blackwelder, 1944: 19; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd et al., 1982: 11; Cazier, 1954: 249; Cresson, 1861: 15; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 111; Engelhardt, 1932: 212; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 114; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 23; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 163, 177, (fig. 14); Harris, E.D., 1911: 34, 35; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 9; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27; Horn, W., 1903b: 216, 1915: 382, 1926: 281, 282, 1930: 83, and 1938: 49, (pl. 76, figs. 13, 18); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 168; Kippenhan, 1990a: 312, 1991: 11, (fig. 1), and 1994: 23, 65, 66, (fig. 45); Knaus, 1900a: 110; LeConte, 1848: 178, and 1860: 31, 32, (fig. 2); Leng, 1902a: 115, 118, (pl. 2), and 1920: 41; Mandl, 1960: 279; Murray, 1979: 50; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schaeffer, 1908: 53; Schaupp, 1884a: 79, 86, (pl. 1, figs. 15, 16); Schilder, 1953b: 558; Townsend, 1895: 39; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Wiesner, 1992: 139; Willis, 1968: 311, and 1970: 5, (fig. 15).
REDESCRIPTION: Schaupp, 1884a: 86.
BIOLOGY: Cazier, 1954: 249; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 111; Engelhardt, 1932: 212; Gaumer, 1969: 8; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 177; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 34, 1977: 18, 19, and 1978a: 28; Knisley, 1984: 93; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Lantz, 1905: 254; Larochelle, 1987a: 32, and 1987b: 54, 58; Lavigne, 1972: 1, 3; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 62; Pearson, 1988: 131; Rogers, L., 1974: 73; Schultz, 1986: 143, (fig. 1); Smyth, 1905: 428; Spangler, H.G., 1988: 450; Wickham, 1899d: 210, and 1900: 81; Willis, 1970: 5.
HABITAT: Prairies, roads, bare areas in short vegetation, grassy meadows, hillsides, pastures near bays, parks, bayous, moist ditches and open areas above creeks (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 249).

obsoleta santaclarae Bates, 1890: 493 (as variety or race of *C. obsoleta* Say). Santa Clara in Chihuahua; CO/ AZ NM; Mex.
anita Dow, 1911: 271 (as variety of *C. vulturina* LeConte). NM: Ft. Wingate.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (syntypes).

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley, 1987: 1191; Knisley and Juliano, 1988: 1983; Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 505, (figs. 32-37); Knisley et al., 1989: 179.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Angell, 1928: 111; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 16, (fig. 15); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd et al., 1982: 11; Cazier, 1954: 250, 251, (figs. 47, 145); Fleutiaux, 1892: 114; Grossbeck, 1910: 97; Harris, E.D., 1911: 34, 35, 65; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 9; Horn, W., 1892b: 98, 1903a: 182-192, 1903b: 216, 1915: 382, 1926: 282, 1930: 83, 84, and 1938: 49, (pl. 76, figs. 19-23); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 169; Kippenhan, 1990a: 312, and 1994: 65, 66, (fig. 46); Larochelle, 1977c: 68-71, and 1986c: 33, 38, 47; Leng, 1902a: 118, 119, and

1920: 41; Mandl, 1960: 279; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schaeffer, 1906: 234; Schilder, 1953b: 558; Skinner, 1907: 457; Wiesner, 1992: 139.

BIOLOGY: Dow, 1913: 164; Hadley and Schultz, 1987: 677; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 35, and 1978a: 29; Larochelle, 1974c: 28, and 1985: 68; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 55, 58, 59; Pearson, 1985: 67; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 251; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 560; Pearson and Stemberger, 1980: 374; Pearson et al., 1988: 413; Rumpp, 1962: 171; Smyth, 1908: 188, and 1934: 102.

HABITAT: Higher elevations in meadows, grasslands and pastures among short grass (Cazier, 1954: 251).

obsoleta vulturina LeConte, 1853: 439 (as species). TX: Eagle Pass; NM TX OK/ AR LA; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd et al., 1982: 11; Cazier, 1954: 249, (figs. 45, 144); Cresson, 1861: 20; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 111; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 114; Gaumer, 1969a: 8, 12, (figs. 12, 13); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 117; Haimbach, 1907: 248; Harris, E.D., 1911: 34; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 9; Horn, G.H., 1866: 396; Horn, W., 1903a: 182, 185, 1915: 382, 1926: 282, 1930: 83, and 1938: 49, (pl. 76, figs. 14-17); Larochelle, 1977c: 68; LeConte, 1858: 27, and 1860: 32, (fig. 3); Leng, 1902a: 118, (pl. III), and 1920: 41; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schaupp, 1884a: 86, (pl. 1, fig. 17; pl. 5, fig. 125); Schilder, 1953b: 558; Wiesner, 1992: 139.

BIOLOGY: Lawton and Willis, 1974: 62-64; Leng, 1902a: 118, (pl. III); Schultz, 1989: 468; Smyth, 1908: 188; Wickham, 1899d: 210.

HABITAT: Broad flats of bottom lands used as pasture, dry spots beside clumps of bunch grass, roads and prairies, bare ground (Leng, 1902a: 118).

ocellata ocellata Klug, 1834: 33 (as species; resurrected name). Jalapa, Veracruz.; AZ NM; Mex., C. Amer.

flavopunctata Chevrolat, 1834: fasc. 2, sp. no. 2 (as species; preoccupied Audouin, 1832: pl. 18). Mexico.

incerta Chevrolat, 1835: fasc. 6, sp. no. 12 (as species). Mexico.

humeralis Chevrolat, 1841: 13 (as species). Mexico.

chiapana Bates, 1890: 505 (as subspecies of *C. flavopunctata* Chevrolat). Tapachula, Chiapas.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: IPZE (syntypes).

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley, 1987: 1191; Knisley and Juliano, 1988: 1983; Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 536, (figs. 92-97); Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1881: 10, and 1890: 505; Bertholf, 1983: 7, 16, (fig. 16); Blackwelder, 1944: 18; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd et al., 1982: 13; Cazier, 1954: 275-277, (figs. 18, 86, 183); Chaudoir, 1865: 30; Cresson, 1861: 12, 15; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 72; Freitag, 1966: 942, (figs. 4, 12, 19, 23, 24); Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 15; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 180, (fig. 17); Harris, E.D., 1911: 42-43; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 12; Horn, W., 1902a: 231, 1903a: 193, 1903b: 214, 217, 221, 1915: 31, (fig. 83), 387, 1926: 288, 304, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 79, figs. 13-16); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 177; Huber, 1969a: 20, and 1986: 56; Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Knaus, 1906a: 145, and 1906b: 329; Larochelle, 1987a: 24, 29; LeConte, 1860: 54; Leng, 1920: 42; Mandl, 1960: 279, and 1961a: 26; Murray, 1979: 53; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Rotger, 1975: 77; Schilder, 1953a: 314, and 1953b: 559; Vaurie and Vaurie, 1953: 87; Wiesner, 1992: 144; Willis, 1968: 306.

BIOLOGY: Graves and Pearson, 1973: 180; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23, 1975b: 35, 1977: 18, and 1978a: 29; Klopp, 1974: 14; Knaus, 1906: 147; Larochelle, 1973b: 58, 1974c: 29, and 1977b: 54; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 56, 57; Murray, 1979: 53; Pearson, 1985: 67, and 1988: 128; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 225; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 252; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 558, (fig. 1); Pearson et al., 1988: 408, 413; Shelly and Pearson, 1978: 791.

HABITAT: Sandy areas around lakes and ponds, banks of streams, ditches, cattle watering tanks, irrigated fields, and moist pastures (Cazier, 1954: 276).

ocellata rectilatera Chaudoir, 1843: 693 (as species). Mexico; NM TX/ LA; Mex.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 42, (figs. 70, 107, 137); Valenti, 1996b: 47.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bates, 1881: 10, 1884: 260, and 1890: 505; Blackwelder, 1944: 18; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd et al., 1982: 13; Cazier, 1954: 278; Cresson, 1861: 12, 15; Fall, 1895: 179; Fleutiaux, 1892: 69, 70; Gaumer, 1969a: 8, 12, (fig. 9); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 25; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 180, (fig. 17); Harris, E.D., 1911: 43; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 12; Horn, W., 1903b: 217, 218, 1915: 387, 1926: 288, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 79, fig. 17); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 177; Huber, 1986: 56; Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Larochelle, 1977c: 73, 1980b: 40, and 1980c: 47; LeConte, 1860: 54, (fig. 48), and 1866: 363; Leng, 1920: 42; Murray, 1979: 53; Papp, H., 1952: 502; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schaupp, 1884a: 82, 97, (pl. 3, fig. 75); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Wickham, 1898a: 22; Wiesner, 1992: 144.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 158, (pl. IV).

BIOLOGY: Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 54; Gaumer, 1973: 15; Ideker, 1980: 43; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20, 1975a: 23, 24, and 1977: 18, 19; Knaus, 1906: 147; Larochelle, 1975a: 2, and 1977b: 54; Lawton, 1972b: 44, 45; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 60-64; Leng, 1902a: 116, 158; Mitchell, 1902: 109; Murray, 1979: 53; Pearson et al., 1988: 413; Robinson, 1975: 36; Rumpp, 1962: 171; Schultz, 1981: 48, and 1989: 470; Smyth, 1908: 185; Wickham, 1899d: 220, and 1900a: 82; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 45, 49.

HABITAT: River bars, sandy banks and road pools (Wickham, 1899d: 220).

politula barbaraannae Sumlin, 1976b: 523, fig. 3 (as subspecies of *C. politula* LeConte). TX: Hudspeth Co., Hueco Mts.; TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 13147).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Gage, 1988: 146; Larochelle, 1985: 68; Sumlin, 1985: 220, 223, (fig. 5); Wiesner, 1992: 142.

BIOLOGY: Huber, 1989: 12.

HABITAT: Large exposed ledges of limestone at elevations of 5,000 ft. or higher (Sumlin, 1976b: 523).

politula laetipennis Horn, W., 1913b: 32 (as subspecies of *C. politula* LeConte). Mex.: Coahuila, Saltillo; TX?; Mex.

TAXONOMY: Benedict, 1934: 76; Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Cazier, 1954: 264, (figs. 68, 165); Gage, 1988: 146; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 11; Horn, W., 1915: 385, 1926: 285, and 1938: (pl. 76, figs. 4-6); Larochelle, 1986a: 12; Murray and Acciavatti, 1976: 1; Schilder, 1953b: 559; Sumlin, 1975: 59, and 1985: 220, 221, (figs. 3, 4); Wiesner, 1992: 142.

politula petrophila Sumlin, 1985: 220, 223, figs. 6-8 (as subspecies of *C. politula* LeConte). TX: Culberson Co., Guadelupe Mountains Natl. Pk.; NM TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: SEMC.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Gage, 1988: 146; Larochelle, 1985: 68; Wiesner, 1992: 142.

BIOLOGY: Huber, 1989: 12.

politula politula LeConte, 1875: 159 (as species). TX; TX; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

cribrum Casey, 1913: 39 (as subspecies of *C. politula* LeConte). TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

alleni Cazier, 1939a: 24 (as species; preoccupied Horn, W., 1908c: 409). TX: Howard Co., Signal Mountains. A male allotype is deposited in AMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

alleniana Mandl, 1961b: 25 (replacement name for *alleni* Cazier). TX: Howard Co., Signal Mountains.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1890: 501; Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Cazier, 1954: 264, (figs. 67, 164); Chaudoir,

1865: 29; Douglas, 1996: 10; Fleutiaux, 1892: 67; Gage, 1988: 146; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D., 1911: 40; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 11; Horn, W., 1915: 385, 1926: 285, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 78, fig. 3); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 175; Huber, 1969a: 19, 1969b: 26, and 1986: 56; Larochelle, 1980b: 40, and 1987b: 51; Leng, 1902a: 117, 181, and 1920: 42; Murray and Acciavatti, 1976: 1; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 108, (pl. 4, fig. 120); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Sumlin, 1976b: 521, and 1985: 220, 221, (figs. 1, 2); Wiesner, 1992: 142; Willis, 1968: 306.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 181, (pl. II).

BIOLOGY: Murray and Acciavatti, 1976: 1.

HABITAT: Dry areas, along dirt roads and open hillsides (Cazier, 1954: 264).

politula viridimonticola Gage, 1988: 143, fig. 1 (as subspecies of *C. politula* LeConte). NM: Eddy Co., 129.16 km S. Artesia, above 2,192.8 m elevation.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: FSCA.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63.

HABITAT: Native habitat (Gage, 1988: 144).

punctulata chihuahuae Bates, 1890: 500 (as variety of *C. punctulata* Olivier). AZ: Chihuahua, Santa Clara and Chihuahua City; NV/ UT CO/ NE KS/ AZ NM TX OK; Mex.

fontinaria Casey, 1916: 33 (as species). NM: Jemez Springs.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 525, (figs. 68-73).

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bousquet, 1991: 10; Boyd et al., 1982: 11; Cazier, 1954: 253, (figs. 49, 148); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 103, 113, (fig. 6); Engelhardt, 1918: 230; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 67; Harris, E.D., 1911: 40; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 10; Horn, W., 1903b: 216, 1915: 383, 1926: 283, and 1930: 84; Horn, W. et al., 1897: 175; Huber, 1986: 56; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Kippenhan, 1994: 68; Knaus, 1922: 195; Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 92; Larochelle, 1986c: 38, 42; Leffler, 1975: 27, 30; Leng, 1920: 41; Mayr, 1969: 179; Murray, 1979: 50; Schaupp, 1884a: 82; Schilder, 1953b: 559; Sumlin, 1976a: 105; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 200, 205), and 1929: 85; Wiesner, 1992: 140; Willis, 1967: 145, 238, and 1968: 311.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 22, 23, 1975b: 34, 35, 1977: 18, and 1978a: 28, 29; Knisley, 1984: 93; Larochelle, 1977b: 54, and 1978e: 38; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 52-62; Murray, 1979: 50; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 249; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 563; Pearson et al., 1988: 407, 413; Rumpp, 1962: 170; Tanner, V.M., 1928: 269.

HABITAT: Margins of freshwater or alkaline streams; lakes, marshes, dry open land, rocky hillsides (Cazier, 1954: 253).

punctulata punctulata Olivier, 1790: 27 (as species). NJ; AB SK MB MT ND SD/ MN WI MI ON PQ/ NV/ WY UT CO/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DE MD DC/ WV VA/ ME NH VT MA RI CT/ TX OK/ AR LA MS AL TN GA SC NC FL; Mex.

micans Fabricius, 1798: 61 (as species). North America.

jenisonii Gistl, 1837: 55 (as variety of *C. punctulata* Olivier). North America.

boulderensis Casey, 1909: 271 (as species). CO: Boulder Co.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45961).

prolixa Casey, 1916: 33 (as species). CO: Akron.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45962).

IMMATURE STAGES: Bram and Knisley, 1982: 99; Dow, 1916b: 74, (figs. 1, 2); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 112; Emmons, 1854: 37; Fabricius, 1801: 238, 241; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 41, (figs. 69, 106, 136); Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 525; Mury Meyer, 1981: 190, 1983: iii, and 1987: 167; Palmer, 1982: 61; Schultz, 1989: 470; Shelford, 1908: 168; Valenti, 1996b: 47, 49; Williams, F.X., 1916: 123.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 53, 67, (fig. 12); Akerlund, 1907: 88; Basford et al., 1968: 392;

Bates, 1884: 260; Beaulieu, 1900: 140; Beaulne, 1914: 123; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 21, (fig. 22); Blackwelder, 1944: 19; Blatchley, 1910: 30, 35; Bousquet, 1991: 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 63; Boyd, 1973: 7, and 1978: 199, 227, (fig. 18); Boyd et al., 1982: 11; Bromley, 1914: 194, 196; Bruner, 1901: 98; Caron, 1951: 180, 182; Casey, 1911: 253, and 1920: 133, 134; Cazier, 1954: 251, 253, (fig. 6); Chaudoir, 1865: 29; Choate, 1975: 73; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 189, (fig. 16); Cresson, 1861: 16; Criddle, 1927: 47; Davis, C.A., 1903: 273; Davis, W.T., 1911a: 217, 1915a: 71, 1915c: 154, 1915d: 156, 1918e: 39, 1919c: 75, and 1919d: 246; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Dejean, 1825: 101; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 55, (pl. V, fig. 8); Dow, 1911: 272; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 83, (fig. 3.16); Dozier, 1918: 296; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 103, 112, (fig. 6); Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 6, (fig. 11), and 1986b: 30; Easton, 1909: 36; Eckhoff, 1939: 207, 219; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Emmons, 1854: 37; Fabricius, 1801: 238, 241; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 67; Fox, W.J., 1902b: 198, and 1903: 337; Gaumer, 1969a: 9, 14, (fig. 16); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gaumer et al., 1970: 6; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 24; Gistl, 1837: 54, 55; Glaser, 1984: 66, 74; Goulet, 1983: 17, 22, (fig. 10); Graves, 1963: 496, 503, (fig. 4), and 1965: 68; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 22, (fig. 26); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 159, 163, 177, (fig. 13); Green, 1918: 120; Griffith, 1900: 565; Hamilton, J., 1887: 62, and 1889b: 104; Harris, E.D., 1911: 38, and 1918b: 237; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 10; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. E); Hatch, 1924: 547, and 1953: 41; Herbst, 1806: 180, (pl. 172, fig. 2); Hicks, 1965: 37, and 1971: 104; Hilchie, 1985: 322, 331, (fig. 31); Hood, L.E., 1903: 115; Hooper, 1969: 4; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27; Horn, W., 1903a: 190, 194, 1903b: 216, 1915: 383, 1926: 282, 283, 1928: 12, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 77, figs. 9-11); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 174; Huber, 1986: 56, 57; Hutchings, 1985: 3; Johnson, H.L., 1915: 308; Jules, 1937: 2, 4, (fig. 10); King, B.L., 1988: 44; Kippenhan, 1990a: 312, 1994: 23, 67, (fig. 41), and 1996: 30; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 8; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knaus, 1884a: 57, 1884b: 64, 1900a: 114, 1901: 111, 1902b: 131, 1904: 153, 1915a: 35, and 1922: 195; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 118, (photo. 18); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 283, (fig. 8A); Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 92; Landry, L.P., 1979a: 46, and 1979b: 46; Lantz, 1905: 259; Larochelle, 1972b: 60, 1974g: 87, 1975b: 25, 76, 1976a: 77, (fig. 383), 1976b: 73, 77, (fig. 6), 1977c: 65-73, 1980b: 40-42, 1986c: 35-45, 1986d: 61, 1987a: 23-32, 1987b: 52-55, 1989a: 20, and 1989b: 42-47; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Lawton, 1970b: 1-4, 6, 7; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 48-65; LeConte, 1848: 182, 1858: 27, and 1860: 53, (fig. 46); Leng, 1902a: 116, 158, 1910a: 73, 1912a: 4, 16, 1915: 560, and 1920: 41; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 93, (fig. 19); Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Liard, 1979a: 16; Löding, 1910: 131; Mandl, 1960: 279; Mather, 1971: 21; Mayr, 1969: 179; Meserve, 1936: 273; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 359; Murray, 1979: 50; Olivier, 1791: 725, 734; Papp, H., 1952: 502; Paxon, 1908: 326; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Pettit, 1869: 106; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Provancher, 1870: 222; Rivalier, 1954: 256; Rogers, R.V., 1880: 64, and 1881: 22; Say, 1818: 420, 426; Schaupp, 1884a: 82, 98, (pl. 3, figs. 76-78); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Shelford, 1917: 1; Sheppard, 1936: 69; Sherman, F., 1904: 30; Skinner, 1909: 185; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Smith, S.G., 1953: 33; Snow, 1877b: 17, 1878b: 63, and 1903: 192; Summers, 1873: 132; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 85; Townsend, 1889: 231, and 1895: 40; Tucker, 1910: 230; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Wallis, 1961: 13, 61, 70, (pl. 4, fig. 96); Weed, 1892: 278; Whelan, 1936: 111; Wickham, 1894: 152, 1899a: 6, and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 140; Willis, 1967: 238, 1968: 311, and 1970: 5, (fig. 16); Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 48; Wolcott, 1895: 309.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 158.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 67; Acorn, 1991: 23; Balduf, 1925: 275; Blanchard, 1921: 397; Blatchley, 1910: 35; Brimley, 1906: 85; Cartwright, 1935: 73; Cooper, 1992: 9; Criddle, 1907: 113; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 112; Dunn, G.A., 1981b: 9; Erwin, 1981: 124, 138; Fender, 1945: 66; Fox, H., 1910: 81; Freitag, 1972a: 22; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 17, 18, 21, 22, and 1971: 53; Glaser, 1976: 17, and 1984: 74; Goldsmith, 1916: 447, 454, and 1919: 437, 444; Graves, 1963: 503; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 22; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 177; Hatch, 1953: 41; Hilchie, 1985: 331; Hood, L.E., 1903: 115; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 19, 20, 1975a: 21, 1975b: 33, 1977: 19, and 1978a: 30; Jones, 1884: 75; King, I.N., 1914: 319; Kippenhan, 1990b: 53; Knisley, 1979: 213; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 118, (photo. 18); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Larochelle, 1972a: 8, 1973a: 32, 1973b: 58, 1974c: 29, 1974e: 69, (fig. 1), 1974f: 83, 84, 1974h: 99, 100, 1975a: 2-4, 1975c: 10, 1977b: 54, and 1985: 68; Lavigne, 1972: 3, 4, and 1977: 25; Lawton, 1972b: 45, 47; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 47-49, 62, 64, 65; Leng, 1902b: 134, 135, 1902d: 239, and 1912: 8; Liebeck, 1890: 159; May et al., 1986: 171; Meserve, 1936: 273; Murray, 1979: 50; Mury Meyer, 1981: 190; Nelson and LaBonte, 1989: 51; Palmer, 1982: 61; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 225; Pearson et al., 1988: 413; Riley, 1877: 98; Rogers,

L., 1974: 74; Schultz, 1989: 468; Serrano and Yadov, 1984: 337; Shelford, 1911: 584, 1913b: 124, (figs. 3-6), 1915a: 294, (figs. 8, 9), 1915b: 244, (figs. 9, 14, 15), and 1917: 1; Smith, S.G. and Edgar, 1954: 657; Smyth, 1905: 426-430, and 1908: 181; Spomer and Higley, 1993: 394; Vaurie, 1950b: 150; Vogt, 1949: 6; Ward and Bowling, 1980: 29; Whitcomb et al., 1973: 1101; Wickham, 1893: 392, 1899d: 221, and 1901: 20; Will et al., 1995: 62; Willis, 1967: 145, 238, and 1971a: 8; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 45, 49; Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 18, 31, (fig. 15); Yadav et al., 1985: 5.

HABITAT: Dry sandy loam, hard packed paths and roads on dry, sparsely grassed prairies (Wallis, 1961: 61).

rufiventris cumatilis LeConte, 1851: 173 (as species). LA; TX OK/ AR LA MS AL GA; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

guexiana Chevrolat, 1852: 419 (as species). LA: Shreveport.

TAXONOMY: Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Cazier, 1954: 272, (figs. 79, 80, 176, 177); Chaudoir, 1865: 29; Cresson, 1861: 11; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 83, (fig. 3.18); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 114, (fig. 17); Fleutiaux, 1892: 70; Fox, W.J., 1902b: 198; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 179, (figs. 16a, b); Harris, E.D., 1911: 36; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 12; Horn, G.H., 1894: 307; Horn, W., 1896: 171, 1915: 396, 1926: 286, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 78, figs. 13, 14); Larochelle, 1986c: 45; LeConte, 1852: 66, and 1860: 56, (fig. 53); Leng, 1902a: 176, 177, (pl. IV), 1902b: 131, 1915: 563, and 1920: 42; Löding, 1910: 131; Murray, 1979: 53; Nidek, 1978: 41; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 106, (pl. 4, fig. 115); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Wiesner, 1992: 142.

BIOLOGY: Graves and Pearson, 1973: 179; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 62; Leng, 1902b: 134; Murray, 1979: 53; Schultz, 1989: 468; Wickham, 1899d: 226; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 49.

HABITAT: Found around lights in a grassy area about 50 ft. from stream; also along banks of stagnant and freshwater streams and rivers (Cazier, 1954: 272).

rufiventris hentzii Dejean, 1831: 248 (as species; the established junior name *hentzii* is here retained, in place of the rare senior name *heutzii*, for reasons of nomenclatural stability). North America; MA.

haemorrhoidalis Harris, T.W., 1828: 91 (as species; preoccupied Wiedemann, 1823: 63). Type-locality is not given.

niveihamata Frost, C.A., 1920: 230 (as variety of *C. hentzii* Dejean). MA: Stoneham, Middlesex Falls Reservation.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hood, L.E., 1903: 114.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Casey, 1911: 253; Chaudoir, 1865: 29; Cresson, 1861: 13; Davis, C.A., 1903: 273; Dejean, 1837: 4; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 83; Dunn, G.A., 1986b: 30; Emmons, 1854: 37; Fleutiaux, 1892: 71; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 17; Gistl, 1837: 56; Harris, E.D., 1911: 36; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 12; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. F), and 1859: 185; Hentz, 1830: 254; Hood, L.E., 1902: 83, and 1903: 113; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27, (fig. 11), and 1894: 307; Horn, W., 1891b: 361, 1893: 336, 1896: 171, 1903b: 216, 1915: 386, 1926: 286, 287, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 78, fig. 15); Huber, 1969a: 20, 21, and 1986: 56; Larochelle, 1986c: 40, 1986d: 62, and 1987a: 25; LeConte, 1848: 182, and 1860: 55, (fig. 50); Leng, 1902a: 176, 177, (pl. IV), and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 95, (fig. 24); Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 106, (pl. 4, fig. 114); Schilder, 1953a: 318, and 1953b: 560; Valenti, 1996a: 32; Ward, 1989: 35; Wiesner, 1992: 142.

BIOLOGY: Harris, E.D., 1913c: 85; Hood, L.E., 1903: 114; Leng, 1902a: 177; Wickham, 1899d: 227; Wilson, D.A., 1971: 33.

HABITAT: Areas of barren ledges (Wilson, D.A., 1971: 33).

rufiventris rufiventris Dejean, 1825: 102 (as species). Saint Domingue; MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ DE MD DC WV VA/ MA RI CT/ AR LA MS AL TN GA SC NC FL; Mex.

collusor Casey, 1913: 39 (as subspecies of *C. rufiventris* Dejean). Without indication of locality.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Beatty and Knisley, 1982: 1, (figs. 1-11); Valenti, 1986b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 53, 69, (fig. 13); Bates, 1881: 7, 1884: 259, and 1890: 503; Blackwelder, 1944: 19; Blatchley, 1910: 31, 36, (fig. 25); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd, 1973: 7, and 1978: 198, 224, (fig. 15); Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Cazier, 1954: 268, 269, 272, (fig. 16); Chaudoir, 1865: 29; Ciegler, 1997: 180, 189, (fig. 15); Comboni and Schultz, 1989: 150; Cresson, 1861: 17; Davis, W.T., 1911a: 217, 1915d: 156, and 1918d: 33; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 58, (pl. V, fig. 9); Eckhoff, 1939: 204, 226; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 70; Fox, W.J., 1900: 101; Gaumer et al., 1970: 6; Gistl, 1837: 56; Glaser, 1984: 66, 68; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 23, (fig. 27); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 179, (figs. 16a, b); Harris, E.D., 1911: 35; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 11; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. G); Horn, G.H., 1894: 307; Horn, W., 1891b: 361, 1915: 385, 386, 402, 1926: 286, 303, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 78, figs. 11, 12); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 170; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 19; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 124, (photo. 22); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 282, (fig. 14); Larochelle, 1977c: 67-72, 1986c: 34-46, and 1987b: 52; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 2, 6; LeConte, 1848: 184, 1860: 56, (fig. 52), and 1866: 362; Leng, 1902a: 176, (pl. II, IV), 1902e: 248, 1915: 563, and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 95, (fig. 23); Löding, 1910: 131; Mather, 1971: 22; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 359; Murray, 1979: 53, and 1980: 1; Nicolay, 1923: 118; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 106, (pl. 4, figs. 112, 113); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Sherman, F., 1904: 31; Smith, J.B., 1909: 198; Valenti, 1986a: 4, and 1996a: 32; Weeks, 1905: 342; Wiesner, 1992: 142; Willis, 1968: 307; Wilson, D.A., 1971: 40, (fig. 6).

REDESCRIPTION: Schaupp, 1884a: 106.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 69; Blatchley, 1910: 36; Boyd, 1978: 224; Cartwright, 1935: 74; Choate, 1975: 73; Comboni and Schultz, 1989: 150; Erwin, 1981: 124, 138; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 22; Glaser, 1976: 17, and 1984: 68; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 23; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 179; Harris, E.D., 1913c: 85; Huber, 1980b: 32; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 19; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 124, (photo. 22); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1974c: 30, 1977b: 55, and 1977c: 72; Lavigne, 1977: 25; Leng, 1902d: 239, and 1912: 7; McGovern et al., 1986: 11; Payne, 1971: 129; Pearson et al., 1988: 413; Thomas, 1931: 138; Wickham, 1899d: 226; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 45.

HABITAT: Red clay hills of much of the south; eroded gullies, road cuts, and little used roads and paths; soil red or yellow clay sometimes mixed with sand (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 179).

scabrosa Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 108, pl. 4, fig. 117 (as variety of *C. abdominalis* Fabricius). FL; FL. *extenuata* Casey, 1913: 38 (as species). FL: Crescent City.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 45970).

floridana Cartwright, 1939: 364 (as variety of *C. abdominalis*). FL: Miami. Two paratypes (no. 8140) are deposited in CNCI (de Ruette, 1970: 30); and one paratype (no. 3259) in SEMC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (type no. 53417).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Byers and Karren, 1968: 3; Choate, 1984: 76, (figs. 3, 6); Erwin and House, 1978: 236; Fleutiaux, 1892: 67; Harris, E.D., 1911: 41; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 11; Horn, W., 1915: 385, 1926: 285, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 78, fig. 2); Lawton, 1970b: 1, 4; Leng, 1902a: 180, 1915: 562, and 1920: 42; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schilder, 1953b: 559; Wiesner, 1992: 142.

BIOLOGY: Roman, 1988: 31; Wickham, 1899d: 228.

HABITAT: Sandy opening along railroad track within tall stand of pine in Osceola National Park, FL (Lawton, 1970b: 4); in sand-pine scrub and along margins of pine flatwoods (Choate, 1984: 77).

schauppii Horn, G.H., 1876a: 240, fig. p. 240 (as species). Eastern TX: Corsicana; KS?/ TX OK; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (lectotype, ANSP no. 1004.2).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1944: 18; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Cazier, 1954: 287, (figs. 106, 201); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 114, (fig. 18); Fleutiaux, 1892: 62; Gaumer, 1969a: 10, 14, (figs. 17, 18); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D., 1911: 52; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Horn, W., 1903b: 219, 1915: 390, 1926: 293, 1930: 85, and 1938: 51, (pl. 81, figs. 1-3); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 182; Leng, 1902a: 117, 178, 179, and 1920: 42; Nidek, 1978: 42; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 107, (pl. 4, fig. 106, pl. 5, fig. 144); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Ward, 1980: 62; Wiesner, 1992: 145; Willis, 1967: 145, 239, 1968: 312, and 1970: 27, (fig. 27).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 179, (pl. II, IV).

BIOLOGY: Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 114; Larochelle, 1975a: 2, and 1977b: 55; Lawton, 1972b: 44; Pearson et al., 1988: 413; Vogt, 1949: 8; Willis, 1967: 239.

HABITAT: Areas of limestone outcroppings, along roads, but not necessarily in vicinity of standing water (Cazier, 1954: 287).

sedecimpunctata sedecimpunctata Klug, 1834: 32 (as species). Mexico; AZ NM TX; Mex., C. Amer.

ventanasa Bates, 1890: 503 (as variety of *C. rufiventris* Dejean). Ventanas in Durango, LaNoria in Sinaloa.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: IPZE (syntypes)

sonorana Casey, 1913: 40 (as subspecies of *C. sedecimpunctata* Klug). AZ, NM, and S. to Durango.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 539, (figs. 116-119); Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bertholf, 1983: 7, 24, (fig. 26); Blackwelder, 1944: 19; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd et al., 1982: 12; Cazier, 1954: 270, 271, (figs. 15, 77, 174); Cresson, 1861: 18; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 70; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D., 1911: 36, 37; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 12; Horn, G.H., 1894: 307; Horn, W., 1891b: 361, 1896: 172, 1903b: 216, 1915: 33, (fig. 94), 386, 1926: 287, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 78, fig. 16); Hutchings, 1986: 3; Knaus, 1904: 153; Larochelle, 1977c: 70; LeConte, 1858: 27, and 1860: 56, (fig. 51); Leng, 1902a: 176, 178, (pl. II), and 1920: 42; Murray, 1979: 52, and 1980: 1; Nidek, 1978: 42; Papp, H., 1952: 507; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 257; Rotger, 1975: 77; Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 106, (pl. 4, fig. 111); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Wiesner, 1992: 143; Willis, 1968: 307.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23, 1975b: 35, 1977: 18, and 1978a: 29; Larochelle, 1977b: 55, and 1989a: 23; Leffler, 1975: 26; Murray, 1979: 52; Pearson, 1985: 67, and 1988: 135; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 225; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 252; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 562; Pearson et al., 1988: 406, 407, 413; Schultz, 1983: 496; Smyth, 1908: 185-187; Spangler, H.G., 1988: 450; Wickham, 1899d: 226, and 1900a: 82.

HABITAT: Variety of inland habitats, along streams, lakes, springs, or in dry and open grassy areas (Cazier, 1954: 270).

senilis Horn, G.H., 1866: 395, fig. p. 395 (as species). CA; CA.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (lectotype, ANSP no. 1001)

SEX OF TYPE: M

exoleta Casey, 1909: 272 (as subspecies of *C. senilis* Horn, G.H.). CA: Oakland.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM

SEX OF TYPE: F

frosti Varas Arangua, 1928: 174 (as subspecies of *C. senilis* Horn, G.H.). CA: Los Angeles Co., Manhattan. One cotype is deposited in CASC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (syntype no. 8149)

SEX OF TYPE: M

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Browning, 1900: 583; Casey, 1911: 253; Cazier, 1937c: 159, (pl. 36, fig. 1); Dahl, 1940: 80; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 153; Fleutiaux, 1892: 95; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 26; Harris, E.D., 1911: 22; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Horn, W., 1900b: 217, 1902a: 234, 1903a: 195, 1915: 378, (pl. 22, fig. 288), 1926: 274, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, fig. 26); Horrisberger, 1971: 28; Huber, 1986: 55; LaRivers, 1946: 138; Larochelle, 1977c: 66; Leng, 1902a: 116, 141, and 1920: 41; Leng and Mutchler, 1933: 9; Nagano, 1982: 36, and 1985: 107; Papp, H., 1952: 511;

Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 256; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 92, (pl. 3, fig. 61); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Ward, 1980: 60; Wiesner, 1992: 137; Willis, 1968: 317.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 141, (pl. II, III).

BIOLOGY: Blaisdell, 1912: 156; Kamoun, 1996: 369; Larochelle, 1972c: 67, and 1974f: 84; Moore, I., 1937: 3; Wickham, 1899d: 218.

HABITAT: Low damp places where soil is sandy or muddy (Wickham, 1899d: 218); dark coloured mud and on a dry salt pan (Nagano, 1982: 36).

tenuisignata LeConte, 1851: 171 (as species). At the New R. in the wilderness of Colorado R.; CA NV/ UT/ KS/ AZ NM TX OK; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

psilogramma Bates, 1890: 507, pl. 16, fig. 10 (as species). Durango: Villa Lerdo.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: IPZE (syntypes).

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 530, (figs. 80-85).

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 25, (fig. 28); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd et al., 1982: 11; Cazier, 1954: 256, (figs. 10, 56, 155); Cresson, 1861: 19; Engelhardt, 1918: 230; Fall, 1895: 179; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 87, 89; Gaumer, 1973: 15; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 27; Harris, E.D., 1911: 45; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 10; Horn, GH., 1892: 27, (fig. 9); Horn, W., 1892b: 97, 98, 1893: 339, 1903a: 193, 1903b: 218, 1915: 383, 1926: 284, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 77, fig. 19); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 179; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Kippenhan, 1994: 24, 69, (fig. 47); Knaus, 1903: 179, 1906b: 329, and 1922: 194; LaRivers, 1946: 138; Larochelle, 1977c: 73, and 1986c: 38, 42; LaRue, 1994b: 1; LeConte, 1858: 27, and 1860: 44, (fig. 27); Leng, 1902a: 116, 153, and 1920: 41; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Richman, 1967: 90; Rivalier, 1954: 256; Schaupp, 1884a: 82, 97, (pl. 3, fig. 67; pl. 5, fig. 142); Schilder, 1953b: 558; Sumlin, 1976a: 105; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 86; Vaurie and Vaurie, 1953: 87; Wickham, 1898b: 197; Wiesner, 1992: 140; Willis, 1968: 312.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 153, (pl. IV).

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23, 1977: 18, and 1978a: 29; Knisley, 1984: 93; Larochelle, 1977b: 55; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 61, 62; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 562; Robinson, 1975: 36; Smyth, 1908: 185; Vogt, 1949: 6; Wickham, 1899d: 221, and 1900a: 82.

HABITAT: Sandy margins of estuaries, streams, lakes, irrigation ditches, and alkali flats (Cazier, 1954: 256).

trifasciata ascendens LeConte, 1851: 172 (as species). Georgia; NJ MA/ TX OK/ LA MS TN AL GA SC NC FL; Mex., C. Amer., S. Amer., W. Indies?

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

serpens LeConte, 1851: 173 (as species). FL: Key West.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd, 1978: 199, 226, (fig. 17); Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Cazier, 1954: 289, 290, (figs. 111, 206); Chaudoir, 1865: 26; Ciegler, 1997: 180, 191, (fig. 8); Comboni and Schultz, 1989: 151; Cresson, 1861: 10, 18; Davis, W.T., 1916b: 154; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 80, 83, (fig. 3.20); Fabricius, 1781: 286, and 1787: 187; Fattig, 1935: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 55; Freitag, 1992: 155; Gaumer, 1969a: 14, (fig. 21), 15; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 28; Glaser, 1984: 66, 74; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 163, 181, (fig. 19); Hamilton, J., 1894: 251, 253; Harris, E.D., 1911: 49, and 1914b: 182; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 15; Horn, W., 1903b: 219, 221, 1915: 391, 1926: 294, and 1938: 51, (pl. 81, figs. 16, 17); Huber, 1986: 56; Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Jonge Poerink, 1953: 132, (figs. 28, 29); Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 134, (photo. 29); Larochelle, 1977c: 71, 1980b: 42, 1986c: 36-48, 1987a: 27, 32, 1987b: 56, and 1989a: 26; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 4, 7; LeConte, 1860: 51, (fig. 42); Leng, 1902a: 160, 1902b: 134, 135, 1912: 16, 1915: 560, 1918: 139, and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 93, (fig. 25); Leng and Mutchler, 1916: 689, 692; Liebeck, 1890: 159; Linnaeus, 1788: 1922; Löding, 1910: 131; Mandl, 1967: 435; Mather, 1971: 21; Melsheimer, 1806: 46; Nicolay, 1932: 212; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 258; Schaupp, 1884a: 98; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Skinner, 1902: 168; Slosson, 1893: 147; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Sumlin, 1977: 1, 2; Townsend, 1884c: 219, and 1885: 67; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Wagenaar Hummelinck, 1983: 76;

Wiesner, 1992: 146; Willis, 1968: 311, 312, (fig. 22).

BIOLOGY: Cartwright, 1935: 74; Frost, S.W., 1963: 27, 35; Glaser, 1984: 74; Graves, 1981: 45, and 1982: 18; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 181; Ideker, 1977: 39; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 19, 20; Jonge Poerink, 1953: 132; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 134, (photo. 29); Larochelle, 1977b: 56; Miskimen and Bond, 1970: 78; Pearson, 1988: 135; Valenti, 1986b: 23.

HABITAT: Sandy beaches and mudflats, along seacoast and islands; inland along rivers, small alkaline ponds and lakes (Cazier, 1954: 289; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 19, 20; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 181).

trifasciata sigmoidea LeConte, 1851: 172 (as species). San Diego; CA/ AZ; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 22, (figs. 59, 95, 125).

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1881: 11; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Cazier, 1948: 25, (fig. 20), and 1954: 291; Chaudoir, 1865: 26; Cresson, 1861: 18; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Fall, 1895: 179; Harris, E.D., 1911: 49; Horn, G.H., 1894: 306; Horn, W., 1915: 391, 1926: 294, and 1930: 85; LaRue, 1990: 51, and 1994b: 4; LeConte, 1858: 27, 1860: 52, (fig. 44), and 1861a: 335; Leng, 1902a: 160, and 1920: 42; Mandl, 1967: 435; Nagano, 1985: 107; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 258; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Sumlin, 1977: 2; Vaurie and Vaurie, 1953: 84; Wiesner, 1992: 146; Willis, 1968: 311, 312, (fig. 22).

BIOLOGY: Blaisdell, 1892: 49; Ingram, 1934: 51; Larochelle, 1977b: 56; LaRue, 1990: 51; Moore, I., 1937: 3; Pearson, 1988: 135; Wickham, 1899d: 221.

HABITAT: Ocean beaches, dark sand and mud of bays (Nagano, 1982: 38; Wickham, 1899d: 221).

willistoni echo Casey, 1897: 298 (as species). UT: Great Salt Lake; OR ID/ CA NV/ WY UT.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

amadeensis Casey, 1909: . 72 (original spelling, emended by Willis, 1967: 294). CA: Amedee.

TYPE DEPOSITO . : USNM.

spaldingi Casey, 1924: 14 (as species). UT: Callao.

TYPE DEPOSITO Y: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

amedeensis Willis, 1967: 294 (as emendation of *C. echo amadeensis* Casey). CA: Amedee.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Cazier, 1937c: 157, 158, (pl. 36, fig. 3); Harris, E.D., 1911: 23; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Hatch, 1953: 42, (pl. II, fig. 3); Horn, W., 1902a: 234, 1903a: 187-192, 1915: 378, 1926: 275, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, figs. 1-3); Knaus, 1902: 147, 151, and 1922: 197; LaRivers, 1946: 138; Larochelle, 1977c: 69; Leffler, 1979a: 531; Leng, 1902a: 139, 140, and 1920: 41; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Maser and Beer, 1984: 48, (fig. 20); Papp, H., 1952: 511; Rivalier, 1954: 256; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Shook, 1984: 159; Sumlin, 1976a: 105; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 193, 217), and 1929: 84, 85; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Wallis, 1961: 13, 60, 70, (pl. 3, fig. 76); Wickham, 1904a: 44, and 1904b: 647; Wiesner, 1992: 137; Willis, 1967: 294.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 140, (pl. III).

BIOLOGY: Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 54; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 22, 23, and 1975b: 34; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 50, 51; Wickham, 1899d: 218; Willis, 1967: 145; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 51.

HABITAT: Moist alkaline areas (Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 41).

willistoni estancia Rumpp, 1962: 166, fig. 1 (as subspecies of *C. willistoni* LeConte). NM: Torrance Co., 7 mi. E. of Willard; NM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: Rumpp Collection (CASC).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Wiesner, 1992: 137; Willis, 1967: 295.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1978a: 28; Knisley, 1978: 31; Lawton, 1974b: 45; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Willis, 1967: 145.

HABITAT: Tan, sandy soils usually covered by a white alkaline crust (Willis, 1967: 304); edge of a playa that still contained water from summer rains (Rumpp, 1962: 167).

willistoni funarei Rotger, 1972: 25, fig. p. 27 (as subspecies of *C. willistoni* LeConte). NM: Sandoval Co.; NM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CRBR.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti and Bowe, 1991: 60; Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 64; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Wiesner, 1992: 137.
HABITAT: Salty meadow, which receives water from mineral springs (Rotger, 1972: 26).

willistoni hirtifrons Willis, 1967: 301, fig. 168 (as subspecies of *C. willistoni* LeConte). KS: Stafford Co., Big Salt Marsh; KS/ NM TX OK.

IMMATURE STAGES: Valenti, 1996b: 47; Willis, 1967: 172, 176, (figs. 59-67).
TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Wiesner, 1992: 137; Willis, 1967: 301, 1970: 7, (fig. 24), and 1975: 16, (figs. 1-4).
BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1977: 18; Leffler, 1975: 27, 28; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson et al., 1988: 413; Shivashankar et al., 1988: 63; Willis, 1967: 145; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 45.
HABITAT: Usually red clay or sand (Willis, 1967: 304); open salt flats (Lawton, 1971b: 66).

willistoni praedicta Rumpp, 1956a: 135 (as subspecies of *C. willistoni* LeConte). CA: Inyo Co., 3.5 mi. S. of Shoshone; CA NV. A female allotype is deposited in CASC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Wiesner, 1992: 137; Willis, 1967: 295, and 1968: 316.
BIOLOGY: Willis, 1967: 145.

willistoni pseudosenilis Horn, W., 1900a: 117 (as species). CA: Inyo Co., Owens Lake; CA. Syntypes are deposited in IPZE.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (cotype).
TAXONOMY: Andrews, F.G. et al., 1979: 30; Blackwelder, 1939: 7; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Cazier, 1937c: 158; Davis, A.C., 1931: 187; Döbler, 1973: 418; Harris, E.D., 1911: 23; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Horn, W., 1900a: 117, 1900b: 217, 1902a: 234, 1902b: 395, 1903a: 190, 192, 1915: 378, 1926: 275, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 75, fig. 4); LaRivers, 1946: 138; Larochelle, 1987b: 52; Leng, 1902a: 140, 141, and 1920: 41; Nagano, 1982: 40; Rivalier, 1954: 256; Schilder, 1953b: 563; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Wickham, 1904a: 45, and 1904b: 648; Wiesner, 1992: 137; Willis, 1967: 294.
REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 141, (pl. III).
BIOLOGY: Andrews, F.G. et al., 1979: 30; Larochelle, 1973a: 32; Rumpp, 1956a: 131; Willis, 1967: 145.
HABITAT: Wet mudflats bordering lakes (Lawton, 1972b: 42).

willistoni sulfoatis Rumpp, 1977: 170, fig. 1a (as subspecies of *C. willistoni* LeConte). AZ: on playa, 5.6 km WSW. of Willcox; AZ.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 12530).
SEX OF TYPE: M.
IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley, 1985a: 335, and 1987: 1191; Knisley and Pearson, 1981: 401, and 1984: 465, 514, (figs. 120, 121); Leffler, 1979a: 87; Valenti, 1996b: 48.
TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 8, 28, (fig. 33); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Wiesner, 1992: 137.
BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1978a: 29; Pearson, 1985: 70; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 561.
HABITAT: Wind carved sinks and playa near railroad tracks and blowouts near the shores of playa in Sulphur Springs Valley, AZ (Rumpp, 1977: 171).

willistoni willistoni LeConte, 1879: 507 (as species). Wyoming Territory, Lake Como; WY.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.
IMMATURE STAGES: Pearson, 1988: 134; Valenti, 1996b: 49.
TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 10; Cazier, 1937c: 157, (pl. 36, fig. 2); Choate, 1975: 73; Dahl, 1940: 80; Fleutiaux, 1892: 108; Harris,

E.D., 1911: 22; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 7; Horn, W., 1902a: 234, 1903a: 183, 192, 1915: 378, 1926: 275, 1930: 82, and 1938: 49, (pl. 74, figs. 27, 28); Leng, 1902a: 116, 140, and 1920: 41; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 255, 256, (fig. 3b); Rumpp, 1977: 172; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 91, (pl. 3, fig. 60); Schilder, 1953b: 563; Wallis, 1961: 13, 60, 70; Wickham, 1904b: 647; Willis, 1967: 294, and 1968: 317.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 140, (pl. III).

BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1978e: 37; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 48, 49; Niemelä and Ranta, 1993: 87; Pearson, 1988: 134; Vaurie, 1950b: 153; Wickham, 1899d: 217; Wiesner, 1992: 137; Willis, 1967: 294; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 50.

HABITAT: Wet playas defined as seasonal salt flats or perennial lakebeds (Rumpp, 1977: 172).

Subgenus HABROSCELIMORPHA Dokhtouroff

Habroscelimorpha Dokhtouroff, 1883b: 69 (as subgenus). Type-species: *Cicindela dorsalis* Say (design. by Horn, W., 1915: 236).

TAXONOMY: Arnett, 1963: 53; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Horn, W., 1926: 135; Rivalier, 1954: 250, 258, 1963: 48, and 1971: 142; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Wiesner, 1992: 214.

californica mojavi Cazier, 1937b: 116 (as subspecies of *C. californica* Ménétriés). CA: Saltdale; CA; Mex. A female allotype is deposited in AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti, 1980: 233; Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Cazier, 1948: 23, and 1954: 289, (figs. 110, 204); Douglas, 1996: 10; Larochelle, 1986a: 13; LaRue, 1990: 51, and 1994b: 3; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Richman, 1967: 89, and 1969: 19, 21, (figs. 6, 7); Rumpp, 1958: 149, (pl. 32, figs. n-q); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Vaurie and Vaurie, 1953: 80; Wiesner, 1992: 214; Willis, 1968: 312, (fig. 21).

BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1977b: 51.

HABITAT: Coastal salt marsh and adjacent beach; though some adults were collected during the day, most were taken at light at night (Cazier, 1954: 289); sandy beaches of Salton Sea (Lawton, 1972b: 35, 43).

californica pseudoerronea Rumpp, 1958: 150, pl. 32, figs. e-i (as subspecies of *C. californica* Ménétriés). CA: Inyo Co., Death Valley, 7 mi. N. of Furnace Cr.; CA.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: Rumpp Collection (CASC).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Valenti, 1986a: 1; Wiesner, 1992: 214; Willis, 1968: 312, (fig. 21).

BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1977b: 51.

HABITAT: Damp salt flats, rivers and stream basin of Death Valley (Rumpp, 1958: 151).

circumpicta circumpicta LaFerté-Sénectère, 1841: 39 (as species). TX; TX; Mex.

collaris LaFerté-Sénectère, 1841: 40, 95 (as unjustified name recognized by LaFerté-Sénectère). TX.

inspiciens Casey, 1913: 33 (as subspecies of *C. circumpicta* LaFerté-Sénectère). TX: Point Isabel.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Pearson, 1988: 129; Willis, 1967: 185.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti, 1980: 233; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Cazier, 1954: 287, (figs. 107, 202); Cresson, 1861: 11; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 108, (fig. 11); Fall, 1895: 178; Fleutiaux, 1892: 61; Gaumer, 1969a: 7, 12, (figs. 5, 6); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 163, 194, (fig. 21); Harris, E.D., 1911: 53; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Horn, W., 1903b: 219, 1915: 390, 1926: 293, 1930: 85, and

1938: 51, (pl. 81, figs. 4, 5); Johnson, W.N., 1993b: 41, and 1993c: 53, 57; Larochelle, 1977c: 73, and 1986c: 42; LeConte, 1860: 58, (fig. 57); Leng, 1902a: 116, 171, 172, and 1920: 42; Murray, 1979: 54, 55; Papp, H., 1952: 510; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Rivalier, 1954: 258, (fig. 4a); Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 104, (pl. 4, figs. 101, 102); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Valenti, 1986a: 1; Wickham, 1898a: 23; Wiesner, 1992: 214; Willis, 1967: 240, and 1968: 312, (fig. 20).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 172, (pl. II, IV); Schaupp, 1884a: 104.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti, 1973: 25; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 108; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 194; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20, 1975a: 23, 24, and 1977: 19; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1974c: 24, 1977b: 51, and 1978e: 38; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 64; Leng, 1902a: 172; Murray, 1979: 55; Niemelä and Ranta, 1993: 87; Pearson, 1988: 129, 137; Riley, 1877: 98; Vaurie, 1950b: 144; Wickham, 1899d: 225; Willis, 1967: 145, 240.

HABITAT: Alkaline situations along seacoast or inland near salt lakes and marshes (Cazier, 1954: 287; Lawton, 1972b: 35, 45).

circumpicta johnsonii Fitch, 1857: 487 (as species). Prairie buffalo trails W. of the Arkansas; ND/ CO/ NE KS MO/ NM TX OK; Mex.

ambiens Casey, 1913: 33 (as subspecies of *C. circumpicta* LaFerté-Sénectère). KS.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

salinae Vaurie, 1951: 3 (as subspecies of *C. circumpicta* LaFerté-Sénectère). NE: Lancaster Co., Lincoln. A female allotype is deposited in AMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Spangler, P.J., 1955: 81; Valenti, 1996b: 47; Willis, 1967: 163, (figs. 35-40).

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Bruner, 1901: 98; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 108, (fig. 11); Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 62; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Horn, W., 1915: 390, 1926: 293, and 1930: 85; Johnson, W.N., 1993c: 53, 57; Kippenhan, 1990a: 312, 1994: 24, 72, (fig. 49), and 1995b: 53; Knaus, 1900a: 114, 1904: 153, 1913: 89, and 1924b: 171; Lantz, 1905: 260; Larochelle, 1977c: 70, and 1987a: 29; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1858: 27; Leng, 1902a: 172, and 1920: 42; Meserve, 1936: 273; Murray, 1979: 54; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Rumpp, 1958: 146, (pl. 31, figs. k-l), and 1962: 168; Schilder, 1953b: 559; Snow, 1878b: 63, and 1903: 192; Uscian et al., 1992: 833, and 1995: 135; Valenti, 1986a: 1; Wiesner, 1992: 214; Willis, 1967: 241, 1968: 312, (fig. 20), and 1970: 2, (fig. 3).

BIOLOGY: Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 108; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 21, 1975b: 35, and 1978a: 28; Larochelle, 1974c: 24, and 1977b: 51; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 47, 59, 61; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Robinson, 1975: 36; Schultz, 1986: 143; Smyth, 1905: 429; Spomer and Higley, 1993: 394; Vaurie, 1950b: 144; Willis, 1967: 145, and 1974: 4; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 42; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 45.

HABITAT: Edges of alkaline ditches and grassy areas (Lawton and Willis, 1974: 47; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 45); alkaline habitats along streams, in areas of internal drainage or in coastal tidal flats (Lawton, 1972b: 35, 47; Murray, 1979: 55).

circumpicta pembina Johnson, W.N., 1993c: 53 (as subspecies of *C. circumpicta* LaFerté-Sénectère). ND: Pembina Co., near Pembina; ND.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

HABITAT: Very small saline flat, open areas (Johnson, W.N., 1993c: 56).

dorsalis dorsalis Say, 1817: 20 (as species). NJ: on the sea beach; NY NJ MD VA/ MA RI CT.

signata Dejean, 1825: 124 (as species). North America.

semipicta Casey, 1897: 299 (as subspecies of *C. dorsalis* Say; preoccupied Fairmaire, 1871: 30). Unrecorded locality.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

munifica Casey, 1913: 31 (as species). RI.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

lineoscripta Casey, 1924: 16 (new name for *C. semipicta* Casey). Type-locality not given.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Bram and Knisley, 1982: 99; Fox, W.J., 1898: 207; Knisley et al., 1987b: 293.

TAXONOMY: Arnett, 1993: 287; Blackwelder, 1944: 17; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd, 1975: 55, and 1978: 198, 228, (fig. 19); Boyd and Rust, 1982: 221, 222; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Cazier, 1954: 293, 294; Chaudoir, 1865: 33; Clarkson, 1885: 106; Cresson, 1861: 12; Davis, C.A., 1903: 273; Davis, W.T., 1917b: 88; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 50, 58, (pl. V, figs. 11, 12); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 78, 83, (fig. 3.21a); Dunn, G.A., 1986b: 30; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Engelhardt, 1910: 130; Fall, 1895: 177; Fattig, 1935: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 83; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 14; Glaser, 1976: 17, 20, (fig. 1), 1977: 12, and 1984: 66; Gould, 1834: 47; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 182, (figs. 20a, b); Hamilton, J., 1885b: 201; Harris, E.D., 1911: 47, and 1916a: 101; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 16; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. U); Hoffman, 1991: 176; Hood, L.E., 1903: 115; Horn, G.H., 1892: 26; Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 1915: 37, (figs. 154, 155), 392, 1926: 295, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 81, fig. 27); Huber, 1969a: 22, and 1986: 56; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 102, (photo. 6); Larochelle, 1977c: 67-71, 1986c: 36-42, 1986d: 59, 1987a: 23, 26, 1987b: 53, 57, and 1989a: 18; LeConte, 1848: 181, and 1860: 46, 47, (fig. 32); Leng, 1902a: 116, 160, 161, 1912a: 4, 6, 15, and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 93, (fig. 4); Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Papp, H., 1952: 508; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Rivalier, 1954: 258; Rumpp, 1958: 146, (pl. 31, figs. i-j); Say, 1818: 415; Schaupp, 1880: 79, 1881: 14, and 1884a: 82, 99, (pl. 4, figs. 91, 92); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Skinner, 1909: 185; Smith, J.B., 1909: 197; Stamatov, 1972: 78; Valenti, 1986a: 1; Vogler and DeSalle, 1993: 1192, 1994a: 354, and 1994b: 393; Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 324; Vogler et al., 1993a: 142, and 1993b: 375; Weiss and West, 1925: 231; Wiesner, 1992: 215; Willis, 1968: 306; Wilson, D.A., 1970: 18; Yarbrough and Knisley, 1994: 189.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 161, (pl. II, IV).

BIOLOGY: Boyd, 1978: 228; Choate, 1975: 74; Clancy, 1996: 8; Davis, W.T., 1919b: 27; Dimmock, 1883: 6; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2; Fielding and Knisley, 1995: 61; Fox, H., 1910: 78; Glaser, 1976: 17, and 1984: 66; Graves, 1989: 40; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 182; Huber, 1989: 12; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 102, (photo. 6); Knisley et al., 1987b: 293; Larochelle, 1977b: 51, and 1980b: 41; Lavigne, 1972: 3; Liebeck, 1890: 159; Pearson and Cassola, 1992: 387; Shelford, 1913b: 125; Snyder, H.A., 1908: 147; Vogler and DeSalle, 1993: 1192, 1994a: 354, and 1994b: 393; Vogler and Pearson, 1996: 324; Vogler et al., 1993a: 142, and 1997: 6; Wickham, 1899d: 221.

HABITAT: Sandy beaches of seacoast (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 182).

dorsalis media LeConte, 1860: 47, fig. 33 (as species). GA and SC seacoasts; NJ DE MD VA/ GA SC NC FL.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd, 1975: 55, and 1978: 228, (fig. 20); Boyd and Rust, 1982: 221, 222; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Chaudoir, 1865: 33; Ciegler, 1997: 180, 186, (fig. 23); Cresson, 1861: 15; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 78, 83, (fig. 3.21b); Dozier, 1918: 296; Fattig, 1935: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 83; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 14; Glaser, 1976: 18, 20, (fig. 1), 1977: 12, and 1984: 67; Hamilton, J., 1894: 251, 253; Harris, E.D., 1911: 48; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 16; Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 1903b: 218, 1915: 392, 1926: 295, and 1930: 86; Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 8; Larochelle, 1977c: 66, 1987a: 27, 1987b: 56, and 1989a: 18; Lawton, 1970b: 1-3, 5, 6; LeConte, 1866: 362; Leffler, 1973: 35; Leng, 1902a: 160, 161, 1915: 561, 1918: 140, and 1920: 42; Nicolay, 1932: 212; Schaupp, 1884a: 82, 99, (pl. 4, fig. 93); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Sherman, F., 1904: 31; Valenti, 1986a: 1; Vogler and DeSalle, 1993: 1193, and 1994b: 394; Vogler et al., 1993a: 142; Wagenaar Hummelinck, 1983: 88; Wiesner, 1992: 215; Yarbrough and Knisley, 1994: 189.

BIOLOGY: Boyd, 1978: 228; Cartwright, 1935: 74; Fielding and Knisley, 1995: 61; Glaser, 1984: 67; Knisley and Hill, 1992: 133; Knisley et al., 1987b: 294; Larochelle, 1977b: 51; Vogler et al., 1993a: 142; Wickham, 1899d: 222; Yarbrough and Knisley, 1994: 189.

HABITAT: Sandy ocean beach (Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 18, 19).

dorsalis saulcyi Guérin-Méneville, 1840: 37 (as species). North America: Pensacola; MS AL FL.
castissima Bates, 1884: 260 (as species). Gulf of Mexico: Arcas Islets. Found on shore

of Arcas Islets (Cazier, 1954: 294).

TYPE DEPOSITORY: BMNH.

apricoidea Casey, 1913: 32 (as species). LA and MS seabeaches.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 17, 20, (figs. 78, 115, 147); Valenti, 1996b: 46.

TAXONOMY: Blaisdell, 1925: 81; Blatchley, 1923: 14; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd and Rust, 1982: 221, 223; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Cazier, 1954: 294, (figs. 118, 213); Chaudoir, 1865: 33; Cresson, 1861: 17; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Fall, 1895: 177; Fleutiaux, 1892: 84; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 26; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 182, (figs. 20a, b); Harris, E.D., 1911: 48; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 16; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27, (fig. 18); Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 194, 1903b: 218, 1915: 393, 1926: 296, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 81, fig. 28); Knisley et al., 1987b: 294; LaFerté-Sénectère, 1841: 96; Larochelle, 1987a: 21, and 1989a: 18; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 5, 7; LeConte, 1848: 184, 1858: 27, 1860: 47, (fig. 34), and 1866: 362; Leng, 1902a: 160, 161, (pl. IV), and 1920: 42; Mather, 1971: 21; Rivalier, 1954: 258; Robinson, 1948: 27; Schaupp, 1884a: 82, 99, (pl. 4, fig. 94); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Vogler and DeSalle, 1993: 1193, and 1994b: 394; Wiesner, 1992: 215; Yarbrough and Knisley, 1994: 189.

BIOLOGY: Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 20; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 182; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20; Knisley et al., 1987b: 294; Vogt, 1949: 8; Wickham, 1899d: 222.

HABITAT: Open tracks of fine white sandy ocean beaches (Wickham, 1899d: 222).

dorsalis venusta LaFerté-Sénectère, 1841: 37 (as species). TX; TX/ LA; Mex.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd and Rust, 1982: 221, 223; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Cazier, 1954: 294, (figs. 117, 212); Chaudoir, 1865: 33; Cresson, 1861: 17; Fattig, 1935: 155; Fleutaiux, 1892: 84; Gaumer, 1969a: 7, 12, (figs. 7, 8); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 182, (figs. 20a, b), 183; Harris, E.D., 1911: 48; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 16; Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 1903b: 218, 1915: 393, 1926: 296, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, figs. 1, 2); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 181; Huber, 1969a: 22, and 1986: 56; LaFerté-Sénectère, 1841: 96; Larochelle, 1989a: 18; LeConte, 1858: 27, and 1860: 47, (fig. 34); Leng, 1920: 42; Schaupp, 1884a: 99; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Valenti, 1986a: 1; Vogler and DeSalle, 1993: 1193, and 1994b: 394; Wiesner, 1992: 215; Yarbrough and Knisley, 1994: 189.

BIOLOGY: Graves and Pearson, 1973: 182; Ideker, 1977: 39; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23; Knisley et al., 1987b: 294; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 63.

HABITAT: Lower sandy beach areas of the Gulf of Mexico (Lawton, 1972b: 45).

fulgoris albilata Acciavatti, 1980: 237, 238, fig. 3D (as subspecies of *C. fulgoris* Casey). TX: Hudspeth Co., Salt Flat, 2 mi. E. of playa lakes; NM TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 65; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Wiesner, 1992: 215.

HABITAT: Open salt flats (Acciavatti, 1980: 240).

fulgoris erronea Vaurie, 1951: 12 (new name for *C. californica viridicyanea* Vaurie, new combination, as subspecies of *C. fulgoris* Casey). AZ: Cochise, Co., Willcox; AZ.

viridicyanea Vaurie, 1950a: 1 (as subspecies of *C. californica* Ménétriés; preoccupied, Audouin and Brullé, 1839: 119). A female allotype is deposited in AMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley, 1985a: 335; Knisley and Juliano, 1988: 1983.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti, 1980: 237, 238; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 20; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Huber, 1969a: 22, and 1986: 56; Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Rumpp, 1956a: 131, and 1957: 144, (pl. 31, figs. d-h); Wiesner, 1992: 215.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti, 1980: 239; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 35, 1977: 19, and 1978a: 29; Larochelle, 1977b: 54; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 56, 57; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Rumpp, 1956a: 131, and 1977: 176.

HABITAT: Wet saline flats on edge of water and around ponds formed in adjoining depressions (Rumpp, 1977: 176).

fulgoris fulgoris Casey, 1913: 34 (as subspecies of *C. praetextata* LeConte). TX: El Paso; AZ NM TX; Mex. Seven syntypes are deposited in USNM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM (lectotype).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

stringens Casey, 1913: 34 (as subspecies of *C. praetextata* LeConte). TX: El Paso.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley, 1987: 1191; Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 522, (figs. 62-67); Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti, 1980: 233, 237, (figs. 2C, D, 3C); Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 19, (fig. 19); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Horn, W., 1915: 391, 1926: 294, and 1930: 85; Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Leng, 1920: 42; Murray, 1979: 55; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Rumpp, 1961: 172; Wiesner, 1992: 215.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23, 1977: 18, and 1978a: 29; Larochelle, 1977b: 54; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 59, 61; Leffler, 1975: 27; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 249; Pearson et al., 1988: 414.

HABITAT: Margins of saline lakes, ponds and marshes (Acciavatti, 1980: 238).

gabbii Horn, G.H., 1866: 395, fig. p. 396 (as species). CA: San Pedro (Wilmington); CA; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (lectotype, ANSP no. 1003).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1881: 11; Blackwelder, 1944: 18; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Cazier, 1948: 21, (fig. 21), and 1954: 291, (figs. 112, 207); Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Fall, 1895: 179; Fleutiaux, 1892: 87; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 16; Harris, E.D., 1911: 48; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 15; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27, (fig. 17); Horn W., 1903b: 219, 1915: 33, (fig. 104), 391, 1926: 294, 1930: 85, and 1938: 51, (pl. 81, figs. 18, 19); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 181; Ingram, 1934: 52; Leng, 1902a: 116, 168, and 1920: 42; Nagano, 1982: 39; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Rivalier, 1954: 259; Rumpp, 1958: 146, (pl. 31, figs. m, n); Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 102, (pl. 3, fig. 89); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Vaurie and Vaurie, 1953: 80; Ward, 1980: 62; Wiesner, 1992: 214; Willis, 1968: 312.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 168, (pl. IV).

BIOLOGY: Blaisdell, 1892: 49; Ingram, 1934: 51; Leng, 1902a: 168; Moore, I., 1937: 3; Wickham, 1899d: 223.

HABITAT: Alkali flats or salt marshes along the coast in open areas, among salt grasses (Cazier, 1954: 291).

pamphila LeConte, 1873: 321 (as species). TX; TX/ LA MS; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Cazier, 1954: 295, (figs. 123, 218); Dokhtouroff, 1887: 151; Fleutiaux, 1892: 62; Gaumer, 1969a: 9, 12, (fig. 14); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 163, 184, (fig. 22); Harris, E.D., 1911: 53; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 16; Horn, G.H., 1892: 26, (fig. 4); Horn, W., 1915: 393, 1926: 296, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 6); Johnson, W.N., 1993b: 41; Larochelle, 1977c: 73; Leng, 1902a: 116, 171, and 1920: 42; Mather, 1971: 22; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Rivalier, 1954: 259; Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 104, (pl. 4, fig. 105); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Wickham, 1898a: 23; Wiesner, 1992: 215; Willis, 1968: 309, (fig. 14).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 171, (pl. II, IV); Schaupp, 1884a: 104.

BIOLOGY: Graves and Pearson, 1973: 184; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20, and 1975a: 23, 24; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Lawton, 1972b: 45; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 63; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Shelford, 1913b: 125; Vogt, 1949: 8; Wickham, 1899d: 225.

HABITAT: Shores or inlets of the Gulf of Mexico (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 184).

praetextata pallidofemora Acciavatti, 1980: 233, 236, fig. 3B (as subspecies of *C. praetextata* LeConte). UT: Wash. Co., St. George, Virgin River; NV/ UT.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Engelhardt, 1918: 230; Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 93; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 87; Wiesner, 1992: 215.

HABITAT: Mudflats of the Virgin River (Acciavatti, 1980: 237).

praetextata praetextata LeConte, 1854b: 220 (as species). San Diego to El Paso; CA/ AZ.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (lectotype).

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti, 1980: 233, (figs. 2A, B, 3A); Bertholf, 1983: 8, 18; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 14; Cazier, 1948: 24, and 1954: 288; Cresson, 1861: 16; Davis, A.C., 1931: 187; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 62; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 24; Griffith, 1900: 565; Harris, E.D., 1911: 53; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Horn, G.H., 1894: 307; Horn, W., 1902b: 385, 386, 1903a: 187, 193, 1903b: 219, 1915: 39, 1926: 293, 1930: 85, and 1938: 51, (pl. 81, figs. 9-12); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 183; Larochelle, 1977c: 68, 1986a: 13, 1986c: 38, and 1987b: 52; LeConte, 1858: 27, and 1860: 58, (fig. 58); Leng, 1902a: 171, 172, and 1920: 42; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Richman, 1967: 89; Rivalier, 1954: 258; Rumpp, 1958: 144, 146, (pl. 31, figs. a-d); Schaupp, 1884a: (pl. 4, fig. 104); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Sumlin, 1976a: 105; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 201, 219); Wiesner, 1992: 215; Willis, 1968: 312.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti, 1980: 236; Johnson, W.N., 1978a: 29; Larochelle, 1977b: 54; LaRue, 1990: 51; Lawton, 1972b: 43; Moore, I., 1937: 3; Murray, 1979: 55; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 563; Shelly and Pearson, 1978: 791; Wickham, 1893: 392, and 1900a: 82.

HABITAT: Riparian, sandy habitats in lower Colorado River system, Gila-Salt River system and the basin of Salton Sea (Acciavatti, 1980: 232).

severa severa LaFerté-Sénectère, 1841: 41 (as species). TX; TX/ LA MS AL FL; Mex.

alabamae Casey, 1920: 134 (as subspecies of *C. severa* LaFérté-Sénectère). AL: Coden.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1881: 12; Blackwelder, 1944: 19; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Cazier, 1954: 261, (figs. 64, 161); Cresson, 1861: 18; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 62; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 26; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 163, 184, (fig. 23); Harris, E.D., 1911: 40; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 10; Horn, W., 1903b: 219, 1915: 384, 1926: 284, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 77, fig. 24); Johnson, W.N., 1993b: 41; Larochelle, 1977c: 73, and 1986c: 45; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 5, 7; LeConte, 1848: 184, 1858: 27, and 1860: 58, (fig. 56); Leng, 1902a: 116, 173, 1912: 16, 1915: 562, and 1920: 41; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Löding, 1910: 131; Mather, 1971: 22; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Rivalier, 1954: 259, (fig. 4c); Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 105, (pl. 4, figs. 98, 99); Schilder, 1953b: 558; Valenti, 1986a: 4; Wickham, 1898a: 23; Wiesner, 1992: 216; Willis, 1968: 311.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 173; Schaupp, 1884a: 105.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti, 1973: 25; Gaumer, 1969a: 10, 14, (fig. 17); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 184; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 24; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1977b: 55; Lawton, 1970b: 5, and 1972b: 45; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 64; Mitchell, 1902: 110; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Vogt, 1949: 6; Wickham, 1899d: 225.

HABITAT: Open areas in saline marshes and mudflats along the gulf coast (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 184).

striga LeConte, 1875: 160 (as species). FL: Lake Harvey; SC FL.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 190; Franck, 1916: 91; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 10; Horn, W., 1915: 384, 1926: 284, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 77, fig. 25); Huber, 1969a: 22; Kirk, 1970: 7; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 131, (photo. 26); Larochelle, 1986c: 43, 47, and 1987b: 55; Leng, 1902a: 116, 173, 174,

1902e: 248, 1912: 15, 1915: 562, and 1920: 41; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Schaeffer, 1918: 116; Schaupp, 1884a: 84; Schilder, 1953b: 558; Wiesner, 1992: 216; Willis, 1968: 310.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 174, (pl. II); Schaupp, 1884a: 105.

BIOLOGY: Cartwright, 1935: 73; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 20; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 131, (photo. 26); Larochelle, 1974c: 33, 1977b: 55; Mitchell, 1902: 110; Stamatov, 1971: 4.

HABITAT: Active at twilight and during the night; habitat unknown (Wickham, 1899d: 225).

Subgenus EUNOTA Rivalier

Eunota Rivalier, 1954: 259 (as genus). Type-species: *Cicindela togata* LaFerté-Sénectère (orig. des.).

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Rivalier, 1954: 250, 259, 1963: 48, and 1971: 142; Wiesner, 1992: 214.

togata fascinans Casey, 1914a: 23 (as species). NM: Santa Rosa.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 18; Horn, W., 1915: 444, 1926: 300, and 1930: 86; Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Larochelle, 1979: 15; Leng, 1920: 43; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Wiesner, 1992: 214; Willis, 1967: 286.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 35, 1977: 18, 19, and 1978a: 28; Larochelle, 1977b: 56; Rumpp, 1962: 170; Schultz, 1986: 144.

HABITAT: Damp alkaline flats of an alkaline sink (Lawton and Willis, 1974: 60).

togata globicollis Casey, 1913: 35 (as species). KS: Clark Co.; CO/ NE KS/ NM TX OK.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

apicalis Horn, W., 1897: 17 (as variety of *C. togata* LaFerté-Sénectère; preoccupied *C. apicalis* Chaudoir, 1843: 691). NE KS: Kakley [sic].

TYPE DEPOSITORY: IPZE (syntypes).

latilabris Willis, 1967: 286 (new name for *C. apicalis* Horn, W.). The Kansas locality is spelled Kackley.

IMMATURE STAGES: Valenti, 1996b: 47; Willis, 1967: 170, (figs. 53-58).

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Bruner, 1901: 98; Döbler, 1973: 358; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 116, (fig. 8); Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D., 1911: 51, 58; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 18; Horn, W., 1915: 396, 1926: 300, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 28; pl. 83, fig. 1); Huber, 1969a: 19, and 1986: 56; Kippenhan, 1990a: 312, and 1994: 22, 72, (fig. 50); Knaus, 1884b: 64, 1886: 87, 1900a: 115, 1913: 89, and 1924b: 171; Larochelle, 1977c: 73, 1979: 15, 1986c: 42, and 1987a: 29; Leng, 1902a: 171, and 1920: 43; Rivalier, 1954: 260; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Snow, 1903: 192; Wickham, 1898a: 23; Wiesner, 1992: 214; Willis, 1967: 285, and 1970: 6, (fig. 22).

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 21, 1975b: 34, 1977: 18, and 1978a: 28; Lantz, 1905: 260; Larochelle, 1977b: 56; Lawton, 1972b: 47; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 60, 61; Meserve, 1936: 274; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Schultz, 1986: 144; Smyth, 1905: 429-430; Spomer and Higley, 1993: 394; Willis, 1967: 145, and 1974: 4; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 50; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 45.

HABITAT: Moist saline ditches or drier saline flats (Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 50).

togata togata LaFerté-Sénectère, 1841: 40 (as species). TX; TX/ LA MS AL SC FL; Mex.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1881: 12; Blackwelder, 1944: 20; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Cazier, 1954: 297, (figs. 127, 222); Ciegler, 1997: 180, 191, (fig. 22); Cresson, 1861: 19; Fall, 1895: 178; Fleutiaux, 1892: 82; Gaumer, 1969a: 10, 14, (fig. 20); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 28; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 185, (fig. 24); Harris, E.D., 1911: 57; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 18; Horn, G.H., 1892: 26, (fig. 6); Horn, W., 1915: 395, 1926: 299, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 27); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 183; Kirk, 1970: 8; Knaus, 1908: 91; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 131, (photo. 27); LaFerté-Sénectère, 1841: 95; Larochelle, 1977b: 56, 1978e: 38, 1979: 15, 1986c: 45, and

1987a: 29; LeConte, 1848: 184, 1858: 27, and 1860: 58, (fig. 59); Leng, 1902a: 116, 170, 1915: 563, and 1920: 43; Löding, 1910: 131; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Rivalier, 1954: 260, (fig. 5a); Schaupp, 1884a: 84, 104, (pl. 4, fig. 100); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 214; Willis, 1967: 145, 285, (figs. 152-154), and 1968: 308.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 170, (pl. IV); Schaupp, 1884a: 104.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti, 1973: 25; Cartwright, 1935: 75; Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 54; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 185; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23, 24; Kirk, 1970: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 131, (photo. 27); Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1974c: 33, 1977b: 56, and 1978e: 38; Lawton, 1972b: 45; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 63, 64; Meserve, 1936: 273; Niemelä and Ranta, 1993: 87; Pearson, 1988: 129; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Vaurie, 1950b: 152; Vogt, 1949: 9; Wickham, 1899d: 225, and 1900a: 82; Willis, 1967: 145, 285.

HABITAT: Saline situations, both on seacoast and inland where such habitats exist (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 185).

Subgenus MICROTHYLAX Rivalier

Microthylax Rivalier, 1954: 260 (as genus). Type-species: *Cicindela digueti* Horn, W. (orig. des.).

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Rivalier, 1954: 250, 260, 1963: 48, and 1971: 142; Wiesner, 1992: 213.

olivacea Chaudoir, 1854: 118 (as species). Cuba; FL; W. Indies.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1944: 19; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 66; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Chaudoir, 1865: 30; Chevrolat, 1863: 185; Dunn, G.A., 1986a: 10; Fleutiaux, 1892: 61; Freitag, 1992: 153, 156; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 23; Horn, W., 1915: 402, 1926: 304, and 1938: 52, (pl. 84, figs. 7, 8); Larochelle, 1989a: 26; Leng and Mutchler, 1916: 689, 692, and 1917: 194; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Rivalier, 1954: 260; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Stamatov, 1966: 118; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Wendler-Funaro, 1969: 17; Wiesner, 1992: 214; Willis, 1968: 311, 312; Woodruff and Graves, 1963: 79.

REDESCRIPTION: Woodruff and Graves, 1963: 79.

BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1977b: 54, and 1980c: 48; Woodruff and Graves, 1963: 79.

HABITAT: Beaches composed of coarse sand coral, broken shells with rocky shorelines of limestone and fossil coral: prefer rocks, occasionally on sandy areas (Woodruff and Graves, 1963: 80).

Subgenus OPILIDIA Rivalier

Opilidia Rivalier, 1954: 261 (as genus). Type-species: *Cicindela macrocnema* Chaudoir (orig. des.).

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67.

chlorocephala smythi Harris, E.D., 1913a: 67, fig. 1 (as species). TX: Oceanside of Padre Isl.; TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Cazier, 1954: 293; Gaumer, 1969a: 7, 12, (fig. 4); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 16; Horn, W., 1915: 392, 1926: 295, 1930: 85, and 1938: 51, (pl. 81, fig. 26); Larochelle, 1986c: 39; Leng, 1920: 42; Pearson et al., 1997: 38; Rivalier, 1954: 261; Robinson and Murray, 1980: 27; Schilder, 1953b: 561; Wiesner, 1992: 217; Willis, 1968: 306.

BIOLOGY: Huber, 1989: 12.

HABITAT: E.G. Smith found adults on sand on oceanside of Padre Isl., TX (Harris, E.D., 1913a: 67).

Subgenus BRASIELLA Rivalier

Brasiella Rivalier, 1954: 261 (as genus). Type-species: *Cicindela argentata* Fabricius (orig. des.).

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Boyd et al., 1982: 15; Freitag and Barnes, 1989: 249, 254; Huber, 1986: 57; Mandl, 1963: 581; Rivalier, 1954: 250, 261, 1963: 48, and 1971: 142; Wiesner, 1992: 202.

wickhami Horn, W., 1903a: 182 (as species). AZ: Tucson; AZ; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: IPZE (syntypes).

lemnisticta Smyth, 1908: 188 (as species). AZ: Valley of San Bernardino Creek, 20 mi. E. of Douglas.

TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 7, 27, (fig. 32); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Cazier, 1948: 18, (fig. 14), and 1954: 286, (figs. 102, 197); Döbler, 1973: 418; Freitag and Barnes, 1989: 339, 359; Harris, E.D., 1911: 51; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 13; Horn, W., 1903b: 214, 219, 1915: 388-389, 1926: 290, 1930: 85, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, fig. 10); Hutchings, 1986: 3; Leng, 1920: 42; Pearson et al., 1997: 35; Rivalier, 1954: 263, and 1955: 97, 98, (fig. 8); Schilder, 1953b: 558; Smyth, 1908: 188; Vaurie and Vaurie, 1953: 84; Wiesner, 1992: 203; Willis, 1968: 307.

BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1977b: 56; Pearson and Cassola, 1992: 380; Smyth, 1908: 188; Spangler, H.G., 1988: 450.

HABITAT: Little used roads in forested areas (Cazier, 1954: 286).

Subgenus CYLINDERA Westwood

Cylindera Westwood, 1831: 300 (as genus). Type-species: *Cicindela germanica* Linnaeus (orig. des.).

Eumecus Motschulsky, 1850: 4 (as genus). Type-species: *Cicindela germanica* Linnaeus (des. by Motschulsky, 1862: 22).

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti and Pearson, 1989: 100; Bedel, 1881: 6; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Cassola and Nidek, 1984: 14; Freitag and Barnes, 1989: 249; Horn, W., 1915: 236, and 1926: 134; Rivalier, 1950: 222, 231, 1954: 251, 264, 1957: 314, 322, 1961: 122, 138, 1963: 47, and 1971: 142; Schilder, 1953b: 547; Sumlin, 1981: 274, 279; Vidal Sarmiento, 1959: 234, and 1966a: 259; Wiesner, 1992: 179.

celeripes LeConte, 1848: 183 (as species). Kansas River, Republican Fork; NE KS IA IL IN?/ TX OK.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1890: 509; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cresson, 1861: 10; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 83; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 103, 107, (fig. 10); Eckhoff, 1939: 204, 220; Fleutiaux, 1892: 41; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 11; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 196; Harris, E.D., 1911: 51; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Horn, W., 1903a: 182, 1906: 333, 1915: 389, 1926: 291, 1930: 85, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, fig. 15); LeConte, 1848: 183, and 1860: 60, (fig. 62); Leng, 1902a: 115, 117, and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1894a: 43, and 1894b: 88, 90, (fig. 3); Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 265; Schaupp, 1884a: 79, 85; Schilder, 1953b: 559; Wickham, 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 186; Willis, 1968: 308, (fig. 15).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 117, (pl. II, III).

BIOLOGY: Lantz, 1905: 253; Leng, 1902a: 117; Meserve, 1936: 273; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Wickham, 1899d: 209; Willis, 1970: 2, (fig. 2).

HABITAT: Dry, sandy, loamy soils covered with short cropped grass in open prairie land, gullies, clay soils (Wickham, 1899d: 209); railroad embankments (Willis, 1970: 2); moist, bare soil near streams (Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 359).

cursitans LeConte, 1860: 60, fig. 63 (as species). Fort Riley; ND SD/ NE KS IA IL IN KY/ AR LA MS AL TN. Two paratypes (no. 1773) are deposited in SEMC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

alata Liljeblad, 1932: 215 (as species). IL: Chicago. A female allotype is deposited in FMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: FMNH.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Bruner, 1901: 98; Byers and Karren, 1968: 3; Cresson, 1861: 11; Dobler, 1973: 356; Eckhoff, 1939: 204, 221; Fleutiaux, 1892: 41; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 13; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 26, (fig. 30); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 163, 186, (fig. 26); Harris, E.D., 1911: 51; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Horn, W., 1903a: 182, 1906: 333, 1915: 389, (pl. 19, fig. 9), 1930: 85, 1935: 66, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, fig. 16); Kippenhan, 1994: 23, 75, (fig. 44), and 1995b: 52; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knaus, 1900a: 110; Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 283; Larochelle, 1986a: 14, and 1987a: 29; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1860: 60; Leng, 1902a: 117, 1915: 563, and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1894a: 43, and 1894b: 90; Mather, 1971: 22; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Rivalier, 1954: 265; Schaupp, 1884a: 85, (pl. 1, fig. 14); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Valenti, 1986a: 1; Wickham, 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 186; Willis, 1968: 310, (fig. 16), and 1970: 8, (fig. 27).

BIOLOGY: Cutler, 1970: 10, and 1973: 77; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 26; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 186; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20, and 1975b: 34; Larochelle, 1974c: 24; Leng, 1902a: 118; Meserve, 1936: 273; Vaurie, 1950b: 145; Wickham, 1899d: 210.

HABITAT: Yellow sand, open timber, streambanks (Leng, 1902a: 118); clay loam with patchy alkaline crusts (Cutler, 1973: 77).

debilis Bates, 1890: 509, pl. 16, fig. 12 (as species). Ciudad in Durango; AZ NM TX; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: IPZE (syntypes).

segnis Harris, E.D., 1913a: 69, fig. 3 (as variety of *C. debilis* Bates). AZ: Sonoita.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 540, (figs. 98-103); Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bertholf, 1983: 8, (fig. 3); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Cazier, 1954: 287, (figs. 103, 198); Dobler, 1973: 372; Fleutiaux, 1892: 41; Harris, E.D., 1911: 52; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Horn, W., 1903b: 219, 1915: 389, 1926: 291, 1930: 85, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, fig. 14); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 182; Larochelle, 1986c: 39; Leng, 1920: 42; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 265; Schilder, 1953b: 559.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 35; Larochelle, 1985: 68; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 56, 58; Pearson, 1985: 67; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 249; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 561; Pearson and Stemberger, 1980: 374; Smyth, 1934: 102; Sumlin, 1974: 20.

HABITAT: Dry sandy fields with weeds, semi-moist ground (Cazier, 1954: 287).

lemniscata lemniscata LeConte, 1854b: 220 (as species). San Diego trip; CA/ UT/ AZ NM; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley, 1985b: 481, and 1987: 1191; Knisley and Juliano, 1988: 1983; Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 542, (figs. 104-109); Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Bates, 1884: 258; Bertholf, 1983: 7, 12, (fig. 8); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Cazier, 1948: 15, (fig. 13), 1954: 263, (fig. 13), and 1960: 11; Cresson, 1861: 14; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 107; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 20; Harris, E.D., 1911: 41; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 11; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27, (fig. 16), and 1894: 307; Horn, W., 1903b: 220, 1915: 384, 385, 1926: 285, 1930: 84, and 1938: 50, (pl. 77, figs. 27, 28); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 184; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Knaus, 1904: 153; Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 542; Larochelle, 1977c: 70; LaRue, 1994b: 1; LeConte, 1858: 27, and 1860: 59, (fig. 61); Leng, 1902a: 116, 174, (pl. II), and 1920: 41; Murray, 1979: 52; Papp, H., 1952: 505; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 265; Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 103, (pl. 4, fig. 97); Schilder, 1953b: 558; Shook, 1989: 1, (fig. 1); Sumlin, 1976a: 106; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 202, 209), and 1929: 86; Vaurie and Vaurie, 1953: 84; Wiesner, 1992: 184; Willis, 1968: 307.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 174; Schaupp, 1884a: 103.

BIOLOGY: Andrews, F.G. et al., 1979: 30; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 35, 1977: 18, and 1978a: 29; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1975a: 3, 1977b: 52, and 1980b: 42; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 57, 58; Murray, 1979: 52; Pearson, 1985: 67; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 250; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 561; Pearson and Stemberger, 1980: 374; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Richman, 1967: 89; Shelly and Pearson, 1978: 791; Smyth, 1905: 430, and 1908: 187-188; Spangler, H.G., 1988: 448; Stamatov, 1971: 4; Vogt, 1949: 6; Wickham, 1893: 392, 1899d: 224, 1900a: 82, and 1901: 21.

HABITAT: Banks of streams, ponds, dry lakebeds, also away from water among grasses in sandy or clay soils; commonly collected at night around lights (Cazier, 1954: 263).

lemniscata rebaptisata Vaurie, 1951: 12 (as replacement name for *C. lemniscata rufipes* Vaurie). TX: Culberson Co., Van Horn; NM TX; Mex.

rufipes Vaurie, 1950a: 5 (as subspecies of *C. lemniscata* LeConte; preoccupied Dejean, 1825: 22). TX: Culberson Co., Van Horn. A female allotype is deposited in AMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Cazier, 1954: 263, 264, (figs. 63, 163); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Huber, 1969a: 22, and 1986: 57; Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Kippenhan, 1995b: 54; Murray, 1979: 52; Nidek, 1978: 43; Schilder, 1953b: 558; Shook, 1989: 1, (fig. 1); Valenti, 1986a: 2; Vaurie, 1951: 12; Wiesner, 1992: 184.

BIOLOGY: Gaumer, 1973: 14; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23, 1977: 18, 19, and 1978a: 29; Larochelle, 1977b: 52; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 61; Murray, 1979: 52; Robinson, 1975: 36; Rumpp, 1962: 170.

HABITAT: After 9:30 p.m. at lighted places in the desert town of Van Horn. One specimen was taken by day in a dry creek bed (Vaurie, 1950a: 6).

terricola cinctipennis LeConte, 1848: 182 (as species). Habitat beside Rocky Mts.; YT/ AB SK MT ND SD/ WY UT CO/ NE/ AZ NM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

cyanella LeConte, 1860: 46 (as species). (Montana?) Yellowstone R.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Beaulne, 1914: 123; Bertholf, 1983: 8, 25, (fig. 29); Bousquet, 1991: 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67, 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cresson, 1861: 11; Ducey, 1985: 3; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Evans, J.E., 1903: 240; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 65; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 12; Gibson, 1918: 99; Harris, E.D., 1911: 50; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Hatch, 1953: 42; Hilchie, 1985: 322, 332, (fig. 25); Hooper, 1969: 4; Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 196, 1915: 390, 1926: 292, 293, 1930: 85, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, figs. 24-27); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 182; Johnson, W.N., 1990c: 1-10, (figs. 1, 4-9); Kippenhan, 1990a: 312, and 1994: 73, (fig. 51); Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; Lantz, 1905: 258; Larochelle, 1977c: 73, 1987a: 24, and 1989b: 43; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1848: 182, and 1860: 45, 46, (figs. 30, 31); Leffler, 1979a: 590, and 1987: 10; Leng, 1902a: 154, 155, and 1920: 42; Papp, H., 1952: 505; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 265; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 82, 95, 96, (pl. 3, figs. 68, 69, 72; pl. 5, fig. 138); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Snow, 1877b: 16; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 87; Valenti, 1986a: 4; Wallis, 1961: 64, 70, (pl. 4, fig. 102); Wickham, 1899b: 121, and 1899c: 197; Wiesner, 1992: 184.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 155, (pl. IV).

BIOLOGY: Ducey, 1985: 3; Hilchie, 1985: 332; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 35, 1977: 18, and 1978a: 28, 29; Knisley, 1984: 93; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 49; Meserve, 1936: 273; Rumpp, 1962: 171; Shook, 1981: 359; Wickham, 1899d: 220; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 49.

HABITAT: Muddy plains near rivers, sandy roads, fields thinly wooded or grassy, along roads near springs, and banks of creeks (Wickham, 1899d: 220).

terricola imperfecta LeConte, 1851: 171 (as species). Northern; BC WA OR ID/ AB MT/ CA NV/ UT.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

continua Knaus, 1922: 195 (as new form of *C. pusilla imperfecta* LeConte). CA: Pine Knot, San Bernardino Mountains, beach of Baldwin Lake (8,500 ft.).

IMMATURE STAGES: Leffler, 1979a: 91; Valenti, 1996b: 48.

TAXONOMY: Beaulieu, 1900: 154; Beaulne, 1914: 123; Blackwelder, 1944: 18; Bousquet, 1991: 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Cresson, 1861: 14; Dunn, G.W., 1891: 154; Fletcher, J., 1907: 86; Fletcher, J. and Gibson, 1908: 113; Fleutiaux, 1892: 65; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 19; Harris, E.D., 1911: 50; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Hatch, 1938: 236, (fig. 19), and 1953: 42, (pl. III, fig. 19); Hilchie, 1985: 322, 332, (fig. 26); Horn, G.H., 1866: 397, and 1892: 27, (fig. 16); Horn, W., 1902b: 392, 1903a: 193, 1915: 33, (fig. 107), 390, 1926: 292, 1930: 85, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, figs. 21-23); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 182; Johnson, W.N., 1990c: 1-10, (figs. 1, 10-13); Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 93; LaRivers, 1946: 140; Larochelle, 1986c: 42, and 1987a: 31-33; LeConte, 1860: 45, (fig. 28); Leffler, 1979a: 599, and 1987: 10; Leffler and Pearson, 1976: 57; Leng, 1902a: 154, 156, (pl. IV), and 1920: 42; Leng and Mutchler, 1927: 7; Maser and Beer, 1984: 48, (fig. 19); Rumpp, 1956a: 139; Schaupp, 1884a: 82, 97, (pl. 3, fig. 70; pl. 5, figs. 139-141); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Shook, 1984: 159; Sumlin, 1976a: 106; Tanner, V.M., 1927: 10, (figs. 3, 4, 199, 220), and 1929: 87; Venables, 1913: 267; Wallis, 1961: 64, 70, (pl. 4, fig. 101); Wickham, 1894: 154; Wiesner, 1992: 184.

BIOLOGY: Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 55; Frick, 1957: 503; Hilchie, 1985: 332; Hussain, 1975: 226; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 22, 23, and 1975b: 34; Larochelle, 1974c: 29; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 52-54; Wickham, 1899d: 220; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 49.

HABITAT: Sandy clay soil along river banks in eastern British Columbia (Wallis, 1961: 65); lake beaches (Knaus, 1922: 195).

terricola kaibabensis Johnson, W.N., 1990c: 4, figs. 16-21 (as subspecies of *C. pusilla* Say). AZ: Coconino Co., 8 mi. north of Kaibab Lodge; AZ.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Wiesner, 1992: 184.

HABITAT: Grassy meadows of the Kaibab Plateau of northern Arizona (Johnson, W.N., 1990c: 5).

terricola lunalonga Schaupp, 1884b: 122, fig. p. 122 (as species). CA: Sierra Nevada; CA NV; Mex.

tuolumnae Leng, 1902a: 157 (as variety of *C. pusilla* Say). CA: Tuolumne Co., Hetch Hetchy Valley. Syntypes are deposited in IPZE.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (lectotype).

SEX OF TYPE: F.

tularensis Casey, 1914a: 19 (as species). CA: Tulare Co.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: FM.

wagneri Cazier, 1937b: 117 (as variety of *C. pusilla*). CA: Fresno Co., Friant. A male allotype, reportedly in the collection of Wagner, is deposited in AMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1939: 8, and 1944: 19; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 67; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Cazier, 1939a: 28, 1948: 17, (fig. 15), and 1954: 287, (figs. 105, 200); Dahl, 1941: 191; Dobler, 1973: 416; Douglas, 1996: 10; Fleutiaux, 1892: 97; Harris, E.D., 1911: 50; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Hatch, 1953: 42; Horn, G.H., 1892: 27; Horn, W., 1893: 340, 1903a: 193, 197, 1903b: 214, 219, 1915: 33, (fig. 93), 390, 444, 1926: 293, 1930: 85, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, fig. 28); Johnson, W.N., 1990c: 1; Larochelle, 1986a: 13, and 1987b: 58; Leng, 1902a: 154, 157, (pl. IV), and 1920: 42; Rivalier, 1954: 264, (fig. 7a), 265; Schilder, 1953b: 559; Wiesner, 1992: 184.

BIOLOGY: Lawton and Willis, 1974: 54; Wickham, 1899d: 220.
HABITAT: Shady paths, streams and meadows; banks of San Joaquin River (Cazier, 1937b: 118).

terricola terricola Say, 1824: 269 (as species). Inhabits Northwest Territory; SK MB ND SD/ MN/ CO/ NE KS IA.

pusilla Say, 1817: 21 (as species; preoccupied Schreber, 1759: 10). Inhabits the Missouri, above the river Platte.

sayanella Casey, 1914a: 19 (as subspecies of *C. pusilla* Say). NE: Sioux Co., Monroe Canyon.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 31; Beaulieu, 1900: 154; Beaulne, 1914: 122; Blackwelder, 1939: 8, and 1944: 19; Bousquet, 1991: 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cazier, 1954: 287; Chaudoir, 1865: 29; Cresson, 1861: 17, 19; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Dejean, 1837: 5; Fletcher, J., 1902: 99, and 1906: 90; Fletcher, J. and Gibson, 1908: 108, and 1909: 99; Fleutiaux, 1892: 65; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 24; Gibson, 1910: 110, 1913: 113, and 1916: 194; Harris, E.D., 1911: 49; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Hatch, 1953: 42; Hooper, 1969: 4; Horn, G.H., 1866: 397, 1892: 27, and 1894: 306; Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 1915: 390, 444, 1926: 292, 1928: 12, 1930: 85, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, figs. 19, 20); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 182; Huber, 1969a: 21, and 1986: 57; Johnson, W.N., 1990c: 1-10, (figs. 1-3); Kippenhan, 1990a: 312, and 1994: 23, 73; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knowlton and Wood, 1946: 91; Larochelle, 1987a: 23, 33, and 1989b: 42-45; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1848: 182, 184, and 1860: 45, 61, (fig. 29); Leng, 1902a: 154, 155, (pl. IV), and 1920: 42; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 265; Say, 1818: 424; Schaupp, 1884a: 81, 95, (pl. 5, fig. 136); Schilder, 1953a: 313, and 1953b: 559; Wallis, 1961: 13, 61, 70, (pl. 4, figs. 97-100); Wickham, 1894: 154; Wiesner, 1992: 183, 184; Willis, 1968: 311, and 1970: 8.

BIOLOGY: Criddle, 1907: 113, and 1910: 15; Cutler, 1970: 10; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 23; Meserve, 1936: 273; Vaurie, 1950b: 151; Wickham, 1899d: 220; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 49.

HABITAT: Alkaline or saline areas with sparse vegetation or bare spots are favored by the prairie populations of this species (Wallis, 1961: 65).

unipunctata Fabricius, 1775: 225 (as species). America; IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NY PA NJ MD DC WV VA/ AR MS AL TN GA SC NC.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 43, (figs. 71, 108, 138); Valenti, 1996b: 47.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 53, 71, (fig. 15); Anonymous, 1917: 94; Arnett, 1993: 287, (fig. 24.29); Blatchley, 1910: 30, 31, (fig. 10); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd, 1973: 7, 1978: 198, 231, (fig. 22), and 1985: 105; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Ciegler, 1997: 184, 191, (fig. 4); Cresson, 1861: 19; Crowe, 1937a: 38; Davis, W.T., 1911a: 216, 1912a: 19, 1915d: 156, 1916a: 100, and 1920: 90; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Dejean, 1825: 50, and 1837: 3; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 58, (pl. VI, fig. 2); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 84, (fig. 3.22); Eckhoff, 1939: 204, 206, 221; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Fabricius, 1787: 186, 1792: 174, and 1801: 238; Fattig, 1935: 155, and 1951: 72; Fleutiaux, 1892: 92; Franklin, 1988: 249; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 28; Gistl, 1837: 29; Glaser, 1984: 66, 74; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 25, (fig. 29); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 163, 185, (fig. 25); Harris, E.D., 1911: 52; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 14; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1, (fig. S); Hood, J.D., 1931: 139; Horn, W., 1906: 333, 1915: 389, 1926: 291, 1928: 12, 1930: 85, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, fig. 18); Kirk, 1969: 7, and 1970: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 135, (photo. 30); Knisley et al., 1987a: 282, 283, (fig. 7A); Kritsky et al., 1996: 29; Larochelle, 1977c: 65-73, 1986c: 35-47, and 1987b: 51, 55; LeConte, 1848: 175, and 1860: 32, (fig. 4); Leng, 1902a: 115, 119, (pl. II), 1910a: 73, 1912: 14, 1915: 563, and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 92, and 1894b: 88, 90, (fig. 2); Liebeck, 1890: 158; Linnaeus, 1788: 1921; Mather, 1971: 22; Melsheimer, 1806: 46; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 359; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 265; Say, 1818: 412; Schaeffer, 1902: 248, and 1919: 344; Schaupp, 1878b: 28, and 1884a: 79, 86, (pl. 1, fig. 18); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Sherman, F., 1904: 27; Weeks, 1905: 342; Wickham, 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 186; Willis, 1968: 310, and 1970: 9; Wolcott, 1896: 234.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 119.

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 71; Blatchley, 1910: 31; Boyd, 1978: 231; Cartwright, 1935: 74; Davis, W.T., 1914a: 74; Franklin, 1988: 249; Glaser, 1984: 74; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 25; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 185; King, I.N., 1914: 319; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 92, 135, (photo. 30); Knisley et al., 1987a: 282; Larochelle, 1973a: 32, 1975a: 3, and 1989a: 19; Leng, 1902a: 119, 1902d: 237, and 1910: 73, 80; Sherman, F., 1908: 361; Smyth, 1908: 184-185; Thompson, W.C., 1915: 425; Wickham, 1899d: 210.

HABITAT: Forests, along footpaths: reluctant to fly, attempt to hide under leaves, may be caught with bare hands (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 185).

viridisticta arizonensis Bates, 1884: 260 (as variety of *C. viridisticta* Bates). North America, AZ; Mex., N. Sonora; AZ; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: BMNH.

IMMATURE STAGES: Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 545, (figs. 110-115); Valenti, 1996b: 49.

TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 7, 27, (fig. 31); Blackwelder, 1939: 8; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 16; Cazier, 1954: 284, 285, (figs. 22, 99, 194); Fleutiaux, 1892: 40; Harris, E.D., 1911: 51; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 13; Horn, W., 1903a: 182, 193, 1903b: 214, 219, 1906: 333, 1915: 388, 389, 1926: 290, 1930: 85, 1935: 65, and 1938: 50, (pl. 80, fig. 9); Huber, 1986: 57; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Leng, 1902a: 175, (pl. II), and 1920: 42; Murray, 1979: 54; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 265; Schilder, 1953b: 558; Wiesner, 1992: 185; Willis, 1968: 307.

BIOLOGY: Gaumer, 1970a: 8; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23; Knisley, 1985a: 337; Larochelle, 1974c: 33, and 1977b: 56; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 56; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 561; Smyth, 1908: 187; Spangler, H.G., 1988: 450; Wickham, 1900a: 82, and 1901: 21.

HABITAT: Alfalfa fields along irrigation ditches, shaded paths, river bottoms where grass is short and sparse (Cazier, 1954: 284); roadside ditch with tall grass (Gaumer, 1970a: 8).

Subgenus DROMOCHORUS Guérin-Méneville

Dromochorus Guérin-Méneville, 1845: 95 (as genus). Type-species: *Dromochorus pilatei* Guérin-Méneville (monotypy).

TAXONOMY: Arnett, 1963: 53; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 18; Casey, 1897: 293, and 1913: 4; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 107; Fleutiaux, 1886: 6, and 1892: 33; Horn, G.H., 1887: 208; Horn, W., 1915: 237, 396, and 1926: 301; Johnson, W.N., 1992: 49; Leng, 1902a: 110; Rivalier, 1954: 267, 1963: 47, and 1971: 142; Schilder, 1953b: 558; Wiesner, 1992: 208.

BIOLOGY: Leng, 1902a: 110.

belfragei Sallé, 1877: VII (*Dromochorus*) (as species). TX: Waco and Dallas; banks of Trinity River; NE KS/ TX OK; Mex.

pruinina Casey, 1897: 294 (*Dromochorus*) (as species). KS.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

sericea Casey, 1897: 294 (*Dromochorus*) (as species). TX.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69, 70; Boyd et al., 1982: 18; Cazier, 1954: 297, (figs. 128, 223); Döbler, 1973: 409; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 103, 107; Fall, 1895: 178; Fleutiaux, 1892: 33; Gaumer, 1969a: 5, 12, (fig. 3); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 11; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 192; Harris, E.D., 1911: 51; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 18; Horn, W., 1891a: 329, 1906: 333, 1915: 396, 1926: 301, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 83, fig. 6); Johnson, W.N., 1992: 53; Larochelle, 1979: 13, 1986c: 45, and 1987b: 55; Leng, 1902a: 110, and 1920: 43; Papp, H., 1952: 307; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 268, (fig. 7d); Robinson, 1948: 27; Schaupp, 1884a: 85; Schilder, 1953b: 559; Wiesner, 1992: 208; Willis, 1968: 309, and 1970: 2, (fig. 1).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 110.

BIOLOGY: Cooper, 1992: 5; Jones, 1884: 75; Knaus, 1900a: 110; Kuster, 1979: 297; Pearson, 1988: 135;

Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Wickham, 1899d: 209.

HABITAT: Mostly crepuscular; usually collected in black loamy ground or sodded dry fields some distance from water (Cazier, 1954: 297; Lawton, 1972b: 35, 44).

pilatei Guérin-Méneville, 1845: 96 (*Dromochorus*) (as species). TX: Velasco; TX/ LA.
maga LeConte, 1875: 161 (as species). LA: in woods near Lake Pontchartrain.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 70; Boyd et al., 1982: 18; Casey, 1897: 294; Cazier, 1954: 297; Cresson, 1861: 16; Fall, 1895: 178; Fleutiaux, 1892: 33; Gaumer, 1969a: 9, 14, (fig. 15); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 11; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 2; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 163, 192, (fig. 34); Harris, E.D., 1911: 51; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 18; Horn, W., 1891a: 329, 1906: 333, 1915: 396, 1926: 301, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 83, fig. 5); Johnson, W.N., 1992: 52; Larochelle, 1979: 14, and 1980b: 40; LeConte, 1858: 27; Leng, 1902a: 111, and 1920: 43; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Popenoe, 1978: 77; Rivalier, 1954: 268; Sallé, 1877: VIII; Schaupp, 1884a: 79, 85, (pl. 1, fig. 13); Schilder, 1953b: 559; Wiesner, 1992: 208; Willis, 1968: 309.

BIOLOGY: Graves and Pearson, 1973: 192; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1977b: 54; Leng, 1902a: 111; Pearson, 1988: 135; Wickham, 1899d: 209.

HABITAT: Flightless, crepuscular and nocturnal; found on seldom used paths and in weeds near roads (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 192).

velutinigrens Johnson, W.N., 1992: 50, fig. 1 (as species). TX: Kleberg Co., 10 km east of Riviera; TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CNCI.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

venetavelutinus Gage, 1992: 4, fig. p. 5 (as species). TX: Willacy Co., Port Mansfield, as part of the Pleistocene - Recent delta of the Rio Grande; TX.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: TXME.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 70; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Wiesner, 1992: 208.

HABITAT: Sandy road paths and grassy regions through semi-forested areas at Biological Station "Site 55" (Johnson, W.N., 1992: 52); coastal salt flats, salt marshes, gulf prairies and clay dunes (Gage, 1991b: 4).

Subgenus ELLIPSOPTERA Dokhtouroff

Ellipsoptera Dokhtouroff, 1883b: 70 (as subgenus of *Cicindela* Linnaeus). Type-species: *Cicindela hirtilabris* LeConte (design. by Horn, W., 1915: 236).

TAXONOMY: Arnett, 1963: 53; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Horn, W., 1915: 236, and 1926: 134; Rivalier, 1954: 251, 266, 1963: 47, and 1971: 142; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Wiesner, 1992: 206; Willis, 1971b: 13.

blanda Dejean, 1831: 238 (as species). North America; LA MS AL GA SC NC FL.
tarsalis LeConte, 1852: 66 (as species). GA: Canootchee River.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Bradley, 1914: 80; Choate, 1975: 74; Ciegler, 1997: 180, 186, (fig. 21); Cresson, 1861: 10; Davis, W.T., 1916b: 154; Fattig, 1935: 154; Fleutiaux, 1892: 87; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 10; Gistl, 1837: 48; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 188, (fig. 28); Harris, E.D., 1911: 56; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1; Horn, W., 1903a: 187, 1915: 394, 1926: 297, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 13); King, B.L., 1988: 43; Kirk, 1969: 8, and 1970: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 101, (photo. 5); Larochelle, 1979: 13, and 1986c: 34, 36, 44; Lawton,

1970b: 1, 6, 7; LeConte, 1848: 180, 1852: 65, 66, and 1860: 49, 50, (fig. 38); Leng, 1902a: 163, 1912. 16, 1913: 312, 1915: 563, and 1920: 42; Löding, 1910: 131; Mather, 1971: 21; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 101, (pl. 5, fig. f); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Sherman, F., 1904: 31; Wiesner, 1992: 206; Willis, 1968: 308, (fig. 11).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 163, (pl. IV).

BIOLOGY: Cartwright, 1935: 75; Choate, 1975: 74; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 17; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 188; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20; Kirk, 1969: 8, and 1970: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 101, (photo. 5); Larochelle, 1977b: 50; Valenti, 1986b: 23; Wickham, 1899d: 223; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 49.

HABITAT: Sandbars in coastal plain from NC to MS (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 188).

cuprascens LeConte, 1852: 65 (as species). Arkansas River; MB MT ND SD/ MN WI/ WY CO/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH KY/ NM TX OK/ AR LA MS AL TN.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

amnicola Casey, 1913: 37 (as subspecies of *C. cuprascens* LeConte). KY, IL, MO.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

mundula Casey, 1913: 37 (as species). MS: Vicksburg.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Shelford, 1908: 169; Valenti, 1996b: 46.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 32, and 1992: 53, 71, (fig. 16); Austin, 1879: 223; Blackwelder, 1944: 17; Blatchley, 1910: 31, 35, (fig. 33); Bousquet, 1991: 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cresson, 1861: 11; Criddle, 1925a: 89; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 84, (fig. 3.24); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 108, (fig. 9); Eckhoff, 1939: 207, 222; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Fall, 1895: 178; Fleutiaux, 1892: 87; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 13; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 27, (fig. 31); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 190, (fig. 30); Harris, E.D., 1911: 54; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Harvey and Knight, 1897: 79; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 238; Horn, W., 1903a: 187-194, 1915: 394, 1926: 298, 1928: 12, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 19); Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Kippenhan, 1990a: 314, and 1994: 23, 76, (fig. 53); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knaus, 1884b: 64, 1900a: 114, 1916: 79, and 1926: 263; Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 282; Kritsky et al., 1996: 29; Lantz, 1905: 259; Larochelle, 1977c: 70, 1979: 13, 1980b: 40, 1987a: 31, 32, 1987b: 54, and 1989b: 42; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1852: 65, 1858: 27, and 1860: 49, (fig. 37); Leng, 1902a: 116, 163, 164, 1918: 140, and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 94; Mather, 1971: 21; Ortenburger and Hatch, 1926: 143; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 100, (pl. 3, fig. 81; pl. 4, fig. c); Schilder, 1953b: 561; Snow, 1878b: 63, and 1903: 192; Summers, 1873: 132; Valenti, 1986a: 1; Vogler et al., 1993a: 142, and 1993b: 376; Wallis, 1961: 65, (pl. 4, fig. 105); Weed, 1892: 278; Wickham, 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 207; Willis, 1967: 252, 254, 1968: 308, and 1970: 3, (fig. 4); Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 18.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 164, (pl. II).

BIOLOGY: Acciavatti et al., 1992: 71; Blatchley, 1910: 35; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 108; Fender, 1945: 66; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 27; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 190; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 34, 1977: 19, and 1978a: 30; Knisley, 1984: 93; Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 145, 146, (figs. 5, 6); Larochelle, 1974c: 24, and 1977b: 51; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 61, 64; Meserve, 1936: 273; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 359; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Robinson, 1975: 36; Shelford, 1907: 11, and 1915b: 244, (fig. 16); Smyth, 1905: 425-430, and 1908: 184; Townsend, 1886: 48; Vaurie, 1950b: 144; Vogler et al., 1993a: 142; Wickham, 1899d: 222; Willis, 1967: 145.

HABITAT: Banks of rivers; sandbars, especially along large rivers (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 190).

gratiosa Guérin-Méneville, 1840: 37 (as species). North America: Pensacola; LA AL GA SC NC FL.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 18, 34, (figs. 65, 102, 132); Valenti, 1996b: 46.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Chaudoir, 1865: 32; Ciegler, 1997: 180, 186, (fig. 24); Cresson, 1861: 13; Engelhardt, 1910: 130; Fattig, 1935: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 82; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 17; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 196, (fig. 33); Harris, E.D., 1911: 58; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916. 18; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 240, and

1892: 26, (fig. 7); Horn, W., 1891a: 326, 1915: 396, 1926: 300, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 83, fig. 2); Kirk, 1969: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 108, (photo. 10); Larochelle, 1979: 13, and 1986c: 38, 45; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 6, 7; LeConte, 1848: 184, and 1860: 59, (fig. 60); Leng, 1902a: 169, 1912: 15, 1915: 561, and 1920: 43; Löding, 1910: 131; Papp, H., 1952: 506; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 103, (pl. 4, fig. 95); Schilder, 1953b: 561; Sherman, F., 1904: 31; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Wiesner, 1992: 207; Willis, 1968: 308.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 169, (pl. II, IV); Schaupp, 1884a: 103.

BIOLOGY: Cartwright, 1935: 75; Choate, 1975: 75; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 196; Kirk, 1969: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 97, 108, (photo. 10); Wickham, 1899d: 224; Wilson, D.A., 1975: 49.

HABITAT: Sandhills, gullies and sandy dry streambeds from May through September (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 196).

hamata lacerata Chaudoir, 1854: 115 (as species). FL; ?MS AL FL.

TAXONOMY: Audouin and Brullé, 1839: 132; Blackwelder, 1944: 18; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Chaudoir, 1865: 33; Cresson, 1861: 14; Dunn, G.A., 1984b: 18; Fleutiaux, 1892: 86; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 187, (fig. 27); Harris, E.D., 1911: 57; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Horn, W., 1893: 339, 1903a: 194, 1903b: 220, 1915: 393, 1926: 297, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 8); Larochelle, 1980c: 47; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 5-7; LeConte, 1860: 48, (fig. 35); Leng, 1902a: 162, 1915: 561, and 1920: 42; Löding, 1910: 131; Mather, 1971: 21; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schaupp, 1884a: 99, (pl. 4, fig. a); Schilder, 1953a: 316, and 1953b: 561; Vogler et al., 1993b: 376; Ward, 1989: 34; Wickham, 1899d: 222; Wiesner, 1992: 206; Willis, 1968: 308, (fig. 10).

BIOLOGY: Dunn, G.A., 1984b: 18; Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 20; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 187; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Vogt, 1949: 8.

HABITAT: Shell-laden seashore (Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20).

hamata monti Vaurie, 1951: 4 (as subspecies of *C. hamata* Audouin and Brullé). TX: Jefferson Co., 10 mi. SW. of Sabine Pass; TX/ LA MS; Mex. A female allotype is in AMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Audouin and Brullé, 1839: 132; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Cazier, 1954: 295; Gaumer, 1969a: 8, 12, (fig. 10); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 187, (fig. 27); Kippenhan, 1995b: 54; Mather, 1971: 21; Murray, 1979: 55; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Schilder, 1953b: 561; Ward, 1989: 34; Wiesner, 1992: 206; Willis, 1968: 308, (fig. 10).

BIOLOGY: Freitag and Tropea, 1971: 54; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 187; Ideker, 1977: 39; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20, and 1975a: 23, 24; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Lawton, 1972b: 35, 45; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 63, 64; Murray, 1979: 55; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Vaurie, 1951: 6.

HABITAT: Wet, dark salt flats in small open places, behind beaches, surrounded by salt grass (Vaurie, 1951: 6).

hirtilabris LeConte, 1875: 161 (as species). FL: near Spring Cove and Hogarth's Landing; GA FL.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Fattig, 1935: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 82; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 18; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 239; Horn, W., 1891a: 326, 1915: 396, (pl. 19, fig. 10), 1926: 300, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 83, figs. 3, 4); Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 111, (photo. 12); Larochelle, 1979: 14; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 3-7; Leng, 1902a: 116, 169, 1912: 15, 1915: 561, and 1920: 43; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 102, (pl. 4, fig. 96; pl. 5, fig. g); Schilder, 1953b: 561; Wiesner, 1992: 208; Willis, 1968: 308.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 169, (pl. IV).

BIOLOGY: Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 21; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 19; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 111, (photo. 12); Wickham, 1899d: 224.

HABITAT: Small sandy paths through meadows (LeConte, 1875: 162).

lepida Dejean, 1831: 255 (as species). North America; AB SK MB MT ND SD/ MN WI MI ON PQ/ NV?/ WY UT CO/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH/ NY PA NJ MD/ MA/ AZ NM TX OK/ AR LA MS AL; Mex.

insomnis Casey, 1913: 35 (as subspecies of *C. lepida* Dejean). KS: Seward Co.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

IMMATURE STAGES: Criddle, 1910: 15, and 1915: 27; Dow, 1916a: 96, and 1916b: 69, (figs. 4, 5, 9); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 105, 110; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 18, 32, (figs. 64, 101, 131); Shelford, 1907: 11, and 1908: 168; Valenti, 1996b: 46.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 32; Anonymous, 1891: 175; Beaulieu, 1900: 154; Beaulne, 1914: 123; Bertholf, 1983: 7, 13, (fig. 10); Blatchley, 1910: 31, 35, (fig. 24); Bousquet, 1991: 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd, 1978: 198, 238, (fig. 23); Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cazier, 1939a: 28, and 1954: 297, (figs. 126, 221); Chaudoir, 1865: 32; Cresson, 1861: 14; Davis, W.T., 1905. 101; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Dow, 1917: 45; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 84, (fig. 3.25); Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 103, 110; Eckhoff, 1939: 207, 223; Edwards, J.G., 1949: 73; Engelhardt, 1912: 296; Evans, J.E., 1903: 240; Fall, 1895: 179; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 82; Fox, W.J., 1900: 101, and 1904: 318; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gaumer et al., 1970: 4; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 20; Glaser, 1984: 66, 68; Goulet, 1983: 17, 22, (fig. 7); Graves, 1963: 496, 501, (fig. 2), and 1965: 68; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 29, (fig. 33); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 191, (fig. 32); Hamilton, J., 1889b: 104; Harris, E.D., 1911: 58; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 18; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1; Hilchie, 1985: 323, 333, (fig. 32); Hoffman, 1991: 176; Hooper, 1969: 4; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 239, and 1892: 27; Horn, W., 1903a: 181, 1915: 395, 1926: 299, 300, 1928: 13, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, figs. 25, 26); King, B.L., 1988: 44; Kippenhan, 1990a: 314, and 1994: 23, 80, (fig. 56); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knaus, 1900a: 114, 1913: 89, 1915a: 35, 1916: 79, 1924b: 171, and 1926: 263; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 112, (photo. 13); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 282; Larochelle, 1975b: 25, 75, 1976a: 77, (fig. 378), 1976b: 73, 77, (fig. 1), 1977c: 67-71, 1979: 14, 1986c: 34-43, 1987a: 21-33, 1987b: 54-57, and 1989b: 45; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; LeConte, 1848: 181, and 1860: 51, (fig. 41); Leng, 1902a: 116, 169, 170, 1912: 6, 14, and 1920: 43; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 95, (fig. 22); Liard, 1979a: 16; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 359; Nicolay, 1932: 212; Papp, H., 1952: 506; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Popenoe, 1878: 77; Rivalier, 1954: 266, 267; Robinson, 1948: 27; Schaupp, 1880: 79, 1881: 14, and 1884a: 83, 103, (pl. 3, fig. 90); Schilder, 1953b: 561; Skinner, 1896: 284, and 1909: 185; Smith, J.B., 1891: 221, and 1909: 198; Summers, 1873: 132; Tanner, V.M., 1951: 50; Valenti, 1986a: 2; Wallis, 1961: 14, 67, 70, (pl. 4, fig. 106); Wickham, 1894: 154, and 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 207; Willis, 1968: 308, and 1970: 4, (fig. 11).

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 170, (pl. IV); Schaupp, 1884a: 103.

BIOLOGY: Acorn, 1991: 17, and 1992: 217, 228, (fig. 11.7); Blatchley, 1910: 35; Boyd, 1978: 238; Chapman et al., 1926: 424; Criddle, 1907: 114; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 110; Dunn, G.A., 1980b: 167; Fox, H., 1910: 79; Glaser, 1984: 68; Graves, 1963: 496, 501, (fig. 2), and 1965: 68; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 29; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 191; Harris, E.D., 1913c: 85; Hilchie, 1985: 333; Huber, 1973: 40; Jones, 1884: 76; Knisley, 1979: 211; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 112, (photo. 13); Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Kuster, 1979: 297; Landry, J.F. et al., 1975: 101; Lantz, 1905: 260; Larochelle, 1974c: 27, 1974d: 66, 1974i: 809, and 1977b: 52; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 48; Leng, 1902d: 239; Liebeck, 1890: 159; Meserve, 1936: 273; Milliger et al., 1971: 41; Shelford, 1911: 584; Smyth, 1905: 426, 427, and 1908: 180; Vaurie, 1950b: 148; Wickham, 1893: 392, 1899d: 224, and 1901: 21; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 46.

HABITAT: Light coloured sand along ocean, rivers, lakes or dry desert sand dunes such as those east of Samalayuca, or White Sands, NM (Cazier, 1954: 297); a summer species attracted to lights at night (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 192).

macra ampliata Vaurie, 1951: 10, fig. 1D (as subspecies of *C. macra* LeConte). TX: Denton Co., TX. A female allotype is deposited in AMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH (holotype missing).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 68; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Huber, 1986: 57; Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Robinson and Murray, 1980: 27; Schilder, 1953b: 561; Wiesner, 1992: 207; Willis, 1967: 271.
BIOLOGY: Willis, 1967: 145.
HABITAT: Sides of rivers, dark tan or reddish soils (Willis, 1967: 275).

macra fluviatilis Vaurie, 1951: 8, fig. 1C (as subspecies of *C. macra* LeConte). TX: Hardeman Co., Red River, N. of Quanch; KS/ TX OK/ AR. A female allotype is deposited in AMNH.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.
SEX OF TYPE: M.
TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Larochelle, 1979: 14; Robinson and Murray, 1980: 27; Schilder, 1953b: 561; Wiesner, 1992: 207; Willis, 1967: 271.
BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1977: 19, and 1978a: 30; Larochelle, 1977b: 53; Willis, 1967: 145.
HABITAT: Sandy shores of rivers (Johnson, W.N., 1977: 19).

macra macra LeConte, 1860: 50, fig. 39 (as species). WI, MN; SD/ MN WI MI/ WY CO?/ NE KS IA MO IL IN OH? KY/ TX/ AR LA TN.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

mercurialis Casey, 1913: 36 (as subspecies of *C. macra* LeConte). IA.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.
SEX OF TYPE: M.

topekana Casey, 1916: 31 (as subspecies of *C. macra* LeConte). KS: Mount Hope.
TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

IMMATURE STAGES: Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 49, (figs. 153, 165, 172).
TAXONOMY: Akerlund, 1907: 88; Austin, 1879: 223; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Bruner, 1901: 98; Cresson, 1861: 15; Dawson and W. Horn, 1928: 7; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 84; Durn, G.A., 1987: 11; Eckhoff, 1939: 208, 222; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 87; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 21; Graves, 1963: 496, 502, (fig. 3); Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 4, 5, 28, (fig. 32); Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 163, 191, (fig. 31); Harris, E.D., 1911: 54; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 238; Horn, W., 1903a: 193, 195, 1915: 395, 1926: 298, 299, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 20); Huber, 1986: 57; Kippenhan, 1990a: 314, and 1994: 23, 77; Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knaus, 1900a: 114, 1916: 79, and 1924b: 171; Knisley et al., 1987a: 281, 282; Lantz, 1905: 259; Larochelle, 1977c: 65, 1979: 14, 1980b: 40, 1986c: 42, 1987a: 31, 32, and 1987b: 56; Leng, 1902a: 163, 165, and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 94; Montgomery and Montgomery, 1931: 359; Ortenburger and Hatch, 1926: 143; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Popenoe, 1877: 22; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 100, (pl. 3, fig. 83; pl. 4, fig. e); Schilder, 1953b: 561; Summers, 1873: 132; Townsend, 1895: 40; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Vogler et al., 1993a: 142, and 1993b: 376; Wickham, 1911: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 207; Willis, 1967: 253, 269, 1968: 308, and 1970: 4, (fig. 13).
BIOLOGY: Graves, 1963: 502; Graves and Brzoska, 1991: 28; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 191; Huber, 1973: 40; Johnson, W.N., 1975b: 34, and 1977: 19; Knisley, 1979: 211; Knisley et al., 1987a: 281; Larochelle, 1977b: 53; Meserve, 1936: 273; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Smyth, 1905: 425-429; Townsend, 1886: 47; Vaurie, 1950b: 149; Vogler et al., 1993a: 142; Wickham, 1899d: 223, and 1901: 21; Willis, 1967: 145, 269, and 1971a: 8.
HABITAT: Large moist sandbars beside larger streams and rivers (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 191).

marginata Fabricius, 1775: 226 (as species). VA; NY NJ DE MD VA/ ME NH MA RI CT/ GA SC NC FL; W. Indies.

variegata Dejean, 1825: 84 (as species). North America.

IMMATURE STAGES: Bram and Knisley, 1982: 99; Hamilton, C.C., 1925: 19, 45, (figs. 73, 110, 140); Harris, E.D., 1913b: 80; Spangler, P.J., 1955: 84; Valenti, 1996b: 47.
TAXONOMY: Blackwelder, 1944: 17; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd, 1978: 198, 234, (fig. 21); Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Chaudoir, 1865: 33; Choate, 1975: 74; Ciegler, 1997: 180, 188, (fig. 20); Cresson, 1861: 15; Crowe, 1937b: 80; Davis, W.T., 1912a: 18, 1915c: 154,

1917a: 46, 1919c: 75, and 1919d: 246; Dejean, 1826: 414; Dillon and Dillon, 1961: 51, 58, (pl. V, fig. 10); Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 84, (fig. 3.23); Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 4, (fig. 8), and 1986b: 30; Easton, 1909: 36; Engelhardt, 1910: 130; Fabricius, 1781: 286, 1787: 187, and 1801: 241; Fattig, 1935: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 86; Fox, W.J., 1903: 337; Freitag, 1992: 154, 158; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 21; Gistl, 1837: 48; Glaser, 1984: 66, 68; Gould, 1834: 48; Hamilton, J., 1894: 251, 253; Harris, E.D., 1911: 56; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Harris, T.W., 1852: 1; Hood, L.E., 1903: 115; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 237; Horn, W., 1915: 394, 410, 1926: 297, 311, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, figs. 11, 12); Johnson, W.N., 1972: 19, 20; Kirk, 1969: 8, and 1970: 8; Knaus, 1908: 91; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 115, (photo. 15); Larochelle, 1977c: 68-71, 1980b: 41, 1986c: 35-48, 1986d: 60, 1987a: 27, 29, 1987b: 52-57, and 1989a: 26; Lawton, 1970b: 1-7; LeConte, 1848: 180, and 1860: 48, (fig. 36); Leng, 1902a: 162, (pl. II, IV), 1912: 16, 1915: 561, and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 94, (fig. 20); Leng and Mutchler, 1916: 689, 690, and 1917: 194; Linnaeus, 1788: 1922; Melsheimer, 1806: 46; Nicolay, 1932: 212; Olivier, 1791: 725, 733; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Say, 1818: 417; Schaupp, 1881: 14, and 1884a: 82, 99, (pl. 3, fig. 80; pl. 4, fig. b); Schilder, 1953b: 561; Sherman, F., 1904: 31; Skinner, 1909: 185; Smith, J.B., 1909: 198; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Vogler et al., 1993b: 376; Wagenaar Hummelinck, 1983: 86, (pl. 4); Weiss and West, 1924: 100; Wickham, 1895: 295; Wiesner, 1992: 206; Willis, 1968: 308, (fig. 8); Wilson, D.A. and Brower, 1983: 18, 31, (fig. 16).

BIOLOGY: Boyd, 1978: 234; Brimley, 1906: 85; Cartwright, 1935: 75; Choate, 1975: 74; Crowe, 1937b: 80; Dunn, G.A., 1978: 2, and 1984b: 19; Fox, H., 1910: 80; Glaser, 1984: 66, 68; Hamilton, J., 1890: 142; Kirk, 1969: 8, and 1970: 8; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 115, (photo. 15); Kritsky and Simon, 1995: 146; Larochelle, 1977b: 53, 1986c: 42, and 1987b: 51; Liebeck, 1890: 159; Wickham, 1899d: 222.

HABITAT: Mudflats along the coast (Leng, 1920: 163); sandy ocean beach (Freitag and Tropea, 1969: 17-20).

marutha Dow, 1911: 272 (as variety of *C. sperata* LeConte). NM: Fort Wingate; UT CO/ AZ NM TX; Mex.

rubicunda Harris, E.D., 1911: 55 (as variety of *C. cuprascens sperata* LeConte). NM: Albuquerque and Deming.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (cotypes).

IMMATURE STAGES: Hadley et al., 1990: 189; Knisley, 1987: 1191; Knisley and Juliano, 1988: 1983; Knisley and Pearson, 1984: 465, 516, (figs. 50-55); Knisley et al., 1989: 179.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 32; Blackwelder, 1944: 17; Bertholf, 1983: 7, 14, (fig. 12); Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Cazier, 1954: 296; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D., 1911: 55; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Horn, W., 1915: 395, 1926: 299, and 1930: 86; Hutchings, 1986: 3, 4; Kippenhan, 1990a: 314, and 1994: 23, 79, (fig. 55); Larochelle, 1977b: 53, and 1979: 14; Leng, 1920: 42; Papp, H., 1952: 506; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Tanner, V.M., 1951: 50; Wiesner, 1992: 207; Willis, 1968: 308, and 1970: 8.

BIOLOGY: Choate, 1975: 74; Hadley et al., 1990: 189; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23, 1975b: 35, 1977: 18, and 1978a: 29; Kraus and Lederhouse, 1983: 208; Larochelle, 1974c: 28, and 1977b: 53; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 54, 55; Pearson, 1985: 67, and 1988: 133, 135; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 225; Pearson and Knisley, 1985: 164; Pearson and Lederhouse, 1987: 249; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 563; Pearson et al., 1988: 407, 414; Robinson, 1975: 36; Rumpp, 1962: 170; Shelly and Pearson, 1978: 791; Spangler, H.G., 1988: 450; Yager and H.G. Spangler, 1995: 587, and 1997: 649.

HABITAT: Arid country away from rivers, around alkaline lakes, and seepage from springs and cattle watering tanks (Cazier, 1954: 297).

nevadica citata Rumpp, 1977: 175, fig. 1C (as subspecies of *C. nevadica* LeConte). AZ: 8 km WSW. of Willcox; AZ; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: CASC (type no. 12528).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 7, 14; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Sumlin, 1990: 13; Wiesner, 1992: 207.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1978a: 29; Pearson and Mury Meyer, 1979: 562.

HABITAT: Wet flats, at edge of water (Rumpp, 1977: 176).

nevadica knausii Leng, 1902a: 166, pl. IV (as species). KS: Kackley, Belvidere, and Great Spirit Springs; AB SK MB MT ND SD/ WY CO/ NE KS/ NM TX OK.

IMMATURE STAGES: Valenti, 1996b: 47; Willis, 1967: 168, (figs. 47-52).

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 32; Bousquet, 1991: 10; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Dahl, 1941: 191; Drew and Van Cleave, 1961: 104, 111; Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Harris, E.D., 1911: 56; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Hilchie, 1985: 323, 332, (fig. 30); Hooper, 1969: 4; Horn, W., 1903a: 186-196, 1915: 394, 1926: 298, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 18); Kippenhan, 1990a: 312, and 1994: 23, 75, (fig. 52); Kirk and Balsbaugh, 1975: 13; Knaus, 1922: 196, and 1924b: 171; Lantz, 1905: 260; Larochelle, 1979: 14, 1986c: 42; Larson, P.R., 1981: 52; Leng, 1920: 42; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Snow, 1903: 192; Sumlin, 1990: 13; Wallis, 1961: 14, 17, 67, 70, (pl. 4, figs. 103, 104); Wiesner, 1992: 206; Willis, 1967: 278, and 1970: 4, (fig. 14).

BIOLOGY: Cooper, 1992: 8, 9; Gaumer and Murray, 1972a: 82; Hilchie, 1985: 332; Knisley, 1984: 93; Larochelle, 1977b: 53; Leng, 1902a: 166; Meserve, 1936: 273; Pearson and Juliano, 1991: 224; Pearson et al., 1988: 414; Smyth, 1905: 429; Spomer and Higley, 1993: 392; Willis, 1967: 145, and 1969a: 1.

HABITAT: Wet mud near streams flowing through salt marshes (Leng, 1902a: 166); sandy openings around the shores of a small alkaline stream (Lawton, 1972b: 47; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 48).

nevadica lincolniana Casey, 1916: 32 (as species). NE: Lincoln; NE. A female cotype is deposited in ICCM.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Horn, W., 1926: 298, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, figs. 16, 17); Larochelle, 1979: 14, and 1986c: 42; Leng, 1920: 42; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Sumlin, 1990: 13; Wiesner, 1992: 206; Willis, 1967: 278.

BIOLOGY: Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 21; Spomer and Higley, 1993: 392; Willis, 1967: 145.

HABITAT: Moist saline roadside ditches, alkaline flats (Lawton and Willis, 1974: 47; Willis and Stamatov, 1971: 47).

nevadica nevadica LeConte, 1875: 159, fig. p. 159 (as species). NV; CA NV; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Cazier, 1954: 297, (figs. 125, 220); Davis, A.C., 1931: 187; Fleutiaux, 1892: 86; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 239; Horn, W., 1903a: 186, 193, 1915: 394, 1926: 298, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 15); Knaus, 1922: 194; LaRivers, 1946: 140; Larochelle, 1979: 14, 1986c: 42, and 1987b: 52; Leng, 1902a: 166, (pl. IV), and 1920: 42; Murray, 1979: 55; Nagano, 1982: 40; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 101, (pl. 3, fig. 88); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Sumlin, 1990: 13; Valenti, 1986a: 3; Vaurie, 1970: 17; Vaurie and Vaurie, 1953: 80; Wiesner, 1992: 206; Willis, 1967: 277, and 1968: 308.

BIOLOGY: Cooper, 1992: 9; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 22; Larochelle, 1977b: 53; Niemelä and Ranta, 1993: 87; Rumpp, 1956a: 131; Vaurie, 1950b: 150; Willis, 1967: 145, 277.

HABITAT: Fluvial and non-fluvial saline habitats, which occasionally are mesic; larvae: sloping bank, creek bank, small flats near water margin, near hummocks among vegetation (Willis, 1967: 154, 183).

nevadica olmosa Vaurie, 1951: 6, fig. 1B (as subspecies of *C. nevadica* LeConte). TX: Kenedy Co., Los Olmos; AZ NM TX; Mex. A female allotype is deposited in AMNH; and twenty-one paratypes (no. 6078) in SEMC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 32; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Byers and Karren, 1968: 3; Cazier, 1954: 297; Gaumer, 1969a: 8, 12, (fig. 11); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Murray, 1979: 55; Schilder, 1953b: 560; Sumlin, 1990: 13; Wiesner, 1992: 207; Willis, 1967: 278.

BIOLOGY: Gaumer and Murray, 1972a: 79; Huber, 1989: 12; Johnson, W.N., 1975a: 23, 1975b: 35, 1977: 18, and 1978a: 28; Larochelle, 1977b: 53; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 60; Murray, 1979: 55; Rumpp, 1962: 170; Willis, 1967: 145.

HABITAT: Bare salt flats, shores of creeks near water (Gaumer and Murray, 1972a: 79).

nevadica tubensis Cazier, 1939a: 25 (as subspecies of *C. nevadica* LeConte). AZ: Coconino Co., Tuba City; UT/ AZ NM. A male allotype is deposited in AMNH.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: AMNH.

SEX OF TYPE: F.

TAXONOMY: Bertholf, 1983: 7, 15, (fig. 13); Blackwelder and Blackwelder, 1948: 1; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Dobler, 1973: 397; Douglas, 1996: 10; Larochelle, 1979: 14, 1986a: 15, and 1987b: 51; Rotger, 1944: 77; Sumlin, 1990: 13; Wiesner, 1992: 206; Willis, 1967: 278.

BIOLOGY: Schultz, 1986: 146; Willis, 1967: 145.

HABITAT: Muddy shore of Pasture Canyon Lake, a reservoir for irrigation (Lawton and Willis, 1974: 55).

puritana Horn, G.H., 1871: 325 (as species). NH; NY NJ MD VA/ NH MA CT. Two types are in MCZC.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC (lectotype, ANSP no. 1005).

SEX OF TYPE: M.

TAXONOMY: Austin, 1879: 223; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Davis, W.T., 1912a: 18, and 1915c: 154; Downie and Arnett, 1996: 79, 84; Dunn, G.A., 1981a: 6, (fig. 12), and 1986b: 30; Fall, 1895: 178; Fleutiaux, 1892: 86; Glaser, 1984: 66, 69; Harris, E.D., 1911: 55; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 238; Horn, W., 1915: 395, 1926: 299, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 21); Knaus, 1900a: 115; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 119, (photo. 19); Larochelle, 1979: 14, 1980b: 40, 1986c: 35, 36, and 1986d: 61; Leng, 1902a: 163, 164, (pl. II), 1912: 8, 16, and 1920: 42; Leng and Beutenmüller, 1893: 93, and 1894b: 89, 94, (fig. 21); Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 100, (pl. 3, fig. 82; pl. 4, fig. 6); Schilder, 1953b: 561; Vogler and DeSalle, 1994a: 354; Vogler et al., 1993a: 142, and 1993b: 375; Ward, 1980: 61; Wiesner, 1992: 207; Willis, 1967: 253, and 1968: 308.

BIOLOGY: Dimmock, 1883: 8; Fielding and Knisley, 1995: 61; Glaser, 1976: 17, and 1984: 69; Graves, 1989: 40; Huber, 1989: 12; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 119, (photo. 19); Larochelle, 1977b: 55, and 1980b: 41; Pearson and Cassola, 1992: 387; Townsend, 1886: 48; Vogler et al., 1993a: 142; Wickham, 1899d: 222.

HABITAT: Banks of rivers along sandy beaches (Wickham, 1899d: 222).

sperata inquisitor Casey, 1897: 298 (as species). TX: Austin.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: USNM.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Cazier, 1954: 296; Harris, E.D., 1911: 55; Horn, W., 1903a: 190, 193, 1915: 395, 1926: 299, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 23); Larochelle, 1979: 15; Leng, 1902a: 167, and 1920: 43; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schilder, 1953b: 561; Valenti, 1986a: 4; Wiesner, 1992: 207.

BIOLOGY: Larochelle, 1977b: 55, and 1980b: 42; Leffler, 1975: 27; Robinson, 1975: 36.

HABITAT: Beside streams, rivers and standing water; wet mud banks of creeks (Lawton and Willis, 1974: 62).

sperata sperata LeConte, 1860: 50, fig. 40 (as species). Rio Grande, at various places; UT/ AZ NM TX OK; Mex.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Acciavatti et al., 1979: 32; Bates, 1890: 507; Bertholf, 1983: 7, 24, (fig. 27); Blackwelder, 1944: 17; Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Cazier, 1954: 296, (figs. 124, 219); Cockerell, 1902: 378; Cresson, 1861: 18; Fall and Cockerell, 1907: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 87; Freitag, 1966: 942, (figs. 3, 11, 15, 18, 22); Gaumer and Murray, 1971: 10; Gemminger and Harold, 1868: 26; Harris, E.D., 1911: 55; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 239; Horn, W., 1892b: 98, 1903a: 187, 193, 1903b: 220, 1915: 395, 1926: 299, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 22); Horn, W. et al., 1897: 183; Hutchings, 1986: 3; Kippenhan, 1994: 23, 79, (fig. 54); Knaus, 1903: 179, and 1904: 153; Larochelle, 1977c: 69-70, 1979: 15, 1980b: 40, and 1987a: 24-32; LeConte, 1858: 27, and 1860: 50; Leng, 1902a: 116, 166, 167, 1918: 140, and 1920: 42; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 102, (pl. 3, fig. 87); Schilder, 1953b: 561; Snow, 1878b: 63; Tanner, V.M., 1929: 87; Valenti, 1986a: 4; Vaurie and Vaurie, 1953: 87; Wiesner, 1992: 207; Willis, 1968: 308.

REDESCRIPTION: Leng, 1902a: 167, (pl. IV); Schaupp, 1884a: 102.

BIOLOGY: Gaumer 1973: 15; Larochelle, 1974c: 32; Lawton and Willis, 1974: 61, 65; Smyth, 1905: 430, and 1908: 182-185; Vogt, 1949: 8; Wickham, 1893: 392, 1899d: 223, 1900a: 82, and 1901: 21.

HABITAT: Banks of an irrigation ditch and along the rocky shore of a small stream (Cazier, 1954: 296).

wapleri LeConte, 1875: 158, fig. p. 158 (as species). MS; LA MS AL GA FL.

TYPE DEPOSITORY: MCZC.

TAXONOMY: Bousquet and Larochelle, 1993: 69; Boyd et al., 1982: 17; Fattig, 1935: 155; Fleutiaux, 1892: 86; Graves and Pearson, 1973: 160, 162, 188, (fig. 29); Harris, E.D., 1911: 56; Harris, E.D. and Leng, 1916: 17; Horn, G.H., 1876a: 238; Horn, W., 1915: 394, 1926: 298, 1930: 86, and 1938: 51, (pl. 82, fig. 14); King, B.L., 1988: 47; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 136, (photo. 31); Larochelle, 1979: 15, and 1986c: 42; Lawton, 1970b: 1, 6, 7; Leng, 1902a: 163, 165, (pl. II, IV), 1902b: 131, and 1920: 42; Mather, 1971: 21; Pearson et al., 1997: 37; Rivalier, 1954: 267; Schaupp, 1884a: 83, 101, (pl. 3, fig. 83); Schilder, 1953b: 560; Valenti, 1986a: 5; Wiesner, 1992: 206; Willis, 1968: 308.

BIOLOGY: Graves and Pearson, 1973: 188; Johnson, W.N., 1972: 20; Knisley and Schultz, 1997: 91, 136, (photo. 31); Leng, 1902a: 165, and 1902b: 136; Townsend, 1886: 48; Valenti, 1986b: 23, and 1994: 17; Wickham, 1899d: 223.

HABITAT: Pure white sand, which is deposited along banks, and moist sand near water (Graves and Pearson, 1973: 188).

Bibliography

Acciavatti, R. E.
1973 Coastal *Cicindela* from interior eastern Texas. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 25-27.

Acciavatti, R. E.
1980 A review of *Cicindela praetextata* from the southwest United States (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Southwestern Entomologist, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 231-244.

Acciavatti, R. E., T. J. Allen and C. Stuart
1992 The West Virginia tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 24, nos. 3-4, pp. 45-78.

Acciavatti, R. E. and J. C. Bowe
1991 Father Bernard Rotger: his life, ministry and contributions to entomology. Cicindela, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 55-64.

Acciavatti, R. E. and D. L. Pearson
1989 The tiger beetle genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera, Insecta) from the Indian subcontinent. Annals of the Carnegie Museum, vol. 58, art. 4, pp. 77-353, illus.

Acciavatti, R. E., B. Rotger, C. R. and W. A. Iselin
1979 Checklist of New Mexico *Cicindela* with regional distributions. Cicindela, vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 27-32.

Acorn, J. H.
1988 Mimetic tiger beetles and the puzzle of cicindelid coloration (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 28-33.

Acorn, J. H.
1991 Habitat associations, adult life histories, and species interactions among sand dune tiger beetles in the southern Canadian prairies (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 23, nos. 2-3, pp. 17-48.

Acorn, J. H.
1992 The historical development of geographic color variation among dune *Cicindela* in western Canada (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae), pp. 217-233. *In* G.R. Noonan, G.E. Ball and N.E. Stork (eds.), The Biogeography of ground beetles of mountains and islands. Intercept, Ltd., Andover, Hants., U.K., 256 pp.

Acorn, J. H.
1994 Tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) of the Lake Athabasca sand dunes - an intriguing northern assemblage. Cicindela, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 9-16.

Agassiz, L.
1846 Nomenclator zoologicus continens nomina systematica generum animalium tam viventium quam fossilium, secondum ordinem alphabeticum diposita, adjectis auctoribus, libris, in quibus reperiuntur, anno aditionis etymoloia et familiis, ad quas pertinent in singulis classibus. Jent et Gassman, Soloduri [= Solothurn], (1842-46), 12 fascs.

Akerlind, G. A.
1907 Insect hunting as a pastime. Entomological News, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 83-88.

Altaba, C. R.
1991 The importance of ecological and historical factors in the production of benzaldehyde by tiger beetles. Systematic Zoology, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 101-105.

Andrews, F. G.
1975 Notes on a rare alpine tiger beetle, *Cicindela purpurea plutonica*. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 39-40.

Andrews, F. G., A. R. Hardy and D. Giuliani
1979 The Coleopterous fauna of selected California sand dunes. California Department of Food and Agriculture, 142 pp.

Andrews, W. V.
1872 Insects in Pennsylvania. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 4, no. 7, p. 140.

Angell, J. W.
1911 Proceedings. Meeting of Tuesday, October 18, 1910. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 263-265.

Angell, J. W.
1912 Proceedings. Meeting of February 6, 1912. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 210-212.

Angell, J. W.
1916 Proceedings. Meeting of November 2, 1915. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 99-101.

Angell, J. W.
1920 Proceedings. Meeting of May 4, 1920. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 28, no. 3, 4, pp. 245-246.

Angell, J. W.
1923 Proceedings. Meeting of May 17, 1922. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 55-56.

Angell, J. W.
1925 Proceedings. Meeting of May 20, 1924. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 33, no. 3, p. 191.

Angell, J. W.
1928 Proceedings. Meeting of October 18, 1927. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 36, no. 1, pp. 110-111.

Angell, J. W.
1930 Proceedings. Meeting of May 21, 1929. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 80-81.

Angell, J. W.
1931 Proceedings. Meeting of October 7, 1930. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 267-270.

Angell, J. W.
1937 Proceedings. Meeting of May 14, 1936. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 37-38.

Anonymous
1891 Entomological field day. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 23, no. 8, pp. 174-176.

Anonymous
1906a Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 17, no. 6, p. 226.

Anonymous
1906b Notes and news. The Kansas University Collection. Entomological News, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 348-349.

Anonymous
1917 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 94-95.

Anonymous
1919 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 30, no. 4, p. 119.

Antoine, M.
1951 Sur le démembrement du genre *Cicindela*. Revue Francaise d'Entomologie, vol. 18, pp. 88-91.

Arndt, E. and A. V. Putchkov
1996/1997 Phylogenetic investigation of Cicindelidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) using larval morphological characters. Zoologischer Anzeiger, vol. 235, pp. 231-241.

Arnett, R. H., Jr.
1946 Systema naturae. Zoology. Insecta. The order Coleoptera. Part II. The family Cicindelidae. The Sherwood Press, Dryden, N.Y., (1947), no. 2, 7 pp.

Arnett, R. H., Jr.
1958 A list of the beetle families. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 12, no. 1, pp. 65-67.

Arnett, R. H., Jr.
1963 Fascicle 3, Cicindelidae (Latreille, 1804), the tiger beetles, pp. 51-54. *In* R.H. Arnett, Jr., The beetles of the United States, (a manual for identification). The Catholic University of America Press, Washington, D.C., 1112 pp., illus.

Arnett, R. H., Jr.
1993 American insects, a handbook of the insects of America north of Mexico. The Sandhill Crane Press, Inc., Gainesville, Florida, 850 pp., illus.

Arnold, W.
1939 Bestimmungstabellen europäischer käfer, I. Fam. Cicindelidae: Bestimmungstabelle de mittel und nordeuropäischen *Cicindela* arten. Koleopterologische Rundschau, vol. 25, pp. 113-124.

Audouin, J. V.
1832 Cicindèle. Magasin de Zoologie, Classe IX, 1 plate.

Audouin, J. V. and G. A. Brullé
1839 Description des espèces nouvelles ou peu connues de la famille des cicindelètes, faisant partie de la collection du muséum. Archives du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, vol. 1, pp. 115-142.

Austin, E. P.
1874 Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Mt. Washington, N.H. by E.P. Austin; with descriptions of new species, by J.L. LeConte, M.D. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 16, pp. 265-276.

Austin, E. P.
1875 Re-discovery of *Cicindela limbata* Say. Psyche, vol. 1, no. 9, pp. 33-34.

Austin, E. P.
1879 Geographical distribution of the North American Coleoptera. Psyche, vol. 2, no. 9, pp. 217-223.

Baker, G. T. and W. A. Monroe
1995 Sensory receptors on the adult labial and maxillary palpi and galea of *Cicindela sexguttata* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of Morphology, vol. 226, pp. 25-31.

Balduf, W. V.
1925 The feeding of a common tiger beetle (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Entomological News, vol. 36, no. 9, pp. 275-276.

Ball, G. E.
1979 Conspectus of carabid classification: History, holomorphology, and higher taxa, pp. 63-111. *In* T.L. Erwin, G.E. Ball, D.R. Whitehead and A.L. Halpern (eds.), Carabid beetles: Their evolution, natural history, and classification. Dr. W. Junk bv, The Hague-Boston-London, 635 pp.

Ballou, C., Jr.
1931 Proceedings. Meeting of October 7, 1931. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 267-268.

Barnum, A. H.
1960 Notes on *Amblycheila utahensis* Tanner (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 20, nos. 3-4, pp. 79-80.

Basford, N. L., J. E. Butler, C. A. Leone and E. J. Rohlf
1968 Immunologic comparisons of selected Coleoptera with analysis of relationships using numerical taxonomic methods. Systematic Zoology, vol. 17, pp. 388-406.

Basilewsky, P.
1966 Révision des Megacephala d'Afrique (Coleoptera Carabidae Cicindelinae). Musée Royal de l'Afrique Central, Tervuren, vol. 8, Sciences Zoologiques, no. 152, pp. 1-149.

Bates, H. W.
1881 Biologia Centrali-Americana, Insecta, Coleoptera, Cicindelidae. Taylor and Francis, London, vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 1-18.

Bates, H. W.
1884 Biologica Centrali-Americana, Insecta, Coleoptera, Cicindelidae, supplement. Taylor and Francis, London, vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 256-265.

Bates, H. W.
1890 Additions to the Cicindelidae fauna of Mexi[illegible], with remarks on some of the previously-recorded species. Transactions of the [illegible]nological Society of London, part 3, pp. 493-510.

Batra, S. W. T.
1965 Organisms associated with *Lasioglossum zyphyrum* (Hymenoptera: Halietidae). Journal of Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 38, no. 4, pp. 367-389.

Bauer, K. L.
1991 Observations on the developmental biology of *Cicindela arenicola* Rumpp (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 51, no. 3, pp. 226-235.

Beatty, D. R. and C. B. Knisley.
1982 A description of the larval stages of *Cicindela rufiventris* Dejean (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 14, nos. 1-4, pp. 1-17.

Beaulieu, G.
1900 Les Cicindèles de la province de Québec. Le Naturaliste Canadien, vol. 27, pp. 136-154.

Beaulne, J.
1914 Les Coléoptères du Canada. Parti 1. Quelques notes bibliographiques, et distribution geographiques des différentes espèce. Le Naturaliste Canadien, vol. 40, pp. 122-123.

Bedel, L.
1881 Faune des coléoptères du bassin de la Seine. Annales de Société Entomologique de France (1881), hors ser., vol. 1, pp. 1-128.

Beer, F. M.
1971 Note on *Cicindela columbica* Hatch. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 2, p. 32.

Beer, F. M. and C. Maser
1973 Two tiger beetles new to Oregon. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 33-34.

Benedict, W.
1934 Another *Cicindela*. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 10, no. 2, p. 76.

Bertholf, J.
1983 Tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela* in Arizona (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Texas Tech University Special Publications, no. 19, pp. 1-44.

Bethune, C. J. S.
1870 Insects of the northern parts of British Columbia. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 2, no. 7, pp. 76-82.

Bethune, C. J. S.
1873 Beneficial insects. Third Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 59-75.
Bethune, C. J. S.
1910 Entomological Collections in Quebec. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 42, no. 7, p. 228.
Bischoff, —
1913 Proceedings. Meeting of May 20, 1913. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 313-316.
Blackwelder, R. E.
1939 Fourth supplement 1933 to 1938 (inclusive) to the Leng catalogue of Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. J.D. Sherman, Jr., Mount Vernon, N.Y., 146 pp.
Blackwelder, R. E.
1944 Checklist of the coleopterous insects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America. Part I. Bulletin. United States National Museum, no. 185, pp. 1-188.
Blackwelder, R. E. and R. M. Blackwelder
1948 Fifth supplement 1939 to 1947 (inclusive) to the Leng catalogue of Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. J.D. Sherman Jr., Mount Vernon, N.Y., 87 pp.
Blaisdell, F. E., Sr.
1892 Notes on the Cicindelidae observed in San Diego County, Cal. Zoe, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 47-49.
Blaisdell, F. E., Sr.
1904a Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 107-108.
Blaisdell, F. E., Sr.
1904b Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 348-349.
Blaisdell, F. E., Sr.
1906 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 105-106.
Blaisdell, F. E., Sr.
1908 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 19, no. 10, p. 499.
Blaisdell, F. E., Sr.
1912 Hibernation of *Cicindela senilis* (Coleop.). Entomological News, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 156-159.
Blaisdell, F. E., Sr.
1925 Coleoptera of the Pacific coast, notes and criticisms. Entomological News, vol. 36, no. 3, pp. 79-85.
Blaisdell, F. E., Sr. and L. R. Reynolds
1917 A new *Omus* (Coleop.). Entomological News, vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 49-55.
Blanchard, F. N.
1921 The tiger beetles (Cicindelidae) of Cheboygan and Emmet Counties, Michigan. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, vol. 1, pp. 396-417.
Blatchley, W. S.
1910 An illustrated descriptive catalogue of the Coleoptera or beetles (exclusive of the Rhynchophora) known to occur in Indiana, with bibliography and descriptions of new species. The Nature Publishing Co., Indianapolis, Indiana, 1386 pp., illus.
Blatchley, W. S.
1923 Notes on the Coleoptera of southern Florida, with descriptions of new species. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 13-20.
Blum, M. S., T. H. Jones, G. J. House and W. R. Tschinkel
1981 Defensive secretions of tiger beetles: cyanogenetic basis. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, vol. 69B, pp. 903-904.

Boerner, C. R.
1894 An early spring trip. Entomological News, vol. 5, no. 6, pp. 175-176.

Bousquet, Y.
1991 Checklist of beetles of Canada and Alaska. Biosystematics Research Centre, Research Branch, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, 430 pp.

Bousquet, Y.
1993 On Thomas Say's entomological publications printed in New Harmony, Indiana. Entomological News, vol. 104, no. 1, pp. 1-14.

Bousquet, Y. and A. Larochelle
1993 Catalogue of the Geadephaga (Coleoptera: Trachypachidae, Rhysodidae, Carabidae including Cicindelini) of America north of Mexico. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada, no. 167, 397 pp.

Böving, A. G. and F. C. Craighead
1931 An illustrated synopsis of the principal larval forms of the order Coleoptera. Entomological Americana (New Series), vol. 11, nos. 1-4, 351 pp., illus.

Bowditch, F. C.
1896 List of Mt. Washington Coleoptera. Supplement to Psyche II, vol. 7, pp. I-II.

Bowditch, F. C.
1900 Collecting notes. Entomological News, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 392-395.

Boyd, H. P.
1973 Collecting tiger beetles in the Pine Barrens of New Jersey. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1-12.

Boyd, H. P.
1975 The overlapping ranges of *Cicindela dorsalis dorsalis* and *C. d. media* with notes on the Calvert Cliffs area, Maryland. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 55-59.

Boyd, H. P.
1978 The tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) of New Jersey with special reference to their ecological relationships. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 104, no. 2, pp. 191-242.

Boyd, H. P.
1985 Pitfall trapping Cicindelidae (Coleoptera) and abundance of *Megacephala virginica* and *Cicindela unipunctata* in the Pine Barrens of New Jersey. Entomological News, vol. 96, no. 3, pp. 105-108.

Boyd, H. P.
1990 Twenty year index to the quarterly journal *Cicindela*. Volumes 1-20, 1969-1988. Vincentown, New Jersey, 21 pp.

Boyd, H. P. and Associates
1982 Checklist of Cicindelidae: The tiger beetles. Plexus Publishing, Inc., Marlton, New Jersey, 31 pp.

Boyd, H. P. and R. W. Rust
1982 Intraspecific and geographic variations in *Cicindela dorsalis* Say (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 36, no. 2, pp. 221-239, illus.

Bradley, J. C.
1914 Proceedings. Meeting of December 2, 1913. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 80-82.

Bram, A. L. and C. B. Knisley
1982 Studies of the bee fly, *Anthrax analis* (Bombyliidae), parasitic on tiger beetle larvae (Cicindelidae). The Virginia Journal of Science, vol. 33, Bio. 4, p. 99.

Brimley, C. S.
1906 Notes on the Odonata and other insects of Lake Ellis, North Carolina. Entomological News, vol. 17, pp. 81-85.

Bromley, S. W.
1914 Asilids and their prey. Psyche, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 192-197.

Brous, H. A.
1877a Habits of *Amblychila cylindriformis*. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 5, p. 12.

Brous, H. A.
1877b On the habits of *Amblychila cylindriformis* Say. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 9, no. 1, p. 18.

Brown, W. J.
1930a Coleoptera of the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 62, no. 10, pp. 231-237.

Brown, W. J.
1930b The entomological record - 1929. Sixtieth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 146-157.

Brown, W. J.
1932 Additional notes on the Coleoptera of the north shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 64, no. 9, pp. 198-209.

Brown, W. J.
1934 New species of Coleoptera, V. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 66, no. 1, pp. 22-24.

Brown, W. J.
1935 The entomological record - 1934. Twenty-seventh Annual Report of the Québec Society for the Protection of Plants (1934-1935), pp. 87-95.

Brown, W. J.
1940 Some new and poorly known species of Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 72, no. 9, pp. 182-187.

Browning, G. W.
1900 A tiger hunt in the Far West. Entomological News, vol. 11, no. 9, pp. 581-583.

Brullé, G. A.
1834 Coléoptères. *In* Audouin, J.V. et G.A. Brullé, Histoire Naturelle des Insects. 4. Paris, 1-479 pp.

Brullé, G. A.
1837 Voyage d'Orbigny. Insectes Coléoptères, Tribu des Carabiques, Famille des Cicindeliens, pp. 1-9.

Bruner, L.
1901 The tiger beetles of Nebraska. Nebraska Academy of Sciences, pp. 97-99.

Bryson, H. R.
1939 The identification of soil insects by their burrow characteristics. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 42, pp. 245-253.

Burdick, D. J. and M. S. Wasbauer
1959a Biology of *Methocha californica* Westwood (Hymenoptera: Tiphiidae). The Wasmann Journal of Biology, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 75-88.

Burdick, D. J. and M. S. Wasbauer
1959b Proceedings. Two hundred and sixty-second meeting. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 63-64.

Byers, G. W. and J. B. Karren
1968 Catalogue of the types in the Snow Entomological Museum, Part VI (Coleoptera). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 48, no. 1, 20 pp.

Calder, E. E.
1916 Miscellaneous notes: *Cicindela hirticollis* var. *rhodensis* new var. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 93-94.

Calder, E. E.
1922a New Cicindelas of the fulgida group (Coleop.). The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 54, no. 3, p. 62.

Calder, E. E.
1922b Change of names in *Cicindela*. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 54, no. 8, p. 191.

Caron, A.
1951 Les Cicindèles. Jeune Naturaliste, vol. 1, pp. 132-134, 178-183.

Carr, F. S.
1920 Albertan Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 52, no. 8, pp. 218-220.

Carr, F. S.
1923 Additions to the list of the Coleoptera of northern Alberta. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 55, no. 8, pp. 196-197.

Cartwright, O. L.
1935 The tiger beetles of South Carolina with the description of a new variety of *Tetracha virginica* (L.) (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 30, no. 2, pp. 69-77.

Cartwright, O. L.
1939 Eleven new American Coleoptera (Scarabaeidae, Cicindelidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 353-364.

Casey, T. L.
1897 Coleopterological notices VII. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, vol. 9, pp. 285-684.

Casey, T. L.
1909 Studies in the Caraboidea and Lamellicornia. Cicindelidae. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 41, no. 8, pp. 252-284.

Casey, T. L.
1911 II - Notes on the Coccinellidae with some general remarks and synonymy. Additional notes. Cicindelidae. Memoirs on the Coleoptera. The New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, vol. 2, pp. 1-259.

Casey, T. L.
1913 Studies in the Cicindelidae and Carabidae of America. Cicindelidae. Memoirs on the Coleoptera. The New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, vol. 4, pp. 1-192.

Casey, T. L.
1914a Studies in *Omus* and *Cicindela*. Memoirs on the Coleoptera. The New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, vol. 5, pp. 1-24.

Casey, T. L.
1914b Miscellaneous notes and new species. Cicindelidae. Memoirs on the Coleoptera. The New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, vol. 5, pp. 357-385.

Casey, T. L.
1916 Further studies in the Cicindelidae. Memoirs on the Coleoptera. The New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, vol. 7, pp. 1-34.

Casey, T. L.
1920 Random studies among the American Caraboidea. Cicindelidae. Memoirs on the Coleoptera. The New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, vol. 9, pp. 133-330.

Casey, T. L.
1924 Additions to the known Coleoptera of North America. Cicindelidae. Memoirs on the Coleoptera. The New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, vol. 11, pp. 1-347.

Cassola, F. and C. M. C. Brouerius van Nidek
1984 Checklist of *Cicindela* (s. auct.) of the Palearctic Region (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 16, nos. 1/2, pp. 7-17.

Castelnau, (Compte de), F. L. N. C. de Laporte
1835 Études entomologiques ou description d'insects nouveaux et observations sur la synonymie. Première Partie. Coléoptères. Dumeril, Paris, 159 pp.

Castle, D. M. and P. Laurent
1896 April collecting in Georgia and Florida. Entomological News, vol. 7, no. 10, pp. 300-305.

Cazier, M. A.
1936 Notes on *Cicindela plutonica* Casey with a description of a new subspecies. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 123-124.

Cazier, M. A.
1937a A new California *Omus* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 13, nos. 1-2, p. 94.

Cazier, M. A.
1937b Four new California Coleoptera (Buprestidae, Scarabaeidae, and Cicindelidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 115-118.

Cazier, M. A.
1937c Review of the *willistoni, fulgida, parowana* and *senilis* groups of the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 35, pt. 3 (1936), pp. 156-163, illus.

Cazier, M. A.
1939a Two new western tiger beetles, with notes (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 34, no. 1, pp. 24-28.

Cazier, M. A.
1939b Notes on the genus *Amblycheila,* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 15, no. 3, p. 110.

Cazier, M. A.
1942 A monographic revision of the genus *Omus* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). PhD. Dissertation, University of California, 435 pp., illus.

Cazier, M. A.
1948 The origin, distribution, and classification of the tiger beetles of Lower California (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). American Museum Novitates, no. 1382, pp. 1-28.

Cazier, M. A.
1954 A review of the Mexican tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 103, no. 3, pp. 231-309.

Cazier, M. A.
1960 Notes on Mexican tiger beetles belonging to the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). American Museum Novitates, no. 2025, pp. 1-12.

Chagnon, G. and O. Fournier
1939 A preliminary list of the insects collected in the Laurentide Provincial Park, Montmorency County, Québec. Seventieth Annual Report, Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 83-87.

Chagnon, G. and A. Robert
1962 Principaux Coléoptères de la province Québec. Cicindélides. Les Presses de l'Université de Montréal, pp. 79-81, 374-375.

Chantal, C.
1970 Notes on *Cicindela ancocisconensis* in Québec. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 13-14.

Chapman, R. N., C. E. Mickel, J. R. Parker, G. E. Miller and E. G. Kelly
1926 Studies in the ecology of sand dune insects. Ecology, vol. 7, pp. 416-426.

Charpentier, Toussaint de
1825 Horae Entomologicae, Adjectis Tabulis Novem Coloratis. Apud A. Gosohorsky, Bibliopolam, Wratislaviae, 255 pp.

Chaudoir, M. de
1835 Descriptions de quelques genres et espèces de carabiques nouveaux. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, vol. 4, pp. 429-448.

Chaudoir, M. de
1843 Carabiques nouveaux. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 671-795.

Chaudoir, M. de
1850 Mémoire sur la famille des carabiques. 2e Partie. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 3-85.

Chaudoir, M. de
1854 Mémoire sur la famille des carabiques. 4e Partie. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 112-144; no. 2, pp. 279-352.

Chaudoir, M. de
1861 Materiaux pour servir a l'etude des cicindeletes et des carabiques, le Partie, Cicindélètes. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, vol. 33, no. 4 (1860), pp. 269-337.

Chaudoir, M. de
1865 Catalogue de la Collection de Cicindélètes. Bruxelles, pp. 1-64.

Chevrolat, L. A. A.
1834 Coléoptères du Mexique, fasc. 2. G. Silberman, Strasbourg, 44 pp.

Chevrolat, L. A. A.
1835 Coléoptères du Mexique, fasc. 6, Strasbourg, 48 pp.

Chevrolat, L. A. A.
1841 Coléoptères du Mexique (201) (pentamères carabiques). Magasin de Zoologie, ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 1-16, illus.

Chevrolat, L. A. A.
1852 Description de coléoptères nouveaux. Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée, ser. 2, vol. 4, pp. 414-422.

Chevrolat, L. A. A.
1863 Coléoptères de l'ile de Cuba. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, vol. 3, pp. 183-210.

Choate, P. M.
1975 Notes on Cicindelidae in South Carolina. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 71-76.

Choate, P. M.
1984 A new species of *Cicindela* Linnaeus (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) from Florida, and elevation of *C. abdominalis scabrosa* Schaupp to species level. Entomological News, vol. 95, no. 3, pp. 73-82.

Ciegler, J. C.
1997 Tiger beetles of South Carolina (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 2, pp. 177-192.

Clancy, P.
1996 Stalking tigers of the beach. Nature Conservancy, vol. 46, no. 3, pp. 8-9.

Clarkson, F.
1885 Seaside captures. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 17, no. 6, pp. 106-108.

Cockerell, T. D. A.
1890 Notes on the insect fauna of high altitudes in Custer County, Colorado. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 37-39.

Cockerell, T. D. A.
1893 Notes on the entomology of Colorado. II. Entomological News, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 42-45.

Cockerell, T. D. A.
1902 Records of the habits of New Mexican Coleoptera. Psyche, vol. 9, no. 316, pp. 378-381.

Comboni, D. J. and T. D. Schultz
1989 New state records for two tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) in southern New England. Entomological News, vol. 100, no. 4, pp. 150-152.

Cooper, K. W.
1992 An annotated, analytical bibliography of "monstrous" cicindeline beetles, and some problems they awaken. Entomological News, vol. 103, no. 1, pp. 1-11.

Couper, W.
1869 Northern Insects. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 1, no. 8, pp. 67-68.

Crampton, G. C.
1923 A phylogenetic comparison of the maxillae throughout the order of insects. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 77-107.

Cress, D. C. and F. A. Lawson
1971 Life history of *Pasimachus elongatus*. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 44, no. 3, pp. 304-313.

Cresson, E. T.
1861 Catalogue of the Cicindelidae of North America. Proceedings of the American Entomological Society, nos. 1, 3, pp. 7-21.

Cresson, E. T.
1912 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 23, no. 10, pp. 385-386.

Criddle, N.
1907 Habits of some Manitoba "tiger beetles" [sic] (*Cicindela*). The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 105-114.

Criddle, N.
1910 Habits of some Manitoba tiger beetles (Cicindelidae). No. 2. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 9-15.

Criddle, N.
1915 Some inhabitants of a sand plain in June. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 24-30.

Criddle, N.
1919 Popular and practical entomology. Fragments in the life-habits of Manitoba insects. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 51, no. 5, pp. 97-101.

Criddle, N.
1921 The entomological record, 1920. Fifty-first Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 72-90.

Criddle, N.
1925a The entomological record, 1924. Fifty-fifth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 89-109.

Criddle, N.
1925b A new *Cicindela* from the adjacent territory of Montana and Alberta. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 127-128.

Criddle, N.
1927 The entomological record, 1926. Fifty-seventh Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 47-62.

Criddle, N. and C. H. Curran
1923 The entomological record, 1922. Fifty-third Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 76-90.

Crotch, G. R.
1874 Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera from the Pacific coast of the United States. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 5, pp. 73-80.

Crowe, P.
1937a Proceedings. Meeting of October 15, 1936. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 38-40.

Crowe, P.
1937b Proceedings. Meeting of November 12, 1936. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 80-84.

Crowson, R. A.
1960 The phylogeny of Coleoptera. Annual Review of Entomology, vol. 5, pp. 111-134.

Crowson, R. A.
1968 The natural classification of the families of Coleoptera. 2nd ed. E.W. Classey, Oxford, England, 195 pp.

Csiki, E.
1906 Magyarország Bogárfaunája. Pars 2. Budapest, pp. 81-160.

Cutler, B.
1969a An unusual series of *Cicindela limbalis* from South Dakota. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 5-7.

Cutler, B.
1969b Of early birds and worms. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 2, p. 14.

Cutler, B.
1970 Urgent notice. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 10.

Cutler, B.
1973 Adult behaviour of *Cicindela cursitans*. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 77-80.

Cutler, B.
1982 *Phidippus pius* (Araneae: Salticidae) prey of *Cicindela fulgida fulgida* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 14, nos. 1-4, p. 34.

Dahl, R. G.
1939 A new California tiger beetle (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 221-222.

Dahl, R. G.
1940 Notes on some Cicindelidae (Coleoptera). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 79-80.

Dahl, R. G.
1941 The Leng types of Cicindelidae (Coleoptera). Entomological News, vol. 52, no. 6, pp. 169-172; no. 7, pp. 188-192.

Dahl, R. G.
1942 The taxonomic status of *Cicindela formosa* subspecies *gibsoni* W.J. Brown. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 18, no. 3, p. 132.

Darlington, P. J., Jr.
1935 *Megacephala (Tetracha) affinis angustata* Chevrolat (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) north of Mexico. Psyche, vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 161-162.

Davis, A. C.
1928 A new *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 65-66.

Davis, A. C.
1929 A correction. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 5, no. 3, p. 100.

Davis, A. C.
1931 California collecting notes. II. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 187-188.

Davis, C. A.
1903 The Cicindelidae of Rhode Island. Entomological News, vol. 14, no. 8, pp. 270-273.

Davis, W. T.
1895 Insects at Watchogue and Beulah Land, Staten Island, N.Y. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 140-143.

Davis, W. T.
1899 Proceedings. Meeting of November 1, 1898. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 7, no. 1, p. 176.

Davis, W. T.
1905 Proceedings. Meeting of November 1, 1904. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 13, no. 2, p. 101.

Davis, W. T.
1906 The burrows of *Cicindela rugifrons* and *Cicindela modesta*. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 38, no. 4, p. 120.

Davis, W. T.
1909 The camp at Lakehurst. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 95-98.

Davis, W. T.
1910 Miscellaneous notes on collecting in Georgia. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 82-85.

Davis, W. T.
1911a Miscellaneous notes on collecting in Georgia. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 216-219.

Davis, W. T.
1911b *Cicindela purpurea limbalis* in the vicinity of New York City. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 199-200.

Davis, W. T.
1911c Proceedings. Meeting of Tuesday, May 17, 1910. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 202-204.

Davis, W. T.
1912a Notes on the distribution of several species of tiger beetles. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 17-20, 296.

Davis, W. T.
1912b Proceedings. Meeting of February 7, 1911. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 136-137.

Davis, W. T.
1913 Proceedings. Meeting of December 12, 1912. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 42-43.

Davis, W. T.
1914a Can *Cicindela unipunctata* fly? Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 22, no. 1, p. 74.

Davis, W. T.
1914b Proceedings. Meeting of April 16, 1913. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 63-65.

Davis, W. T.
1914c Proceedings. Meeting of May 5, 1914. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 22, no. 3, pp. 266-269.

Davis, W. T.
1914d Proceedings. Meeting of October 6, 1914. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 336-338.

Davis, W. T.
1915a Proceedings. Meeting of November 3, 1914. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 71-73.

Davis, W. T.
1915b Remarks upon some insects collected in the Catskills. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 81-82.

Davis, W. T.
1915c Some of the insects of Chesapeake Beach, Maryland. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 153-154.

Davis, W. T.
1915d Proceedings. Meeting of March 2, 1915. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 155-156.

Davis, W. T.
1916a Proceedings. Meeting of November 2, 1915. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 99-101.

Davis, W. T.
1916b Notes on tiger beetles from North Carolina. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 154-155.

Davis, W. T.
1917a Proceedings. Meeting of November 16, 1916. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 12, no. 2, p. 46.

Davis, W. T.
1917b Proceedings. Meeting of December 5, 1916. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 87-89.

Davis, W. T.
1917c Proceedings. Meeting of February 20, 1917. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 136-138.

Davis, W. T.
1918a *Cicindela abdominalis* Fab. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 48.

Davis, W. T.
1918b Proceedings. Meeting of March, 1918. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 125-127.

Davis, W. T.
1918c Proceedings. Meeting of November 19, 1917. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 26, nos. 3, 4, pp. 238-240.

Davis, W. T.
1918d A new tiger beetle from Texas. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 33-34.

Davis, W. T.
1918e Proceedings. Meeting of January 17, 1917. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 13, no. 2, p. 39.

Davis, W. T.
1919a Proceedings. Meeting of December 13, 1918. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 14, no. 1, p. 25.

Davis, W. T.
1919b Proceedings. Meeting of March 14, 1918. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 26-27.

Davis, W. T.
1919c Proceedings. Meeting of January 16, 1919. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 14, no. 2, p. 75.

Davis, W. T.
1919d Proceedings. Meeting of April 1, 1919. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 245-246.

Davis, W. T.
1920 Proceedings. Meeting of December 16, 1919. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 90-91.

Davis, W. T.
1921 *Cicindela tranquebarica* and its habits. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 16, no. 5, p. 111.

Davis, W. T.
1929 Proceedings. Meeting of December 18, 1928. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 37, no. 1, pp. 85-87.

Davis, W. T.
1930 Proceedings. Meeting of April 2, 1929. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 77-78.

Davis, W. T.
1937 Proceedings. Meeting of December 10, 1936. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 84-87.

Davis, W. T. and C. R. Shoemaker
1918 Proceedings. Meeting of November 5, 1917. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 236-238.

Dawson, R. W. and W. Horn
1928 Tiger beetles of Minnesota. University of Minnesota Technical Bulletin, no. 56, pp. 1-13.

Day, E.
1969 Black widow spider victimizes tiger beetle. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 2, p. 8.

DeFourcroy, A. F.
1785 Entomologia Parisiensis; sive catalogus insectorum quae in Agro Parisiensi reperiuntur; secundum methodum Geoffraeanam in sectiones, genera & species distributus: cui addita sunt nomina trivalia & fere trecentae novae species. Pars Prima, Parisiis, pp. 1-231.

Dejean, P. F. M. A.
1821 Catalogue de la collection de coléoptères de M. le baron Dejean. Paris, 136 pp.

Dejean, P. F. M. A.
1825 Species général des coléoptères de la collection de M. le comte Dejean. Mequignon-Marvis, Paris, vol. 1, 463 pp.

Dejean, P. F. M. A.
1826 Species général des coléoptères de la collection de M. le comte Dejean. Supplement aux deux premiers volumes. Mequignon-Marvis, Paris, 561 pp.

Dejean, P. F. M. A.
1831 Species général des coléoptères de la collection de M. le comte Dejean. Supplement aux cinq premiers volumes. Mequignon-Marvis, Paris, 520 pp.

Dejean, P. F. M. A.
1837 Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de M. le compte Dejean. Troisième édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée. Paris, pp. 1-468.

de Ruette, R.
1970 A catalogue of types of Coleoptera in the Canadian National Collection of Insects. Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada, no. 72, 134 pp.

de Wendler-Funaro, C.
1969 "Tiger hunting" in every land. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 15-18.

Dillon, E. S. and L. S. Dillon
1961 A manual of common beetles of eastern North America. Row, Peterson, and Company, Evanston, Illinois, 884 pp., illus.

Dimmock, G.
1883 The scales of Coleoptera. Psyche, vol. 4, nos. 105-106, pp. 3-11.

Ditmars, R. L.
1895 Notes on a collecting tour in Connecticut. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 62-65.

Döbler, H.
1973 Katalog der in den Sammlungen des ehemaligen Deutschen Entomologischen Institutes aufbewahrten Typen - IX. Coleoptera: Cicindelidae. Beiträge zur Entomologie, Band 23, Heft 5/8, pp. 355-419.

Dokhtouroff, W.
1882 Species des cicindélides. Vol. I. St. Pétersbourg, pp. 26-73.

Dokhtouroff, W.
1883a Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des cicindélides. III. Revue Mensuelle d'Entomologie Pure et Appliquée, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 4-14.

Dokhtouroff, W.
1883b Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des cicindélides. III. Revue Mensuelle d'Entomologie Pure et Appliquée, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 66-70.

Dokhtouroff, W.
1887 Matériaux pour servir a l'étude de cicindélides. Annals de la Société Entomologique Belgique, vol. 31, pp. 149-158.

Douglas, M. E.
1996 *In Memoriam* Mont A. Cazier (1911-1995). Cicindela, vol. 28, nos. 1-2, pp. 1-11.

Dow, R. P.
1910 Proceedings. Meeting of December 21, 1909. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 128-132.

Dow, R. P.
1911 On some rare Cicindelidae (Coleop.). Entomological News, vol. 22, no. 6, pp. 271-272.

Dow, R. P.
1913 Proceedings. Meeting of January 21, 1913. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 163-165.

Dow, R. P.
1916a Proceedings. Meeting of October 5, 1915. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 95-98.

Dow, R. P.
1916b Plaster-casting insect burrows. Psyche, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 69-74.

Dow, R. P.
1917 Proceedings. Meeting of October 12, 1916. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 45-46.

Downie, N. M. and R. H. Arnett, Jr.
1996 The beetles of northeastern North America. Volume 1: Introduction, Suborders Archostemata, Adephaga, and Polyphaga, thru Superfamily Cantharoidea. The Sandhill Crane Press, An American Insect Project, Gainesville, Florida, 880 pp., illus.

Dozier, H. L.
1918 An annotated list of Gainesville, Florida Coleoptera. Entomological News, vol. 29, no. 8, pp. 295-298.

Drew, W. A. and H. W. Van Cleave
1961 The tiger beetles of Oklahoma (Cicindelidae). Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 42, pp. 101-122.

Drury, D.
1912 Proceedings. Meeting of October 17, 1911. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 295-296.

Ducey, J. E.
1985 A 1911 naturalist's journey to Western Nebraska: The journal of Frank H. Shoemaker. Heritage of the Great Plains, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 1-33.

Duncan, D. K.
1958 A new subspecies of the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 34, no. 1, p. 43.

Dunn, G. A.
1978 "Tigers" in trouble. Endangered Species Technical Bulletin, vol. 3, no. 7, p. 2.

Dunn, G. A.
1979 A New Hampshire population of *Cicindela ancocisconensis* exhibiting reduced elytral maculation. Cicindela, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 61-64.

Dunn, G. A.
1980a Taking *Amblychila cylindriformis* Say by barrier-type pitfall trap (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Entomological News, vol. 91, no. 4, pp. 143-144.

Dunn, G. A.
1980b A note on the night-time mating activity of *Cicindela lepida* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Great Lakes Entomologist, vol. 13, no. 3, p. 167.

Dunn, G. A.
1981a Tiger beetles of New Hampshire. Cicindela, vol. 13, nos. 1/2, pp. 1-28, illus.

Dunn, G. A.
1981b A calendar/frequency histogram for beetles. Newsletter of the Michigan Entomological Society, vol. 26, no. 4, pp. 8-9.

Dunn, G. A.
1982 Notes on *Cicindela marginipennis*. Newsletter of the Michigan Entomological Society, vol. 27, nos. 3-4, p. 1.

Dunn, G. A.
1984a Identification of North American tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 3-5.

Dunn, G. A.
1984b Interspecific reproductive isolation in two related species of Florida tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 18-24.

Dunn, G. A.
1985a Identification of North and Central American tiger beetles of the genus *Megacephala* Latreille (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 21-23.

Dunn, G. A.
1985b A key to the Nearctic *Amblychila* Say (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 25-33.

Dunn, G.A.
1985c Identification of North American *Omus* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 18-26.

Dunn, G. A.
1986a Beetle collecting in Jamaica with special notes on the tiger beetles. Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 8-13.

Dunn, G. A.
1986b Tiger beetles of New England (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 27-41.

Dunn, G. A.
1986c Color-coded labels for insect collections. Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 3, no. 4, p. 19.

Dunn, G. A.
1987 Additions to the list of Carabidae and Cicindelinae (Coleoptera) of the Beaver Islands, Charlevoix Co., Michigan (U.S.A.). Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 4, no. 2, p. 11.

Dunn, G. A. and D. A. Wilson
1979 *Cicindela marginipennis* in New Hampshire. Cicindela, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 49-56.

Dunn, G. W.
1891 The tiger beetles of California. Zoe, a Biological Journal, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 152-154.

D'urban, W. S. M. and R. Bell
1860 Contributions to Canadian Natural History (Extracted from the Report of the Geological Survey for 1858). John Lovell, Montreal, 40 pp.

Easton, N. S.
1909 A list of Coleoptera collected within 10 miles of Fall River, Massachusetts. Psyche, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 35-42, 67-68.

Eckhoff, D. E.
1939 The Cicindelidae of Iowa (Coleoptera). Iowa State College Journal of Science, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 201-230, illus.

Eckhoff, D. E.
1970 A new name for *Cicindela cyanocephalata* Eckhoff (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 24, no. 1, p. 32.

Edwards, H.
1875 On the localities and habits of the various species of *Omus*. Psyche, vol. 1, no. 14, pp. 73-76.

Edwards, J. G.
1949 Coleoptera or beetles east of The Great Plains; A Bibliographical Supplement to "Coleoptera or beetles east of The Great Plains" (1950). Edwards Brothers, Inc., Ann Arbor, MI, 212 pp.

Ehrmann, E. H.
1897 Coleopterological notes from my brother's diary. Entomological News, vol. 8, no. 7, pp. 168-170.

Elliot, N. and P. Salbert
1978 Notes on tiger beetles of San Salvador Island, Bahamas. Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 21-22.

Emmons, E.
1854 The agriculture of New York: Comprising an account of the classification, composition and distribution of the soils and rocks, and of the climate and agricultural productions of the state; together with descriptions of the more common and injurious species of insects. *In* Natural History of New York. Appleton, Wiley and Putnam, New York; Gould, Kendall and Lincoln, Boston, vol. 5, 272 pp., illus.

Engelhardt, G. P.
1910 Proceedings. Meeting of December 21, 1909. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 123-132.

Engelhardt, G. P.
1911 Proceedings. Meeting of November 15, 1910. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 266-268.

Engelhardt, G. P.
1912 Proceedings. Meeting of October 17, 1911. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 295-296.

Engelhardt, G. P.
1916 Proceedings. Meeting of May 11, 1916. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 11, no. 4, p. 91.

Engelhardt, G. P.
1917 Proceedings. Meeting of November 16, 1916. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 12, no. 2, p. 46.

Engelhardt, G. P.
1918 Proceedings. Meeting of April 16, 1918. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 26, nos. 3, 4, pp. 229-231.

Engelhardt, G. P.
1927 Proceedings. Meeting of December 10, 1926. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 73-75.

Engelhardt, G. P.
1932 Proceedings. Meeting of March 10, 1932. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 211-212.

Erwin, T. L.
1981 Natural History of Plummers Island, Maryland. XXVI. The ground beetles of a temperate forest site (Coleoptera: Carabidae): An analysis of fauna in relation to size, habitat selection, vagility, seasonality, and extinction. Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington, no. 5, pp. 105-224.

Erwin, T. L., G. E. Ball, D. R. Whitehead and A. L. Halpern (Editors)
1979 Carabid beetles: Their evolution, natural history, and classification. Proceedings of the First International Symposium of Carabidology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. Dr. W. Junk bv, The Hague, 635 pp.

Erwin, T. L. and G. N. House
1978 A catalogue of the primary types of Carabidae (incl. Cicindelinae) in the collections of the United States National Museum of Natural History (USNM) (Coleoptera). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 32, no. 3, pp. 231-255.

Erwin, T. L. and L. L. Sims
1984 Carabid beetles of the West Indies (Insecta: Coleoptera): A synopsis of the genera and checklists of tribes of Caraboidea, and of the West Indian species. Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol. 20, pp. 351-466.

Eschscholtz, J. F.
1829 Zoologischer Atlas, enthaltend Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer Theirarten, waehrend des Flottcapitains von Kotzebue zweiter Reise um die Welt, auf der Russisch-Kaiserlichen Kriegsschlupp Predpriaetiee in den Jahren 1823-1826. G. Reimer, Berlin, vol. 1, 17 pp., illus.

Evans, J. D.
1895 The insect fauna of the Sudbury District, Ontario. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 27, no. 6, pp. 141-146.

Evans, J. D.
1899 List of Coleoptera from Halifax, N.S. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 31, no. 12, pp. 320-321.

Evans, J. E.
1903 List of Canadian Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 35, no. 9, pp. 239-243.

Evans, J. E.
1906 List of Coleoptera in the collection of J.D. Evans, Trenton, Ont., which have not heretofore been recorded as having been taken in Canada. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 38, no. 3, pp. 96-100.

Evans, M. E. G.
1965 The feeding method of *Cicindela hybrida* L. (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (A), vol. 40, nos. 4-6, pp. 61-66.

Fabricius, J. C.
1775 Systema entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis descriptionibus, observationibus. In Officina Libraria Kortii, Flensburgi et Lipsiae [=Flensburg and Leipzig], 832 pp.

Fabricius, J. C.
1781 Species Insectorum, exhibentes eorum, differentias specificas, synonyma, auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin, adiectis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Tom. 1, Hamburgi et Kilonii, Impensis Carol. Ernest. Bohnii, 552 pp.

Fabricius, J. C.
1787 Mantissa Insectorum, sistens, eorum, species nuper detectas, adiectis, characteribus, genericis, differentiis, specificis, emendationibus, observationibus. Tom. 1, Hafniae, Impensis Christ. Gottl. Proft, 348 pp.

Fabricius, J. C.
1792 Entomologia systematica, emendata et aucta, secundum, classes, ordines, genera, species, adjectis, synonimis, locus, observationibus, descriptionibus. Tom. 1, Hafnae, Impensis Christ. Gottl. Proft, 330 pp.

Fabricius, J. C.
1798 Supplementum entomologia systema. Proft et Storch, Hafniae [=Copenhagen], 572 pp.
Fabricius, J. C.
1801 Systema eleutheratorum secundum ordines, genera, species, adiectus synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Bibliopolii Academici, Kilonii [=Kiel], vol. 1, 506 pp.
Fairmaire, L.
1871 Notes sur les coléoptères necueillis par Charles Coquerel à Madagascar et sur les côtes d'Afrique, 3e Partie (1). Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, ser. 5, vol. 1, pp. 29-78.
Fall, H. C.
1894 Collecting in the Sierras of S. California. Entomological News, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 97-101.
Fall, H. C.
1895 On *Cicindela formosa* and *C. venusta*, with remarks on some sexual characters of the genus. Entomological News, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 176-179.
Fall, H. C.
1901 A new *Cicindela*, with notes on allied species. Entomological News, vol. 12, no. 10, pp. 307-310.
Fall, H. C.
1910 Miscellaneous notes and descriptions of North American Coleoptera. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 36, pp. 89-197.
Fall, H. C.
1917 Two new varieties of *Cicindela tranquebarica* from California. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 12, no. 5, p. 106.
Fall, H. C.
1926 A list of the Coleoptera taken in Alaska and adjacent parts in the Yukon Territory in the summer of 1924. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 127-154.
Fall, H. C. and T. D. Cockerell
1907 The Coleoptera of New Mexico. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 33, pp. 145-272.
Fattig, P. W.
1935 The Coleoptera or beetles of Georgia (Cicindelidae, Carabidae). Entomological News, vol. 46, no. 6, pp. 153-160.
Fattig, P. W.
1951 An unusual tiger beetle. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 5, nos. 5/6, pp. 72-73.
Fender, K.
1945 Insect dispersal by the U.S. mails. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 40, no. 3, p. 66.
Fernández, F., G. Amat and D. L. Pearson
1994 Preliminary list of the species of tiger beetles of Colombia (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 27-30.
Ferris, C. D.
1969 Notes on collecting early *Cicindela* in eastern Wyoming. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 9-13.
Fielding, E. and C. B. Knisley
1995 Mating behavior in two tiger beetles, *Cicindela dorsalis* and *C. puritana* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Entomological News, vol. 106, no. 2, pp. 61-67.
Fischer, G., von Waldheim
1821 Entomographia imperii russici. (Entomographie de la Russie). Moskva, pp. 1-164.

Fisco, R.
1938 Proceedings. Meeting of May 12, 1937. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 33, no. 1, pp. 38-39.

Fitch, A.
1857 Insects infesting fruit trees. *In* Third report on the noxious and other insects of the state of New York. Transactions of the New York State Agricultural Society, vol. 16 (1856), pp. 315-490, illus.

Fletcher, F. C.
1929 Notes on a few Minnesota Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 61, no. 11, pp. 256-260.

Fletcher, J.
1902 Entomological record, 1901. Thirty-second Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 99-108.

Fletcher, J.
1903 Entomological record, 1902. Thirty-third Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 87-101.

Fletcher, J.
1905 Entomological record, 1904. Thirty-fifth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 56-78.

Fletcher, J.
1906 Entomological record, 1905. Thirty-sixth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 90-105.

Fletcher, J.
1907 Entomological record, 1906. Thirty-seventh Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 86-104.

Fletcher, J. and A. Gibson
1908 Entomological record, 1907. Thirty-eighth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 113-133.

Fletcher, J. and A. Gibson
1909 Entomological Record 1908. Thirty-ninth annual report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 99-116.

Fleutiaux, E.
1886 Remarques et observations sur le species des Cicindélides de M.W. Dokhtouroff. Extrait de Journal Le Naturaliste, vol. 8, pp. 1-8.

Fleutiaux, E.
1892 Catalogue Systématique des Cicindelidae décritis depuis Linné. Liege, 186 pp.

Forbes, W. T. M.
1924 How a beetle folds its wings. Psyche, vol. 31, no. 6, pp. 254-258.

Forbes, W. T. M.
1926 The wing folding patterns of the Coleoptera. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 34, nos. 1, 2, pp. 42-68, 91-139, illus.

Forsythe, T. G.
1981 Running and pushing in relationship to hind leg structure in some Carabidae (Coleoptera). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 35, no. 4, pp. 353-378.

Foster, R. F. and P. Knowles
1990 Genetic variation in five species and 12 populations of *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) in Northwestern Ontario. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 83, no. 4, pp. 838-45.

Fox, H.
1910 Observations on Cicindelidae in northern Cape May County, N.J. during the summers of 1908-09. Entomological News, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 75-82.

Fox, W. J.
1898 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 9, no. 8, pp. 207-208.

Fox, W. J.
1900 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 11, no. 10, pp. 101-112.

Fox, W. J.
1902a Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 167-168.

Fox, W. J.
1902b Doings of Societies. April meeting of the Feldman Collecting Social. Entomological News, vol. 13, no. 6, pp. 198-199.

Fox, W. J.
1903 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 14, no. 10, pp. 336-338.

Fox, W. J.
1904 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 15, no. 9, pp. 317-318.

Franck, —
1916 Proceedings. Meeting of June 15, 1916. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 91-92.

Frank, J. H. and G. A. Curtis
1979 Trend lines and the number of species of Staphylinidae. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 133-149.

Franklin, R. T.
1988 *Cicindela unipunctata* from pitfall traps (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 61, no. 2, pp. 249-250.

Freitag, R.
1965 A revision of the North American species of the *Cicindela maritima* group with a study of hybridization between *Cicindela duodecimguttata* and *oregona*. Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 87-170.

Freitag, R.
1966 The female genitalia of four species of tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 98, no. 9, pp. 942-952.

Freitag, R.
1972a Comments on certain *Cicindela* from Quebec and Prince Edward Island. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 21-23.

Freitag, R.
1972b Female genitalia of the North American species of the *Cicindela maritima* group (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 104, no. 8, pp. 1277-1306.

Freitag, R.
1974 Selection for a non-genitalic mating structure in female tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 106, no. 6, pp. 561-568.

Freitag, R.
1979 Reclassification, phylogeny, and zoogeography of the Australian species of *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series 66, pp. 1-99.

Freitag, R.
1992 Biogeography of West Indian tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae), pp. 123-158. *In* G.R. Noonan, G.E. Ball and N.E. Stork (eds.), The biogeography of ground beetles of mountains and islands. Intercept, Ltd., Andover, Hants., U.K., 256 pp.

Freitag, R. and B. L. Barnes
1989 Classification of Brazilian species of *Cicindela* and phylogeny and biogeography of subgenera *Brasiella, Gaymara* new subgenus, *Plectographa* and South American species of *Cylindera* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 241-386.

Freitag, R., D. H. Kavanaugh and R. Morgan
1993 A new species of *Cicindela* (*Cicindela*) (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Cicindelini) from remnant native grassland in Santa Cruz County, California. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 47, no. 2, pp. 113-120.

Freitag, R. and S. K. Lee
1972 Sound producing structures in adult *Cicindela tranquebarica* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) including a list of tiger beetles and ground beetles with flight wing files. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 104, no. 6, pp. 851-857.

Freitag, R., J. E. Olynyk and B. L. Barnes
1980 Mating behaviour and genitalic counterparts in tiger beetles (Carabidae: Cicindelinae). International Journal of Invertebrate Reproduction, vol. 2, pp. 131-135.

Freitag, R. and D. L. Pearson
1973 A note on geographical variation in *Cicindela depressula*. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 29-31.

Freitag, R., L. A. Schincariol and B. L. Barnes
1985 A review of nomenclature for genitalic structures of *Cicindela*. Cicindela, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 17-27.

Freitag, R. and R. Tropea
1969 Twenty-one cicindelid species in thirty-eight days. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 14-23.

Freitag, R. and R. Tropea
1971 Western journey 1970. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 53-56.

Frick, K. E.
1957 Biology and control of tiger beetles in alkali bee nesting sites. Journal of Economic Entomology, vol. 50, pp. 503-504.

Frost, C. A.
1907 Proceedings of the Club. Psyche, vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 63-65.

Frost, C. A.
1916 Collecting notes and random observations on the Maine Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 48, no. 11, pp. 381-390.

Frost, C. A.
1920 Notes on the Coleoptera with descriptions of new species. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 52, no. 8, pp. 229-232.

Frost, C. A.
1929 *Cicindela tranquebarica horiconensis* Leng. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 219.

Frost, C. A.
1932 *Cicindela purpurea nigerimma* Leng. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 27, no. 4, p. 245.

Frost, C. A.
1935 Three species of beetles from Labrador. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 62, no. 1, p. 19.

Frost, C. A.
1946 *Cicindela formosa generosa* Dej. Psyche, vol. 53, nos. 1-2, p. 30.

Frost, S. W.
1924 Frogs as insect collectors. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 174-185.

Frost, S. W.
1963 Winter, insect-light trapping at the Archbold Biological Station, Florida. The Florida Entomologist, vol. 46, no. 1, pp. 23-43.

Fuchs, C.
1904 Collecting trip to Tulare County, California. Entomological News, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 337-339.

Fyles, T. W.
1891 A day in the woods. Twenty-first Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 16-19.

Gage, E. V.
1988 A new subspecies of *Cicindela politula* from New Mexico and a range extension for *Cicindela politula barbaraannae* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Entomological News, vol. 99, no. 3, pp. 143-147.

Gage, E. V.
1991a Description of a new species of *Amblycheila* from Texas with additional notes (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of Worldwide Research, vol. 1, no. 1 (1990), pp. 1-10, illus.

Gage, E. V.
1991b Tiger beetles of Texas series: *Cicindela cazieri* Vogt. Bulletin of Worldwide Research, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 2-3.

Gage, E. V.
1992 A new species of tiger beetle from Texas (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of Worldwide Research, vol. 1, no. 3 (1991), pp. 4-6.

Gage, E. V. and W. D. Sumlin
1986 Notes on *Cicindela nigrocoerulea subtropica* in Texas (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Entomological News, vol. 97, no. 5, pp. 203-207, illus.

Gardiner, F., Jr.
1879 Coleoptera of the White Mountains. Psyche, vol. 2, no. 58, pp. 211-213.

Garneau, R.
1979 Inventaire preliminaire des Coléoptères Carabidae de Saint-Jean-de-Matha, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 15-16.

Garnett, R. T.
1920 Notes on the habits of *Promecognathus laevissimus* Dejean. Entomological News, vol. 31, no. 5, p. 138.

Gaumer, G. C.
1969a Coastal tiger beetles of Texas in the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 2-16.

Gaumer, G. C.
1969b A note on the activity of *Amblycheila cylindriformis*. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 24.

Gaumer, G. C.
1970a Collecting *Cicindela viridisticta* with notes on its habitat. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 2. pp. 8-10.

Gaumer, G. C.
1970b Collecting *Cicindela depressula eureka* with notes on its habitat and variation. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 14-19.

Gaumer, G. C.
1973 Aestival tiger beetle fauna of Big Bend National Park. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 13-19.

Gaumer, G. C.
1977 The variation and taxonomy of *Cicindela formosa* Say (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). PhD. Dissertation, Texas A & M University, College Station, 253 pp., illus.

Gaumer, G. C., E. J. Kurchewski and F. E. Kurchewski
1970 The tiger beetles of Presque Isle State Park, Pennsylvania. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 4-7.

Gaumer, G. C. and R. R. Murray
1971 Checklist of the Cicindelidae of Texas with regional distributions. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 9-12.

Gaumer, G. C. and R. R. Murray
1972a Distributional records and observations on *Cicindela nevadica* LeConte in Texas. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 79-84.

Gaumer, G. C. and R. R. Murray
1972b The genus *Amblychila* in Texas. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 85-88.

Gemminger, M. and E. von Harold
1868 Catalogus Coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus. Cicindelidae-Carabidae. E. Deyrolle Fils, Paris, vol. 1, pp. 1-41.

Gibson, A.
1910 The entomological record, 1909. Fortieth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 110-128.

Gibson, A.
1912 The entomological record, 1911. Forty-second Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 89-112.

Gibson, A.
1913 The entomological record, 1912. Forty-third Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 113-140.

Gibson, A,
1914 The entomological record, 1913. Forty-fourth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 106-129.

Gibson, A.
1915 The entomological record, 1914. Forty-fifth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 123-150.

Gibson, A.
1916 The entomological record, 1915. Forty-sixth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 194-230.

Gibson, A.
1917 The entomological record, 1916. Forty-seventh Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 137-171.

Gibson, A.
1918 The entomological record, 1917. Forty-eighth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 99-127.

Gibson, A.
1919 The entomological record, 1918. Forty-ninth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 97-123.

Gilbert, C.
1986 Behavioral studies of visual movement perception by larval and adult tiger beetles. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Kansas, Lawrence, 107 pp.

Gilbert, C.
1997 Visual control of cursorial prey pursuit by tiger beetles (Cicindelidae). Journal of Comparative Physiology A, vol. 181, pp. 217-230.

Gissler, C. F.
1879 The anatomy of *Amblychila cylindiformis* Say. Psyche, vol. 2, nos. 61-62, pp. 233-244.

Gistl, J.
1837 Systema Insectorum, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, synonymis, annotationibus, locis, et iconibus. Coleoptera. E.A. Fleischmannum, Monachii [= Munich], vol. 1, 64 pp.

Glaser, J. D.
1976 Cicindelids of Chesapeake Bay revisited. Cicindela, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 17-20.

Glaser, J. D.
1977 Letters from our readers: re decimation of *C. dorsalis* population on Maryland portion of Assateague Island. Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 1, p. 12.

Glaser, J. D.
1984 The Cicindelidae (Coleoptera) of Maryland. Maryland Entomologist, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 65-76.

Goldsmith, W. M.
1916 Field notes on the distribution and life habits of the tiger beetles (Cicindelidae) of Indiana. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, vol. 26, pp. 447-455.

Goldsmith, W. M.
1919 A comparative study of the chromosomes of the tiger beetles (Cicindelidae). Journal of Morphology, vol. 32, pp. 437-487, illus.

Gould, A. A.
1834 On the Cicindelae of Massachusetts. Boston Journal of Natural History, vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 41-54.

Goulet, H.
1983 Tiger beetles of the Ottawa Valley. Trails and Landscapes, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 15-23.

Graves, R. C.
1962 Predation on *Cicindela* by a dragonfly. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 94, no. 11, p. 1231.

Graves, R. C.
1963 The Cicindelidae of Michigan (Coleoptera). The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 69, no. 2, pp. 492-507.

Graves, R. C.
1965 The distribution of tiger beetles in Ontario (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Ontario, vol. 95, pp. 63-70.

Graves, R. C.
1969 An upper Michigan population of *Cicindela repanda* with reduced elytral maculae (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 86-88.

Graves, R. C.
1981 Offshore flight in *Cicindela trifasciata*. Cicindela, vol. 13, no. 3/4, pp. 45-47.

Graves, R. C.
1982 Editor's note: Another record of offshore flight in *Cicindela trifasciata*. Cicindela, vol. 14, nos. 1-4, p. 18.

Graves, R. C.
1988 Geographic distribution of the North American tiger beetle *Cicindela hirticollis* Say. Cicindela, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 1-21.

Graves, R. C.
1989 Notice of endangered species listing proposals. Cicindela, vol. 21, nos. 3-4, p. 40.

Graves, R. C. and D. W. Brzoska
1991 The tiger beetles of Ohio (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of the Ohio Biological Survey, New Series, vol. 8, no. 4, vi + 42 pp., illus.

Graves, R. C., M. E. Krejci and A. C. F. Graves
1988 Geographic variation in the North American tiger beetle, *Cicindela hirticollis* Say, with a description of five new subspecies (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 120, no. 7, pp. 647-678.

Graves, R. C. and D. L. Pearson
1973 The tiger beetles of Arkansas, Louisiana and Mississippi (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 99, no. 2, pp. 157-203.

Gray, G. R.
1832 Notices of new genera and species. *In* E. Griffith and E. Pidgeon, The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier. Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., London, vol. 14 (Insecta, vol. 1), 570 pp.

Green, J. W.
1918 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 29, no. 3, pp. 119-120.

Greene, G. M.
1914a Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 24, no. 2, pp. 88-91.

Greene, G. M.
1914b Doings of Societies. Feldman Collecting Social. Entomological News, vol. 25, no. 5, pp. 237-239.

Griffith, H. G.
1900 Coleopterous fauna of Phoenix, Arizona, and surrounding regions. Entomological News, vol. 11, no. 8, pp. 561-570.

Grinnel, F., Jr.
1914 The development of California entomology. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 68-72.

Grossbeck, J. A.
1910 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 96-97.

Guérin-Méneville, F. E.
1840 Cicindèles nouvelles-découvertes à Pensacola (Am. Bor.). Revue Zoologique, par la Société Cuvierienne, vol. 3, p. 37.

Guérin-Méneville, F. E.
1845 *Dromochorus pilatei*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (Bulletin Entomologique), ser. 2, vol. 3, pp. 89-119.

Hadley, N. F., C. B. Knisley, T. D. Schultz and D. L. Pearson
1990 Water relations of tiger beetle larvae (*Cicindela marutha*): correlations with habitat microclimate and burrowing activity. Journal of Arid Environments, vol. 19, pp. 189-197.

Hadley, N. F. and T. D. Schultz
1987 Water loss in three species of tiger beetles (*Cicindela*): correlations with epicuticular hydrocarbons. Journal of Insect Physiology, vol. 33, no. 10, pp. 677-682.

Haimbach, F.
1905 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 247-248.

Haimbach, F.
1907 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 18, no. 10, p. 458.

Haimbach, F.
1908 Doings of Societies. Feldman Collecting Social. Entomological News, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 343-344.
Haimbach, F.
1918 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 29, no. 1, p. 40.
Haldeman, S. S.
1853 Descriptions of some new species of insects, with observations on described species. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 6, pp. 361-365.
Hamilton, C. C.
1925 Studies on the morphology, taxonomy and ecology of the larvae of Holarctic tiger beetles (Family Cicindelidae). Proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 65, art. 17, pp. 1-87, illus.
Hamilton, J.
1885a Hibernation of Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 35-38.
Hamilton, J.
1885b Entomolgy at Brigantine Beach, N.J., in September. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 201-206.
Hamilton, J.
1887 Natural history notes on Coleoptera - No. 3. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 62-67.
Hamilton, J.
1889a Notes on Coleoptera - No. 5. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 29-34.
Hamilton, J.
1889b Corrections and additions to previous papers. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 21, no. 6, pp. 101-108.
Hamilton, J.
1890 Entomology at Longport, N.J. Entomological News, vol. 1, no. 9, pp. 142-144.
Hamilton, J.
1893 List of Coleoptera taken at Sparrow Lake, Ont. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 25, nos. 11-12, pp. 272-279, 324-327.
Hamilton, J.
1894 Coleoptera taken at Lake Worth, Florida. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 26, no. 9, pp. 250-256.
Hanham, A. W.
1885 Entomological notes. Fifteenth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 41-42.
Hanham, A. W.
1894 Notes on Quebec Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 26, no. 12, pp. 350-352.
Harrington, W. H.
1882a Field notes - 1881. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 7-9.
Harrington, W. H.
1882b Field notes—1881. Twelfth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 25-26.
Harrington, W. H.
1883a Variations in markings of *Cicindela sex-guttata*. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 14, no. 12, p. 239.

Harrington, W. H.
1883b Insects collected in 1882. Fourteenth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 35-36.

Harrington, W. H.
1890 On the lists of Coleoptera published by the Geological Survey of Canada, 1842-1888. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 22, no. 6, pp. 135-140, 153-160, 184-191.

Harris, E. D.
1901a A new variety of *Cicindela vulgaris*. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 33, no. 9, p. 226.

Harris, E. D.
1901b Cicindelidae of Mt. Desert, Maine. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 27-28.

Harris, E. D.
1902 Notes on Cicindelae in North Carolina. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 34, no. 8, pp. 217-218.

Harris, E. D.
1905a Proceedings. Meeting of October 4, 1904. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 99-100.

Harris, E. D.
1905b Proceedings. Meeting of December 6, 1904. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 13, no. 3, p. 168.

Harris, E. D.
1906 The burrows of *Cicindela rugifrons* and *Cicindela modesta*. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 38, no. 4, p. 120.

Harris, E. D.
1909 Proceedings. Meeting of December 1, 1908. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 45-47.

Harris, E. D.
1911 List of the North American Cicindelidae in the Harris collection. Truan Press, Yonkers, N.Y., 68 pp.

Harris, E. D.
1912a Proceedings. Meeting of February 7, 1911. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 136-138.

Harris, E. D.
1912b Proceedings. Meeting of March 21, 1911. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 141-142.

Harris, E. D.
1912c Proceedings. Meeting of February 6, 1912. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 210-212.

Harris, E. D.
1913a Three new cicindelids. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 67-69.

Harris, E. D.
1913b Proceedings. Meeting of November 19, 1912. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 78-82.

Harris, E. D.
1913c Proceedings. Meeting of December 17, 1912. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 84-88.

Harris, E. D.
1913d Miscellaneous notes. *Cicindela longilabris* Say. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 21, no. 4, p. 311.

Harris, E. D.
1914a Recently noted forms of *Omus*. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 78-79.

Harris, E. D.
1914b Proceedings. Meeting of April 7, 1914. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 180-182.

Harris, E. D.
1916a Proceedings. Meeting of November 2, 1915. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 99-101.

Harris, E. D.
1916b Proceedings. Meeting of October 3, 1916. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 24, no. 4, pp. 309-311.

Harris, E. D.
1917 Proceedings. Meeting of February 20, 1917. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 136-138.

Harris, E. D.
1918a Proceedings. Meeting of December 4, 1917. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 115-117.

Harris, E. D.
1918b Proceedings. Meeting of November 5, 1917. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 26, nos. 3, 4, pp. 236-238.

Harris, E. D. and C. W. Leng
1916 The Cicindelinae of North America as arranged by Dr. Walther Horn in Genera Insectorum. The American Museum of Natural History, New York, 23 pp.

Harris, E. D., C. Schaeffer and W. T. Davis
1913 Proceedings. Meeting of January 21, 1913. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 163-165.

Harris, T. W.
1828 Contributions of entomology: Cicindelidae. New England Farmer, vol. 7, no. 12, pp. 90-91.

Harris, T. W.
1852 The *Cicindela* or tiger beetles. The Family Visitor, vol. 2, no. 39, p. 305.

Harris, T. W.
1859 December 21, 1859, Mr. Scudder read a paper by the late Dr. T.W. Harris on *Cicindela Hentzii*. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 7, pp. 185-189.

Harris, T.W.
1869 Entomological correspondence of Thaddeus William Harris, M.D. Edited by Samuel H. Scudder. Occasional papers of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 1, 375 pp.

Harris, T. W.
1891 Some old correspondence between Harris, Say and Pickering. IV. Psyche, vol. 6, no. 187, pp. 169-172.

Harvey, F. L. and O. W. Knight
1897 Insects collected at Jackman, Maine. Psyche, vol. 8, no. 254, pp. 77-79.

Hatch, M. H.
1924 A list of Coleoptera from Charlevoix County, Michigan. The Michigan Academy of Science, Arts and Letters, vol. 4, pp. 543-585.

Hatch, M. H.
1925 Habitats of Coleoptera. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 217-223.

Hatch, M. H.
1938 Coleoptera of Washington: Carabidae: Cicindelinae. University of Washington Publications in Biology, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 225-240.

Hatch, M. H.
1949 Studies on the Coleoptera of the Pacific Northwest. I. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 113-118.

Hatch, M. H.
1953 The beetles of the Pacific northwest. Part I: Introduction and Adephaga. University of Washington Publications in Biology, vol. 16, pp. 1-340.

Hayward, R.
1882 *Cicindela ancocisconensis* (Harr.) in Vermont. The Quarterly Journal of the Boston Zoological Society, vol. 1, no. 3, p. 38.

Henshaw, S.
1875 List of Coleoptera collected in the vicinity of Cliftondale, Mass., June 12, 1973. Psyche, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 17-18.

Hentz, N. M.
1830 Descriptions of eleven new species of North American insects. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, New Series, vol. 3, pp. 253-258.

Hentz, N. M.
1869 Entomological correspondence of Thaddeus William Harris, M.D., edited by S.H. Scudder. Boston Society of Natural History, Occasional Papers, vol. 1, pp. 1-366.

Herbst, J. F. W.
1806 Sechs und neunzigste Gattung Kaeferartiger Insekten. Cicindelae. Sandkaefer, pp. 146-249. *In* Natursystem aller bekannten in-und auslandischen Insekten als eine Fortsetzung der von Buffonschen Naturgeschichte. Der Kaefer. Pauli, Berlin, vol. 10, 285 pp., illus.

Herman, L. H.
1982 Patricia Vaurie (1909-1982). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 36, no. 2, pp. 453-457.

Hicks, S. D.
1947a Additional notes on Coleoptera taken in Essex County and southern Ontario. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 79, no. 6, pp. 117-119.

Hicks, S. D.
1947b Additional notes on Coleoptera taken in Essex County and southern Ontario, Canada. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 79, nos. 7-8, pp. 148-149.

Hicks, S. D.
1955 Abundance of several species of Coleoptera in British Columbia. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 11-12.

Hicks, S. D.
1965 The northern limits of several species of Coleoptera with special reference to their occurrence in the Ottawa district, Ontario. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 37-42.

Hicks, S. D.
1971 Comments on certain Coleoptera from extreme southern Ontario and the Ottawa district. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 103-106.

Higley, L. G.
1986 Morphology of reproductive structures in *Cicindela repanda* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 59, no. 2, pp. 303-308.

Hilchie, G. J.
1985 The tiger beetles of Alberta (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Cicindelini). Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol. 21, no. 3, pp. 319-347.

Hill, J. M. and C. B. Knisley
1992 Frugivory in the tiger beetle *Cicindela repanda* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 46, no. 3, pp. 306-310.

Hlavac, T. F.
1971 Differentiation of the carabid antenna cleaner. Psyche, vol. 78, nos. 1-2, pp. 51-66.

Hoebeke, R. E.
1978 Catalogue of the Coleoptera types in the Cornell University insect collection. Search (Agriculture); Entomology (Ithaca) 20, Cornell University Agricultural Experimental Station, Ithaca, New York, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 3-31.

Hoffman, R. L.
1991 Arthropods. *In* K. Terwillinger (ed.), Virginia's endangered species. McDonald and Woodward, Blacksburg, V.A., 672 pp.

Hood, J. D.
1931 *Cicindela unipunctata* Fabricius in New York State. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 26, no. 3, p. 139.

Hood, L. E.
1902 Notes on certain Coleoptera. Entomological News, vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 83-84.

Hood, L. E.
1903 Notes on *Cicindela hentzii*. Entomological News, vol. 14, no. 3, pp. 113-116.

Hooper, R. R.
1969 A review of Saskatchewan tiger beetles. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 1-5.

Hope, F. W.
1838 The coleopterist's manual, part the second, containing the predaceous land and water beetles of Linnaeus and Fabricius. H.G. Bohn, London, 168 pp.

Hopping, R.
1904 Proceedings. Meeting of May 17, 1904. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 12, no. 4, p. 260.

Horn, G. H.
1866 Descriptions of some new Cicindelidae from the Pacific Coast of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 18, pp. 394-397.

Horn, G. H.
1868 New species of Coleoptera from the Pacific District of the United States. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 2, pp. 129-140.

Horn, G. H.
1871 Descriptions of new Coleoptera of the United States, with notes on known species. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 3, pp. 325-344.

Horn, G. H.
1872 Descriptions of some new North American Coleoptera. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 4, pp. 143-152.

Horn, G. H.
1875 Synonymical notes and descriptions of new species of North American Coleoptera. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 5, pp. 126-156.

Horn, G. H.
1876a The sexual characteristics of North American Cicindelidae, with notes on some groups of *Cicindela*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 5, pp. 232-240.

Horn, G. H.
1876b Notes on some coleopterous remains from the bone caves at Port Kennedy, Penna. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 5, pp. 241-245.

Horn, G. H.
1876c Synonymy of the Coleoptera of the fauna Boreali-Americana, Kirby. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 8, pp. 126-130.

Horn, G. H.
1878 Descriptions of the larvae of the North American genera of Cicindelidae, also of *Dicaelus* with a note on *Rhynchophorus*. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 7, pp. 28-40.

Horn, G. H.
1880 Contributions to the coleopterology of the United States, No. 3. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 8, pp. 139-154.

Horn, G. H.
1882 Proceedings of the monthly meetings of the Entomological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. Session of April 14, 1882. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 10, p. iv.

Horn, G. H.
1883 Miscellaneous notes and short studies of North American Coleoptera. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 10, pp. 269-312.

Horn, G. H.
1887 Some critical notes. Entomologica Americana, vol. 2, pp. 207-209.

Horn, G. H.
1892 Variations of color-markings in Coleoptera. Entomological News, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 25-28.

Horn, G. H.
1893 *Amblycheila cylindriformis* Say. Entomological News, vol. 4, no. 9, pp. 281-283.

Horn, G. H.
1894 Coleoptera of Baja California. Proceedings of the California Academy of Science, vol. 2, no. 4, pp. 302-449.

Horn, W.
1891a Erster beitrag zur Kenntniss der Cicindeleten. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Heft II, pp. 323-331.

Horn, W.
1891b Einiges über Cicindeliden. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Heft II, pp. 361-362.

Horn, W.
1892a Fuenf dekaden neuer Cicindeleden. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Heft I, pp. 65-92.

Horn, W.
1892b Die Cicindeliden des Wiener Hof-Museums. Ein II. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Cicindeliden. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Heft I, pp. 94-98.

Horn, W.
1893 Bemerkungen und nachträge zur "Catalogue systématique des Cicindelidae" par Fleutiaux (1893), Heft II, pp. 321-347.

Horn, W.
1896 Die Cicindeliden der Dohrn'schen Sammlung. Stettinger Entomologische Zeitung, vol. 57, pp. 164-177.

Horn, W.
1897 Drei neue Cicindelen und ueber *Neolaphyra* Bedel. Entomologische Nachrichten, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 17-20.

Horn, W.
1900a Über einiger U.S.A. - Cicindelen. Entomologische Nachrichten, vol. 26, no. 8, pp. 116-119.
Horn, W.
1900b Zum studium der Cicindeliden. Entomologische Nachrichten, vol. 26, no. 14, pp. 214-218.
Horn, W.
1902a Briefe eines reisenden entomologen. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Heft I, pp. 231-239.
Horn, W.
1902b Briefe eines reisenden entomologen. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Heft II, pp. 369-396.
Horn, W.
1903a Briefe eines reisenden entomologen. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Heft II, pp. 177-198.
Horn, W.
1903b List of the Cicindelidae of Mexico and on their relationship with the species of the United States. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 213-221.
Horn, W.
1904 Über die Cicindeliden-Sammlungen von Paris und London. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Heft I, pp. 81-99.
Horn, W.
1905 Systematischer Index der Cicindeliden. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Heft II, pp. 1-55.
Horn, W.
1906 Über das vorkommen von *Tetracha carolina* L. im preussischen Bernstein und die phylogeny den Cicindelen-arten. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Heft II, pp. 329-336.
Horn, W.
1907 *Megacephala-Tetracha* (Col.). Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, pp. 263-271.
Horn, W.
1908a *Cicindela lengi* nom. nov. für *Cicindela venusta* LeConte. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift Aus den Sitzungen, Sitzung vom 14.IX.08, p. 738.
Horn, W.
1908b Über eine *Amblychila* larva. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift. Aus den Sitzungen, 16.XII.07, pp. 284-286.
Horn, W.
1908c Six new Cicindelidae from the Oriental Region. Records of the Indian Museum, vol. 2, pp. 409-412.
Horn, W.
1910 Une forme nouvelle d'*Omus* (*Cicindel.*, Col.). Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique, vol. 54, pp. 293-295.
Horn, W.
1913a Diesjahrige *Omus*-Funde von F.W. Nunenmacher (Col.). Entomologische Mitteilungen, vol. 2, no. 11, pp. 346-351.
Horn, W.
1913b 50 neue Cicindelinae. Archiv fuer Naturgeschichte, vol. 79, sect. A, no. 11, pp. 1-33.
Horn, W.
1915 Genera Insectorum, Coleoptera Adephaga, fam. Carabidae, subfam. Cicindelinae. V. Verteneuil, Bruxelles, (1908-1915) fasc. 82a, b, c, pp. 1-486, illus.

Horn, W.
1926 Carabidae: Cicindelinae. *In* Coleopterorum Catalogus auspiciis et auxillo W. Junk editus a S. Schenkling. W. Junk, Berlin, vol. 1, pt. 86, pp. 1-345.

Horn, W.
1928 Notes and records on the tiger beetles of Minnesota. University of Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin, vol. 56, pp. 9-13.

Horn, W.
1930 Notes on the races of *Omus californicus* and a list of Cicindelidae of America north of Mexico. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 56, pp. 73-86.

Horn, W.
1935 On some Cicindelae from the Pacific coast of Mexico, the West Indies and United States. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 65-66.

Horn, W.
1938 2000 Zeichnungen von Cicindelinae. Eine revision der gattung *Oxychila*. Entomologische Beihefte aus Berlin-Dahlem, vol. 5, pp. 1-71, illus.

Horn, W., R. Becker and C. F. Höge
1897 Die Mexicanischen Cicindeliden. Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, vol. 1, pp. 161-186.

Horrisberger, J.
1971 III Contribution to the study of the Cicindelidae: Two new races of *Cicindela* of the *purpurea-oregona* group, by Eduardo Varas Arangua (1927). Translated from Revista Chilena Historia Natural, 31: 173-175 by J. Horrisberger. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 26-31.

Houghton, C. O.
1908 Coleoptera of St. Lawrence Co., N.Y. I. Entomological News, vol. 19, no. 9, pp. 399-402.

Howden, H.
1970 First South Dakota records for *Amblychila cylindriformis*. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 3, p. 8.

Hubbard, H. G.
1891 Insect life in the Hot Springs of the Yellowstone National Park. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 23, no. 11, pp. 226-230.

Huber, R. L.
1969a Homonymy in the Nearctic *Cicindela*. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 19-22.

Huber, R. L.
1969b Additions to the list of Nearctic homonyms. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 3, p. 26.

Huber, R. L.
1973 *Cicindela macra* LeConte and *Cicindela lepida* Dejean taken *in copula*? Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 2, p. 40.

Huber, R. L.
1977 First Wyoming record for *Amblycheila cylindriformis* (Say) with further distributional data. Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 75-76.

Huber, R. L.
1980a Northerly record for *Cicindela scutellaris lecontei* in Ontario. Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 2, p. 24.

Huber, R. L.
1980b Tiger beetle caught in spider web. Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 2, p. 32.

Huber, R. L.
1986 Citational enhancements for the Boyd checklist of North American Cicindelidae. Cicindela, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 53-57.

Huber, R. L.
1989 Announcement. Cicindela, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 12, 16.

Huber, R. L.
1994 A new species of *Tetracha* from the west coast of Venezuela, with comments on genus-level nomenclature (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 26, nos. 3-4, pp. 49-75.

Hussain, M.
1975 Predators of the alfalfa weevil, *Hypera postica* in western Nevada - a greenhouse study, (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 83, no. 4, pp. 226-228.

Hutchings, J.
1986 Collecting Cicindelidae in the southwestern United States in late July, 1985. Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 3-4.

Ideker, J.
1977 Field separation of *Cicindela* species by escape behavior. Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 39-40.

Ideker, J.
1980 Predator and heat avoidance behavior of *Cicindela ocellata rectilatera*. Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 43-45.

Ihring, H. von
1926 Zur verbreitungs-geschichte der Cicindeliden. Entomologische Mitteilungen, Band 2, no. 2, pp. 156-161.

Ingram, W. M.
1934 Field notes on five species of the genus *Cicindela* of the family Cicindelidae from Balboa Bay, Orange County, California. Journal of Entomology and Zoology, vol. 25, pp. 51-52.

Janvrin, —
1923 Proceedings. Meeting of April 3, 1923. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 194-195.

Johnson, F. H.
1894 Eastern varieties of *Cicindela scutellaris*. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 142-143.

Johnson, H. L.
1915 Coleoptera found in the vicinity of Meriden, Connecticut. Entomological News, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 307-319.

Johnson, H. L.
1916 Additions to the Coleoptera of Meriden, Connecticut. Entomological News, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 112-124.

Johnson, W. N.
1972 "Hit-and-run" collecting across the gulf states. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 19-20.

Johnson, W. N.
1975a Hit-and-run collecting in the southwestern United States. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 21-24.

Johnson, W. N.
1975b Notes on collecting Cicindelidae in the southwestern United States. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 33-35.

Johnson, W. N.
1977 Collecting *Cicindela* during the middle of August in the southwestern United States. Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 17-19.

Johnson, W. N.
1978a Collecting in central and southwestern United States during mid-August, 1976. Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 27-30.

Johnson, W. N.
1978b Notes on *Cicindela pulchra* Say from Colorado. Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 3, p. 42.

Johnson, W. N.
1979 Sympatric population of *Cicindela limbalis transversa* and *Cicindela splendida cyanocephalata*. Cicindela, vol. 11, no. 2, p. 26.

Johnson, W. N.
1990a A new subspecies of *Cicindela limbata* Say from Labrador (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Le Naturaliste Canadien, vol. 116 (1989), pp. 261-266.

Johnson, W. N.
1990b A new subspecies of *Cicindela patruela* from west-central Wisconsin. Cicindela, vol. 21, no. 2 (1989), pp. 27-32.

Johnson, W. N.
1990c A new subspecies of *Cicindela pusilla* Say from northern Arizona. Cicindela, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 1-12.

Johnson, W. N.
1991 Two new species of *Megacephala* from Panama (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 1-10.

Johnson, W. N.
1992 A new species of *Dromochorus* from southern Texas (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 23, nos. 2-3 (1991), pp. 49-54.

Johnson, W. N.
1993a A new species of *Megacephala* from Nicaragua (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 25, nos. 1-2, pp. 13-21.

Johnson, W. N.
1993b Notes on *Cicindela yucatana* W. Horn. Cicindela, vol. 25, nos. 3-4, pp. 41-44.

Johnson, W. N.
1993c A new subspecies of *Cicindela circumpicta* from North Dakota (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 25, nos. 3-4, pp. 53-59.

Jones, E.
1884 Notes on the habits of Cicindelidae. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 7, no. 9, pp. 74-76.

Jonge Poerink, W. H.
1953 Caribbean tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela*. Studies on the fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean islands, vol. 4, no. 19, pp. 120-143, illus.

Joutel, L. H.
1902 Proceedings. Meeting of May 20, 1902. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 248-249.

Jules, F.
1937 Les Cicindèles. Bibliothèque des Jeunes Naturalistes, Tract no. 35, pp. 1-4.

Kamoun, S.
1996 Occurrence of the threatened *Cicindela senilis frosti* Varas Arangua in an inland salt marsh in Riverside County, California (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 50, no. 4, pp. 369-371.

Kaulbars, M. M.
1982 Systematics and ecology of the *sexguttata* group, genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). M.Sc. Thesis, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ontario, 237 pp.

Kaulbars, M. M. and R. Freitag
1993a A description of the third instar larva of *Cicindela denikei* Brown. Cicindela, vol. 25, nos. 3-4, pp. 45 - 48.

Kaulbars, M. M. and R. Freitag

1993b Geographical variation, classification, reconstructed phylogeny, and geographical history of the *Cicindela sexguttata* group (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 125, no. 2, pp. 267-316.

Kaulbars, M. M. and R. Freitag

1993c Foraging behavior of the tiger beetle *Cicindela denikei* Brown (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Canadian Field-Naturalist, vol. 107, no. 1, pp. 53-58.

Kennaught, J. H.

1963 Structural colours in insects. The Entomologist, vol. 96, no. 1207, pp. 284-291.

King, B. L.

1988 Tiger beetles of the Leaf River drainage system of southwestern Mississippi (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 20, nos. 3-4, pp. 41-49.

King, I. N.

1914 The Coleoptera of Henry County, Iowa. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science, vol. 21, pp. 317-340.

Kippenhan, M. G.

1990a A survey of the tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) of Colorado. Entomological News, vol. 101, no. 5, pp. 307-315.

Kippenhan, M. G.

1990b Tiger beetles and ants. Cicindela, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 53-59.

Kippenhan, M. G.

1991 Notes on elytral deformities and predator damage of *Cicindela*. Cicindela, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 11-16.

Kippenhan, M. G.

1994 The tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) of Colorado. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 120, no. 1, pp. 1-86.

Kippenhan, M. G.

1995a Lectotype designation and redescription of *Cicindela fulgida pseudowillistoni* W. Horn (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) with notes on populations of *C. fulgida* from northwestern Colorado. Cicindela, vol. 27, nos. 3-4, pp. 37-43.

Kippenhan, M. G.

1995b List of the primary and secondary types of Cicindelidae (Coleoptera) in the Field Museum of Natural History collection, Chicago, Illinois. Cicindela, vol. 27, nos. 3-4, pp. 51-63.

Kippenhan, M. G.

1996 Distributional records of *Cicindela nebraskana* Casey (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) from south-central Colorado. Cicindela, vol. 28, nos. 1-2, pp. 30-31.

Kippenhan, M. G. and M. R. Carter

1993 Notes on early seasonal activity of three species of *Cicindela* in Colorado. Cicindela, vol. 25, nos. 3-4, pp. 49-51.

Kirby, W.

1837 The insects. *In* J. Richardson, Fauna Boreali-Americana; or the zoology of the northern parts of British America, containing descriptions of the objects of natural history collected on the late northern land expeditions under the command of Captain Sir John Franklin, R.N. Josiah Fletcher, Printer and Publisher, Norwich, pt. 4, XXXIX and 325 pp., illus.

Kirk, V. M.

1969 A list of beetles of South Carolina, Part 1 - Northern Coastal Plain. South Carolina Agricultural Experimental Station, Clemson University, Technical Bulletin 1033, 124 pp.

Kirk, V. M.
1970 A list of the beetles of South Carolina, Part 2 - Mountain, Piedmont, and Southern Coastal Plain. South Carolina Agricultural Experimental Station, Clemson University, Technical Bulletin 1038, 117 pp.

Kirk, V. M. and E. U. Balsbaugh, Jr.
1975 A list of the beetles of South Dakota. Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State University, Technical Bulletin 42, 139 pp.

Klopp, W. W.
1974 Notes on collecting neotropical Cicindelidae. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 13-16.

Klug, J. C. F.
1834 Uebersicht der *Cicindeletae* der sammlung des Berliner Museum. Jahrbücher der Insectenkunde, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Sammlung im Konigl. Museum zu Berlin, vol. 1, 296 pp.

Knaus, W.
1884a Additions to the Catalogue of Kansas Coleoptera for 1883 and 1884. Kansas Academy of Science, Seventeenth Annual Meeting, pp. 57-61.

Knaus, W.
1884b On some salt marsh Coleoptera. Kansas Academy of Science, Seventeenth Annual Meeting, pp. 64-65.

Knaus, W.
1886 Additions for 1885 and 1886 to the list of Kansas Coleoptera. Kansas Academy of Science, Nineteenth Annual Meeting, pp. 86-88.

Knaus, W.
1893 Notes on sand dune collecting. Entomological News, vol. 4, no. 9, pp. 293-295.

Knaus, W.
1894 Sand-dune collecting. Kansas Academy of Science, Twenty-seventh Annual Meeting, pp. 126-127.

Knaus, W.
1895 A new collecting ground for *Cicindela limbata* Say. Entomological News, vol. 6, no. 9, pp. 284-287.

Knaus, W.
1897 Collecting notes on Kansas Coleoptera. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, V. Zoology, etc., pp. 197-199.

Knaus, W.
1899 Collecting notes on Kansas Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 37-40.

Knaus, W.
1900a The Cicindelidae of Kansas. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 109-116.

Knaus, W.
1900b Additions to the list of Kansas Coleoptera for the years 1899 and 1900. Kansas Academy of Science, Biology, pp. 109-114.

Knaus, W.
1901 Collecting notes on Kansas Coleoptera. II. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 110-115.

Knaus, W.
1902 Notes on collecting Coleoptera in Wyoming and Utah. Entomological News, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 147-152.

Knaus, W.
1903 The Coleoptera of the Sacramento Mountains of New Mexico. Entomological News, vol. 14, no. 6, pp. 172-180.

Knaus, W.
1904 The Coleoptera of the Sacramento Mountains of New Mexico. II. Entomological News, vol. 15, no. 5, pp. 152-157.

Knaus, W.
1906a Collecting notes on Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 38, no. 5, pp. 145-148.

Knaus, W.
1906b Coleoptera of the Sacramento Mountains of New Mexico. III. Entomological News, vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 329-332.

Knaus, W.
1907 Additions to the list of Kansas Coleoptera for the year 1906. Kansas Academy of Science, Biological Papers, pp. 233-234.

Knaus, W.
1908 Notes on Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 91-92.

Knaus, W.
1913 Additions to the list of Kansas Coleoptera for 1910-'11-'12. Kansas Academy of Science, Biological Papers, pp. 89-93.

Knaus, W.
1915a Collecting notes on Kansas Coleoptera. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 35-40.

Knaus, W.
1915b Notes on Coleoptera. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 82-84.

Knaus, W.
1916 Notes on *Strategus mormon*. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 79-81.

Knaus, W.
1922 Two new forms of *Cicindela* with remarks on other forms. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 30, no. 4, pp. 194-197.

Knaus, W.
1924a A color form of *Cicindela repanda-unijuncta*. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 32, no. 3, 126 pp.

Knaus, W.
1924b 1923 collecting notes. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 170-173.

Knaus, W.
1925 Three new forms of Coleoptera. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 182-183.

Knaus, W.
1926 The Coleoptera of the sandhill region of Medora, Reno County, Kansas. Entomological News, vol. 37, no. 8, pp. 262-266.

Knaus, W.
1927 A Washington record for *Cicindela westbournei* Wallis. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 3, no. 3, p. 114.

Knaus, W.
1928a Collecting notes on Coleoptera. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 98-99.

Knaus, W.
1928b A new name for *Cicindela violacea* Fab. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 2, no. 1 (1929), pp. 23-24.

Knaus, W.
1929 A new *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 47-48.

Knaus, W.
1930 Notes on Kansas Coleoptera. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 79-80.

Knisley, C. B.
1976 A population study of *Cicindela sexguttata*, the six-spotted tiger beetle (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, vol. 86, p. 228.

Knisley, C. B.
1978 Collecting *Cicindela willistoni estancia* beneath alkali encrustations. Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 31-32.

Knisley, C. B.
1979 Distribution, abundance, and seasonality of tiger beetles (Cicindelidae) in the Indiana Dunes region. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, vol. 88, pp. 209-217.

Knisley, C. B.
1984 Ecological distribution of tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) in Colfax County, New Mexico. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 29, no. 1, pp. 93-104.

Knisley, C. B.
1985a Associations of mites and tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) in southeastern Arizona. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, vol. 87, no. 2, pp. 335-340.

Knisley, C. B.
1985b Utilization of tiger beetle larval burrow by a nest-provisioning wasp, *Leucodynerus russatus* (Bohart) (Hymenoptera: Eumenidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, vol. 87, no. 2, p. 481.

Knisley, C. B.
1987 Habitats, food resources, and natural enemies of a community of larval *Cicindela* in southeastern Arizona (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol. 65, no. 5, pp. 1191-1200.

Knisley, C. B., D. W. Brzoska and J. R. Schrock
1987a Distribution, checklist and key to adult tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) of Indiana. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, vol. 97, pp. 279-294.

Knisley, C. B. and J. M. Hill
1992 Effects of habitat change from ecological succession and human impact on tiger beetles. Virginia Journal of Science, vol. 43, no. 1B, pp. 133-142.

Knisley, C. B. and S. A. Juliano
1988 Survival, development, and size of larval tiger beetles: effects of food and water. Ecology, vol. 69, no. 6, pp. 1983-1992.

Knisley, C. B., J. I. Luebke and D. R. Beatty
1987b Natural history and population decline of the coastal tiger beetle, *Cicindela dorsalis dorsalis* Say (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Virginia Journal of Science, vol. 38, no. 4, pp. 293-303.

Knisley, C. B. and D. L. Pearson
1981 The function of turret building behavior in the larval tiger beetle, *Cicindela willistoni* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Ecological Entomology, vol. 6, pp. 401-410.

Knisley, C. B. and D. L. Pearson

1984 Biosystematics of larval tiger beetles of the Sulphur Springs Valley, Arizona. Descriptions of species and a review of larval characters for *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 110, no. 4, pp. 465-551, illus.

Knisley, C. B., D. L. Reeves and G. T. Stephens

1989 Behavior and development of the wasp *Pterombrus rufiventris hyalinatus* Krombein (Hymenoptera: Tiphiidae), a parasite of larval tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, vol. 91, no. 2, pp. 179-184.

Knisley, C. B. and T. D. Schultz

1997 The biology of tiger beetles and a guide to the species of the South Atlantic States. Virginia Musuem of Natural History, Special Publication Number 5, Martinsville, VA, 210 pp., illus.

Knisley, C. B., T. D. Schultz and T. H. Hasewinkel

1990 Seasonal activity and thermoregulatory behavior of *Cicindela patruela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 84, no. 5, pp. 911-915.

Knowlton, G. F. and S. L. Wood

1946 Distributional notes on Utah Coleoptera. Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters, vol. 23, pp. 91-96.

Knudsen, J. W.

1985 A brief review of *Cicindela fulgida* with descriptions of three new subspecies from New Mexico (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Entomological News, vol. 96, no. 5, pp. 177-187.

Kollar, V.

1836 Species insectorum coleopterorum novae. Annalen des Wiener Museums der Naturgeschichte, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 329-336.

Kraus, B. and R. C. Lederhouse

1983 Contact guarding during courtship in the tiger beetle *Cicindela marutha* Dow (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 111, pp. 208-211.

Krausse, A. H.

1910 Zur Insektenfauna Sardiniens. Faunitische, systematische, biologische und literarische Notizen. Entomologische Rundschau, Stuttgart, vol. 27, pp. 145-147, 153-154, 161, 171, 179.

Kritsky, G., L. Horner, S. Reidel and A. J. Savage

1996 The status of some tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae: Cicindela spp.) in southern Ohio. The Ohio Journal of Science, vol. 96, no. 1, pp. 29-30.

Kritsky, G. and S. Reidel

1996 Evidence of a male-choice sexual selection in *Cicindela repanda* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 28, nos. 3-4, pp. 53-59.

Kritsky, G. and S. Simon

1995 Mandibular sexual dimorphism in *Cicindela* Linnaeus (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 49, no. 2, pp. 143-148.

Kritsky, G. and S. Simon

1996 Patterns of mandibular wear in *Cicindela sexguttata* Fabricius (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 28, nos. 1-2, pp. 23-29.

Kryzhanovskiy, O. L.

1976a An attempt at a revised classification of the family Carabidae (Coleoptera). Entomological Review, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 56-64.

Kryzhanovskiy, O. L.

1976b Opyt revizii sistemy semeystra zhuzhelits (Coleoptera: Carabidae). Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie, vol. 55, no. 1, pp. 80-91.

Kuster, J. E.
1976 Collection of *Amblychila schwarzi* W. Horn in Joshua Tree National Monument, California. Cicindela, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 11-12.

Kuster, J. E.
1978 Fine structure of compound eyes of *Cicindela tranquebarica* Herbst (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Ninth International Congress on Electron Microscopy, Toronto, 1978, vol. 11, p. 604.

Kuster, J. E.
1979 Comparative structure of compound eyes of Cicindelidae and Carabidae (Coleoptera): Evolution of scotopy and photopy. Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol. 15, pp. 297-334.

Kuster, J. E.
1980 Fine structure of the compound eyes and interfacetal mechanoreceptors of *Cicindela tranquebarica* Herbst (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cell and Tissue Research, vol. 206, pp. 123-138.

Kuster, J. E. and W. G. Evans
1980 Visual fields of compound eyes of four species of Cicindelidae (Coleoptera). Canadian Journal of Zoology, vol. 58, no. 3, pp. 326-336.

Kwiat, A.
1905 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 124-128.

LaBonte, J. R. and P. J. Johnson
1988 Millipede predation by *Omus dejeani* Reiche. Cicindela, vol. 20, nos. 3-4, pp. 53-54.

Lacordaire, J. T.
1843 Révision de la famille des Cicindélides (Cicindelidae) de l'ordre des Coléoptères, accompagnée de la création de quelques genres nouveaux. Mémoires de la Société Royale des Sciences de Liège, vol. 1, pp. 85-120.

Lacordaire, J. T.
1854 Histoire naturelle des insectes. Genera des coléoptères ou exposé méthodique et critique de tous les genres proposé jusqu'ici dans cet ordre d'insectes. Paris, vol. 1, 486 pp., illus.

Laferté-Sénectère, M. F. T. de
1841 Description de dix carabique nouveaux du Texas et d'une espèce nouvelle de Buprestide de France. Revue Zoologique, par la Société Curierienne, vol. 4, pp. 37-50, 94-96.

Landry, J. F.
1978 Notes sur l'ecologie, le comportement et l'extension d'aire de la *Cicindela formosa generosa* Dejean et du *Bembidion quadratulum* Notman. Cordulia, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 14-16.

Landry, J. F., J. F. Rancourt and P. Belanger
1975 *Cicindela lepida* Dejean, un Carabidae nocturne. Cordulia, vol. 1, no. 4, p. 101.

Landry, L. P.
1979a Liste de Carabidae de Mont-Carmel, Comte de Champlain, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 3, p. 46-47.

Landry, L. P.
1979b Liste de Coléoptères Carabidae captures à Trois-Rivières, Comte de Saint Maurice, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 3, p. 46.

Landry, L. P.
1979c Liste de Coléoptères Carabidae de Saint-Mathieu, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 44-45.

Lantz, D. E.
1905 Notes on collecting Cicindelidae. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 19, pp. 252-260.

Lantz, D. E. and E. D. Harris
1915 Proceedings. Meeting of April 20, 1915. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 23, no. 3, pp. 198-199.
Laporte, F. L. de
1834 Observations sur la tribu des cicindélètes. Revue Entomologique, vol. 2, pp. 27-39.
LaRivers, I.
1946 An annotated list of the Cicindelidae known to occur in Nevada (Coleoptera). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 135-141.
Larochelle, A.
1971a *Cicindela ancocisconensis* in Québec. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 1-3.
Larochelle, A.
1971b Tiger beetles of the Magdalen Islands. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 5-7.
Larochelle, A.
1971c A note on *Cicindela* mating on cloudy days. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 4, p. 78.
Larochelle, A.
1972a Notes on the dates of *Cicindela* copulation in eastern Canada. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 1, p. 8.
Larochelle, A.
1972b The Cicindelidae of Québec. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 49-66.
Larochelle, A.
1972c On some enemies of tiger beetles. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 3, p. 67.
Larochelle, A.
1973a Interspecific copulation in *Cicindela*. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 2, p. 32.
Larochelle, A.
1973b On the odors of tiger beetles. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 58-60.
Larochelle, A.
1973c Notes on the mating periods of some tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 27, no. 1, p. 6.
Larochelle, A.
1973d Carabid Beetles of the Magdalen Islands, Québec. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 105, no. 1, pp. 139-143.
Larochelle, A.
1974a Observations on the mating habits of *Cicindela scutellaris lecontei*. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 1, p. 12.
Larochelle, A.
1974b Notes on sleep in some *Cicindela*. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 1, p. 18.
Larochelle, A.
1974c The food of Cicindelidae of the world. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 21-43.
Larochelle, A.
1974d Notes on *Cicindela lepida* Dejean. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 66-68.
Larochelle, A.
1974e Unusual antennal deformity in *Cicindela punctulata* Olivier. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 69-70.
Larochelle, A.
1974f North American amphibians and reptiles as predators of tiger beetles. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 83-86.
Larochelle, A.
1974g The northern limits of Cicindelidae in Québec. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 87-88.

Larochelle, A.
1974h Observations on the biology of some tiger beetles. Entomological News, vol. 85, no. 4, pp. 99-100.
Larochelle, A.
1974i Additions à la faune des Carabidae (Coleoptera) du Québec. Le Naturaliste Canadien, vol. 101, no. 5, pp. 809-811.
Larochelle, A.
1975a Birds as predators of tiger beetles. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 1-7.
Larochelle, A.
1975b Les Carabidae du Québec et du Labrador. Département de Biologie du Collège Bourget, Rigaud, Bulletin 1, 255 pp., illus.
Larochelle, A.
1975c North American mammals as predators of tiger beetles. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 9-11.
Larochelle, A.
1976a Manuel d'identification de Carabidae du Québec. Cordulia, Supplément 1, pp. 1-127.
Larcohelle, A.
1976b Les Cicindèles du Québec. Fabreries, Carnet de l'amateur, Association des Entomologistes Amateurs du Québec, vol. II, pp. 72-79.
Larochelle, A.
1977a Notes on the food of tiger beetle larvae. Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 13-14.
Larochelle, A.
1977b Cicindelidae caught at lights. Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 50-60.
Larochelle, A.
1977c Cicindelid papers published in *Entomological News* (1890-1974). Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 65-73.
Larochelle, A.
1977d *Cicindela longilabris* Say and *C. tranquebarica* Herbst refusing shelter during rain. Cordulia, vol. 3, no. 2, p. 42.
Larochelle, A.
1978a A bibliography of cicindelid papers published in *The Entomologists' Monthly Magazine* (1864-1972). Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 1-6.
Larochelle, A.
1978b A bibliography of papers on Cicindelidae published in *The Entomologist* (1840-1973). Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 17-20.
Larochelle, A.
1978c Techniques for catching tiger beetles. Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 23-26.
Larochelle, A.
1978d C.W. Leng's contributions to cicindelid entomology. Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 33-36.
Larochelle, A.
1978e Further notes on birds as predators of tiger beetles. Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 37-41.
Larochelle, A.
1979a Cicindelidae from the U.S.A. in the Canadian National Collection. Cicindela, vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 13-15.
Larochelle, A.
1979b Capture du Carabidae à Pointe-au-Chene, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 7.

Larochelle, A.
1979c Recolte de Coléoptères Carabidae à Aylmer, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 9-10.
Larochelle, A.
1979d Coléoptères Carabidae au Lac du Seminaire, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes Québec, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 14-15.
Larochelle, A.
1979e Carabidae à Hemmingford, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 19.
Larochelle, A.
1979f Carabidae à Sainte-Marthe, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 19-20.
Larochelle, A.
1979g Carabidae à Pointe-Claire, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 52-53.
Larochelle, A.
1979h Captures des Coléoptères Carabidae à Baie-Comeau, Baie-des-Rochers, Lac à Pitre et Cap-à-l'Aigle, Québec en 1978. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 4, p. 76.
Larochelle, A.
1980a Cicindelidae of the maritime provinces of Canada. Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 35-39.
Larochelle, A.
1980b Bibliography of papers on Cicindelidae published in the journal *Psyche* (1874-1974). Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 40-42.
Larochelle, A.
1980c A biographical sketch of the Baron Maximilien de Chaudoir (1816-1881). Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 47-48.
Larochelle, A.
1980d A preliminary list of papers dealing with the tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Cicindelini) of the world. Part I. Cordulia, vol. 6, nos. 2/3, pp. 25-60.
Larochelle, A.
1980e A preliminary list of papers dealing with the tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Cicindelini) of the world. Part II. Cordulia, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 61-73.
Larochelle, A.
1985 A bibliography of papers on Cicindelidae published in the *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* (1928-1985). Cicindela, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 67-68.
Larochelle, A.
1986a A bibliography of papers on Cicindelidae published in *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* (1925-1979). Cicindela, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 12-16.
Larochelle, A.
1986b A concise bibliography on the geographical distribution of the Cicindelidae of North America north of Mexico. Cicindela, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 17-32.
Larochelle, A.
1986c A bibiliography of papers on Cicindelidae published in the *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* (1894-1979). Cicindela, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 33-48.
Larochelle, A.
1986d Cicindelidae from New England in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. Cicindela, vol. 18, no. 4, pp. 59-63.

Larochelle, A.
1987a A bibliography of papers on Cicindelidae published in *The Canadian Entomologist* (1869-1979). Cicindela, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 21-33.

Larochelle, A.
1987b A bibliography of papers on Cicindelidae published in the *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* (1878-1965). Cicindela, vol. 19, nos. 3-4, pp. 51-59.

Larochelle, A.
1989a A bibliography of papers published on Cicindelidae in *The Coleopterists Bulletin* (1947-1988). Cicindela, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 17-26.

Larochelle, A.
1989b A bibliography of papers published on Cicindelidae in the *Annual Reports and Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Ontario* (1871-1987). Cicindela, vol. 21, nos. 3-4, pp. 41-47.

Larson, D. J.
1986 The tiger beetle, *Cicindela limbata hyperborea* LeConte, in Goose Bay, Labrador. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 249-250.

Larson, D. J. and D. W. Langor
1982 The carabid beetles of insular Newfoundland (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Cicindelidae) - 30 years after Lindroth. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 114, no. 7, pp. 591-597.

Larson, P. R.
1981 The tiger beetles of North Dakota (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science, vol. 35, p. 52.

LaRue, D. A.
1990 New California distribution records for two species of *Cicindela* Linnaeus (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 49-52.

LaRue, D. A.
1994a Additional distribution records for *Cicindela* (Cicindelidia) *nigrocoerulea nigrocoerulea* in California (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 25-26.

LaRue, D. A.
1994b Tiger beetles of the Algodones Sand Dunes, Imperial County, California (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 1-7.

Latreille, P. A.
1802 Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des crustacés et des insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite a l'Histoire Naturelle générale et particulière, composée par Leclerc de Buffon, et rédigée part C. S. Sonnini, membre de plusiers sociétés savantes. F. Dufart, Paris, (1802-1805), vol. 3, pp. iii-xii, 13-467.

Latreille, P. A.
1806 Genera crustaceorum et insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimus explicata. Paris, vol. 1, 302 pp.

Latreille, P. A.
1810 Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes; avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres, disposés en familles. F. Schoell, Paris, 444 pp.

Laurent, P.
1897 Costly bugs. Entomological News, vol. 8, no. 9, p. 226.

Lavigne, R. J.
1972 Cicindelids as prey of robber flies (Diptera: Asilidae). Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 1-7.

Lavigne, R. J.
1977 Additional records of cicindelids as prey of robber flies (Diptera: Asilidae). Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 25-27.

Lawton, J. K.
1970a A new color variant of *Cicindela patruela*. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-3.

Lawton, J. K.
1970b Notes on collecting tiger beetles in the southeastern United States. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 1-7.

Lawton, J. K.
1971a A new northern record for *Megacephala virginica*. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 57-59.

Lawton, J. K.
1971b Collecting notes on the *Cicindela* of the Ozark uplands, northwestern Louisiana, northwestern Texas, Oklahoma and Kansas. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 61-68.

Lawton, J. K.
1972a Translation and condensation of Horn's notes on the habits of the world genera of Cicindelidae. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 9-18.

Lawton, J. K.
1972b Collecting notes on the tiger beetles in southwestern and southcentral United States - spring-trip 1970. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 35-48.

Lawton, J. K.
1974a Unusual activity of *Cicindela sexguttata*. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 17-18.

Lawton, J. K.
1974b An abnormal elytron of *Cicindela formosa generosa*. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 71-72.

Lawton, J. K. and H. L. Willis
1974 Notes on cicindelid collecting in the southwestern United States, summer 1971. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 45-65.

Leach, E. R.
1948 Biography of Frederick William Nunenmacher. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 1-5.

LeConte, J. L.
1845 Descriptions of some new and interesting insects inhabiting the United States. Boston Journal of Natural History, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 203-209.

LeConte, J. L.
1848 A descriptive catalogue of the geodephagous Coleoptera inhabiting the United States east of the Rocky Mountains. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York (1847-1848), vol. 4, pp. 173-474.

LeConte, J. L.
1851 Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera from California. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York, vol. 5, pp. 125-216.

LeConte, J. L.
1852 Remarks on some coleopterous insects collected by S.W. Woodhouse, M.D., in Missouri Territory and New Mexico. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 6, pp. 65-68.

LeConte, J. L.
1853 Descriptions of some new Coleoptera from Texas, chiefly collected by the Mexican Boundary Commission. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 4, pp. 439-448.

LeConte, J. L.
1854a Note on the genus *Amblychila* Say. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 7, pp. 32-33, illus.

LeConte, J. L.
1854b Descriptions of new Coleoptera collected by T.H. Webb, M.D., in the years 1850-51 and 52, while Secretary to the U.S. and Mexican Boundary Commission. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 7, pp. 220-225.

LeConte, J. L.
1858 Catalogue of the Coleoptera of the regions adjacent to the boundary line between the United States and Mexico. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 4, pp. 9-42.

LeConte, J. L.
1859 Catalogue of the Coleoptera of Fort Tejon, California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 11, pp. 69-90.

LeConte, J. L.
1860 Revision of the Cicindelae of the United States. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, 2nd series, vol. 11, pp. 27-62, illus.

LeConte, J. L.
1861a Notes on the coleopterous fauna of Lower California. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 13, pp. 335-338.

LeConte, J. L.
1861b New species of Coleoptera inhabiting the Pacific district of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 13, pp. 338-359.

LeConte, J. L.
1863 New species of North American Coleoptera. Part I. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection, vol. 6, no. 167, pp. 1-92.

LeConte, J. L.
1866 Additions to the Coleopterous fauna of the United States. no. 1. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 18, pp. 361-394.

LeConte, J. L.
1868 New Coleoptera collected on the survey for the extension of the Union Pacific Railway, E.D. from Kansas to Fort Craig, New Mexico. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 2, pp. 49-59.

LeConte, J. L.
1870 Synonymical notes on North American Coleoptera. The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Including Zoology, Botany, and Geology, ser. 4, vol. 6, no. 35, pp. 394-404.

LeConte, J. L.
1873 Synonymical remarks upon North American Coleoptera. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 25, pp. 321-336.

LeConte, J. L.
1875 Notes on Cicindelidae of the United States. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 5, pp. 157-162.

LeConte, J. L.
1879 The Coleoptera of the alpine Rocky Mountain regions, part II. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey, vol. 5, pp. 499-520.

Leech, H. B.
1947 Collecting in southern British Columbia: hilltop to lakeshore for beetles. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 79, no. 6, pp. 105-108.

Leffler, S. R.
1973 Tiger beetles from Assateague Island National Seashore, Virginia. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 35-37.

Leffler, S. R.
1975 Collecting notes on tiger beetles in the southwestern United States. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 25-31.

Leffler, S. R.
1979a Tiger beetles of the Pacific Northwest. PhD. Dissertation, University of Washington, 791 pp., illus. (unpublished).

Leffler, S. R.
1979b A new subspecies of *Cicindela bellissima* from northwestern Washington (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 465-472.

Leffler, S. R.
1980 *Cicindela purpurea hatchi*, a replacement name for the preoccupied *C. p. mirabilis* Casey (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 34, no. 1, p. 128.

Leffler, S. R.
1981 Contributions to the knowledge of Cicindelidae by Louis-Jerome Reiche. Cicindela, vol. 13, no. 3/4, pp. 37-42.

Leffler, S. R.
1985a *Omus submetallicus* G. Horn: Historical perspective, systematic position, type-locality, and habitat. Cicindela, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 37-50.

Leffler, S. R.
1985b The tiger beetle genus *Omus* Eschscholtz: larval characters and their implications. Cicindela, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 53-66.

Leffler, S. R.
1987 Synonymic notes on, and additions to "Notes on cicindelid habitats in Oregon" by Maser and Beer (1984). Cicindela, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 1-12.

Leffler, S. R., R. E. Nelson and E. van den Berghe
1986 Color variation and sex ratio in *Omus dejeani* Reiche. Cicindela, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 7-11.

Leffler, S. R. and D. L. Pearson
1976 Tiger beetles of Washington. Cicindela, vol. 8, no. 2/3, pp. 21-60.

Leng, C. W.
1902a Revision of Cicindelidae of boreal America. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 28, pp. 93-186.

Leng, C. W.
1902b Notes on Cicindelidae of Louisiana. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 131-136.

Leng, C. W.
1902c Proceedings. Meeting of April 15, 1902. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 174-176.

Leng, C. W.
1902d Notes on the Cicindelidae of the Pine Barrens of New Jersey. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 236-240.

Leng, C. W.
1902e Proceedings. Meeting of May 20, 1902. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 248-249.

Leng, C. W.
1902f Proceedings. Meeting of October 21, 1902. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 252-253.

Leng, C. W.
1906 Collecting in the Pine Woods of North Carolina. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 14, no. 1, p. 56.

Leng, C. W.
1908 Proceedings. Meeting of January 21, 1908. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 193-194.

Leng, C. W.
1910a Notes on Coleoptera collected in northern Georgia. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 71-82.

Leng, C. W.
1910b Proceedings. Meeting of December 21, 1909. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 128-132.

Leng, C. W.
1911 Notes on Coleoptera collected in northern Georgia—II. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 209-216.

Leng, C. W.
1912a The geographical distribution of Cicindelidae in eastern North America. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 1-17.

Leng, C. W.
1912b Proceedings. Meeting of October 3, 1911. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 203-206.

Leng, C. W.
1913 Miscellaneous notes. *Cicindela blanda* Dej. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 21, no. 4, p. 312.

Leng, C. W.
1915 List of the Carabidae of Florida. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 34, no. 19, pp. 555-601.

Leng, C. W.
1917a Proceedings. Meeting of April 17, 1917. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 144-145.

Leng, C. W.
1917b Proceedings. Meeting of October 16, 1917. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 242-244.

Leng, C. W.
1918 A new race of *Cicindela* with notes on other races and species. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 26, nos. 3/4, pp. 138-141.

Leng, C. W.
1919 Edward Doubleday Harris. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 237-240.

Leng, C. W.
1920 Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. J.D. Sherman, Jr., Mt. Vernon, N.Y., 470 pp.

Leng, C. W. and W. Beutenmüller
1893 List of the Coleoptera of North Eastern America, with special reference to the fauna of New York City and vicinity. Part I. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 91-96.

Leng, C. W. and W. Beutenmüller
1894a Additions and Corrections to the List of Cicindelidae and Carabidae. Part I. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 43-48.

Leng, C. W. and W. Beutenmüller
1894b Preliminary hand-book of the Coleoptera of North Eastern America. Part I: Cicindelidae. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 87-96.

Leng, C. W. and A. J. Mutchler
1916 Descriptive catalogue of West Indian Cicindelinae. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 35, no. 36, pp. 681-699, illus.

Leng, C. W. and A. J. Mutchler
1917 Supplement to preliminary list of the Coleoptera of the West Indies. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, vol. 37, no. 5, pp. 191-220.

Leng, C. W. and A. J. Mutchler
1927 Supplement 1919-1924 (inclusive) to the catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. J.D. Sherman, Jr., Mt. Vernon, N.Y., 78 pp.

Leng, C. W. and A. J. Mutchler
1933 Second and third supplements 1925-1932 (inclusive) to the catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. J.D. Sherman, Jr., Mt. Vernon, N.Y., 112 pp.

Lesieski, —
1923a Proceedings. Meeting of May 17, 1922. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 55-56.

Lesieski, —
1923b Proceedings. Meeting of November 21, 1922. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 117-118.

Liard, F.
1979a Liste de Coléoptères Carabidae de Lanoraie, Comte de Berthier, sud du Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 16-17.

Liard, F.
1979b Nouvelles espèces de Coléoptères Carabidae captures à Lanoraie, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 3, p. 50.

Liebeck, C.
1890 Cicindelidae of a season. Entomological News, vol. 1, no. 10, pp. 158-160.

Liebherr, J. and J. Mahar
1979 The carabid fauna of the upland oak forest in Michigan: survey and analysis. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 33, no. 2, pp. 183-197.

Liljeblad, E.
1932 A new species of *Cicindela* from Illinois (Coleop.). The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 64, no. 9, pp. 215-216.

Lindroth, C. H.
1953 Kirby's types of North American Carabidae (Coleoptera). Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London, Series B, vol. 22, pp. 167-177.

Lindroth, C. H.
1954a Carabid beetles from Nova Scotia. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 86, no. 7, pp. 299-310.

Lindroth, C. H.
1954b Carabid beetles of eastern and southern Labrador. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 86, no. 8, pp. 364-370.

Lindroth, C. H.
1955 The carabid beetles of Newfoundland including the French Islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon. Opuscula Entomologica, Supplementum XII, 168 pp.

Lindroth, C. H.
1961-1969 The ground beetles of Canada and Alaska. Parts 1-6. Opuscula Entomologica, Supplementa, 20, 24, 33, 34, 35. Entomologiska Sällskapet, Lund, 1192 pp.

Lindroth, C. H.
1963 The fauna history of Newfoundland. Opuscula Entomologica, Supplementum XXIII, 112 pp.

Linnaeus, C.
1758 Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secondum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. ed. 10. L. Salvi. Holmiae [= Stockholm], vol. 1, 823 pp.

Linnaeus, C.
1767 Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. ed. 12, revised. L. Salvi Holmiae [= Stockholm], vol. 1 (1766-1767), pt. 2, pp. 533-1327.

Linnaeus, C.
1788 Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. ed. 13. edited by Gmelin. Beer. Lipsiae [= Leipzig], (1790) vol. 1, pt. 4, pp. 1577-2224.

Ljungh, S. I.
1799 Nya insecta utur egen Sammling beskrifne. Kongl. Vetenskaps Academiens Nya Handlinger, vol. 20, pp. 145-149.

Löding, H. P.
1910 Proceedings. Meeting of December 21, 1909. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 128-132.

Macgillivray, A. and C. O. Houghton
1902 A list of insects taken in the Adirondack Mountains, New York. I. Entomological News, vol. 13, no. 8, pp. 247-253.

Macnamara, C.
1922 Popular and practical entomology - tiger beetle larvae. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 54, no. 11, pp. 241-246.

Madge, R. B.
1989 A catalogue of the family-group names in the Geodephaga, 1758-1985 (Coleoptera: Carabidae s. lat.). Entomologica Scandinavica, vol. 19, pp. 459-474.

Malkin, B.
1941 *Cicindela patruela* on Long Island. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 36, no. 1, p. 28.

Malkin, B.
1945 A supplement to the New York State List of Coleoptera, No. 6, Additions and Corrections. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 91-116.

Mandl, K.
1960 Zwei Cicindeliden aus Tropischen Ländern (Australien bzw. Zentral und Südamerika). Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum Gg. Frey, vol. 11, pp. 276-282.

Mandl, K.
1961a Eine Cicindeliden-Ausbeute aus San Salvador. Koleopterologische Rundschau, vol. 39, pp. 26-28.

Mandl, K.
1961b Neue Cicindeliden aus meiner Sammlung: 7. Bericht. Koleopterologische Rundschau, vol. 39, pp. 24-25.

Mandl, K.
1963 Über neue Cicindeliden-Aufsammlungen aus Tropischen Ländern (Col.). Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museun G. Frey Tutzing bei München, Band 14, pp. 575-592.

Mandl, K.
1971 Wiederherstellung des Familien-status der Cicindelidae (Coleoptera). Beiträge zur Entomologie, vol. 21, pp. 507-508.

Mank, E. W.
1934 The Coleoptera of Glacier Park, Montana. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 66, no. 4, pp. 73-81.

Mannerheim, G.
1843 Pentamera. Carabici. Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 182-185.

Mares, A.
1921 A new species and a new variety of *Cicindela* (Col.). Entomological News, vol. 32, no. 10, p. 310.

Martin, J. L.
1965 The insect ecology of red pine plantations in central Ontario. III. Soil-surface fauna as indicators of stand change. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 87-102.

Martin, J. O.
1932 *Amblycheila schwarzi*. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 8, no. 4, p. 190.

Maser, C.
1971 A simple method for preserving larval Cicindelidae. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 4, p. 79.

Maser, C.
1973a Notes on predators upon cicindelids. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 21-23.

Maser, C.
1973b Preliminary notes on the distribution, ecology, and behavior of *Cicindela bellissima* Leng. Cicindela, vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 61-76.

Maser, C.
1976a Frog preys on tiger beetle. Cicindela, vol. 8, no. 1, p. 10.

Maser, C.
1976b Notes on the sexual behavior of *Cicindela oregona*. Cicindela, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 13-14.

Maser, C.
1977a Notes on *Omus dejeani*. Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 35-38.

Maser, C.
1977b Notes on *Omus audouini*. Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 47-49.

Maser, C.
1977c Notes on *Cicindela oregona* in Oregon. Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 61-64.

Maser, C. and F. M. Beer
1971 Notes on the daily activity of *Omus audouini* and *Omus dejeani*. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 3, p. 52.

Maser, C. and F. M. Beer
1984 Notes on cicindelid habitats in Oregon. Cicindela, vol. 16, nos. 3/4, pp. 39-60.

Maser, C., E. W. Hammer and S. H. Anderson
1971 Food habits of the Burrowing Owl in Central Oregon. Northwest Science, vol. 45, no. 1, pp. 19-26.

Mason, F. R.
1922 A collecting adventure near home (Coleop.). Entomological News, vol. 33, no. 8, pp. 225-227.
Mateu, J.
1974 Un nuevo *Amblychila* Say, procedente del altiplano Mexicano (Coleop. Cicindelidae). Anales de la Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biologicas, vol. 21, nos. 1-4, pp. 145-153.
Mather, B.
1971 A preliminary report on Mississippi Cicindelidae. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 21-25.
Matthews, J. V., Jr.
1977 Tertiary Coleoptera fossils from the North American Arctic. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 31, no. 4, pp. 297-308.
May, M. L., D. L. Pearson and T. M. Casey
1986 Oxygen consumption of active and inactive tiger beetles. Physiological Entomology, vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 171-179.
Mayr, E.
1969 Principles of Systematic Zoology. McGraw-Hill Book Company, N.Y., 428 pp., illus.
Mayr, E. and P. D. Ashlock
1991 Principles of Systematic Zoology. 2nd ed. McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, 475 pp.
McCluskey, R.
1993 Collecting Cicindelidae by mowing the lawn. Cicindela, vol. 25, nos. 1-2, pp. 27-28.
McGovern, G. M., C. B. Knisley and J. C. Mitchell
1986 Prey selection experiments and predator-prey size relationships in Eastern Fence Lizards, *Sceloporus undulatus hyacinthinus*, from Virginia. Virginia Journal of Science, vol. 37, no. 1, pp. 9-15.
McKown, R. R. and S. Shank
1975 An additional record of *Megacephala angustata* in the United States. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 37-38.
Melsheimer, F. V.
1806 Catalogue of insects of Pennsylvania. Hanover, York County, Pennsylvania, W.D. Lepper, 60 pp.
Meserve, F. G.
1935 Comparison of color markings of *Cicindela formosa* Say and *Cicindela formosa generosa* Dej. (Coleop.: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 30, no. 4, p. 162.
Meserve, F. G.
1936 The Cicindelidae of Nebraska (Coleoptera). Entomological News, vol. 47, no. 10, pp. 270-275.
Miller, B. W.
1970 *Megacephala carolina* Linnaeus in Nevada. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 1, p. 28.
Miller, B. W.
1971 Additional notes on *Megacephala carolina* in Nevada. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 3, p. 60.
Milliger, L. E., K. W. Stewart and J. K. G. Silvey
1971 The passive dispersal of viable algae, protozoans, and fungi by aquatic and terrestrial Coleoptera. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 64, pp. 36-45.
Miskimen, G. W. and R. M. Bond
1970 The insect fauna of St. Croix, United States Virgin Islands. Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. The New York Academy of Sciences, vol. 13, part 1, pp. 1-114.

Mitchell, J. D.
1902 Observations on the habits of two Cicindelidae. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 108-111.

Moennich, H. C.
1931 Proceedings. Meeting of October 7, 1930. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 267-270.

Moffat, J. A.
1877 Correspondence. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 9, no. 5, p. 100.

Moffat, J. A.
1894 Note on *Cicindela scutellaris* var. *lecontei* Dej. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 80.

Montgomery, B. E. and R. W. Montgomery
1931 Records of Indiana Coleoptera. I. Cicindelidae. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, vol. 40, pp. 357-359.

Moore, I.
1937 A list of the beetles of San Diego County, California. Occasional papers, San Diego Society of Natural History, no. 2, pp. 1-109.

Moore, R. M.
1905 Last August. Entomological News, vol. 16, no. 6, pp. 202-203.

Moore, R. M.
1906 Notes on the habits of *Cicindela*. Entomological News, vol. 17, no. 11, pp. 338-343.

Morgan, A. V.
1987 Late Wisconsin and early Holocene paleoenvironments of east-central North America based on assemblages of fossil Coleoptera, pp. 353-370. *In* W.F. Ruddiman and H.E. Wright, Jr. (eds.), North America and adjacent oceans during the last deglaciation. Boulder, Colorado, Geological Society of America, The Geology of North America, vol. K-3.

Morgan, A. V. and R. Freitag
1982 The occurrence of *Cicindela limbalis* Klug (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) in a late-glacial site at Brampton, Ontario. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 36, no. 1, pp. 105-108.

Morgan, A. V. and A. Morgan
1980 Faunal assemblages and distributional shifts of Coleoptera during the late Pleistocene in Canada and the northern United States. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 112, pp. 1105-1128.

Morgan, K. R.
1985 Body temperature regulation and terrestrial activity in the ectothermic tiger beetle *Cicindela tranquebarica*. Physiological Zoology, vol. 58, no. 1, pp. 29-37.

Morris, F. J. A.
1908 "Some beetle-haunts", by an amateur botanist. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 40, no. 12, pp. 441-449.

Motschulsky, V.
1850 Die Kaefer Russlands. I. Insecta Carabica. W. Guatier, Moscou [= Moscow], pp. I-VII, 1-91.

Motschulsky, V.
1862 Entomologie spéciale. Remarques sur la collection d'insectes de V. de Motschulsky. Coléoptères. Etudes Entomologiques, vol. 11, pp. 15-55.

Murray, R. R.
1979 The *Cicindela* fauna of Mexico: range extensions, additions, and ecological notes (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 33, no. 1, pp. 49-56.

Murray, R. R.
1980 Systematics of *Cicindela rufiventris* Dejean, *Cicindela sedecimpunctata* Klug and *Cicindela flohri* Bates (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). PhD. Dissertation, Texas A & M University, College Station, 287 pp.

Murray, R. R. and R. E. Acciavatti
1976 Notes on the habitat, distribution and time of occurrence of *Cicindela politula* LeConte. Cicindela, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 1-5.

Mury Meyer, E. J.
1981 The capture efficiency of flickers preying on larval tiger beetles. Auk, vol. 98, pp. 189-191.

Mury Meyer, E. J.
1983 An analysis of survivorship and foraging methods in the larvae of three sympatric species of tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Ph.D. Dissertation, The Pennsylvania State University, 387 pp., illus.

Mury Meyer, E. J.
1987 Asymmetric resource use in two synoptic species of larval tiger beetles (Cicindelidae). Oikos, vol. 50, no. 2, pp. 167-175.

Nagano, C. D.
1980 Black widow spider feeds on tiger beetle. Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 2, p. 28.

Nagano, C. D.
1982 Population status of the tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) inhabiting the marine shoreline of southern California. Atala, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 33-42.

Nagano, C. D.
1985 Distributional notes on the tiger beetles of the California Channel Islands (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae), pp. 105-112. *In* A.S. Menke and D.R. Miller (eds.), Entomology of the California Channel Islands: Proceedings of the first Symposium. Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History, Santa Barbara, California, 178 pp.

Nagano, C. D., S. E. Miller and A. V. Morgan
1982 Fossil tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae): Review and new Quaternary records. Psyche, vol. 89, nos. 3-4, pp. 339-346.

Nelson, R. E.
1988 *Cymindis unicolor* Kirby (Coleoptera: Carabidae) in the Pacific coast states. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 11-15.

Nelson, R. E. and G. R. Coope
1982 A late-Pleistocene insect fauna from Seattle, Washington (Poster), p. 146. *In* Abstracts of the 7th Biennial Meeting, American Quaternary Association, 188 pp.

Nelson, R. E. and J. R. LaBonte
1989 Rediscovery of *Cicindela ancocisconensis* T.W. Harris and first records for *C. scutellaris lecontei* Haldeman in Maine. Cicindela, vol. 21, nos. 3-4, pp. 49-54.

Newman, E.
1838 Description of *Cicindela ventralis*. *In* Edward Doubleday, Communications on the natural history of North America. Entomological Magazine, vol. 5, pp. 409-417.

Nicolay, A. S.
1916a Local Cicindelidae. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 98-99.

Nicolay, A. S.
1916b Proceedings. Meeting of October 14, 1915. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 11, no. 1, p. 18.

Nicolay, A. S.
1923 Proceedings. Meeting of November 21, 1922. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 117-118.

Nicolay, A. S.
1930 Proceedings. Meeting of February 18, 1930. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 38, no. 2, p. 218.

Nicolay, A. S.
1931a Proceedings. Meeting of May 20, 1930. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 266-267.

Nicolay, A. S.
1931b Proceedings. Meeting of October 7, 1930. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 39, no. 2, pp. 267-270.

Nicolay, A. S.
1931c Proceedings. Meeting of December 2, 1930. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 39, no. 3, pp. 494-495.

Nicolay, A. S.
1932 Proceedings. Meeting of April 14, 1932. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 27, no. 4, pp. 212-214.

Nicolay, A. S.
1933 Proceedings. Meeting of October 13, 1932. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 81-82.

Nicolay, A. S.
1934 An answer to E. Graywood Smyth on "Synopsis of Cicindelidae" (Coleoptera). Entomological News, vol. 45, no. 5, pp. 127-131, 153-155.

Nicolay, A. S. and H. B. Weiss
1932 Synopsis of the Cicindelidae. 1. General Introduction, Bibliography and *purpurea* Group. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 40, no. 3, pp. 341-355.

Nidek, C. M. C. Brouerius van
1978 Mexican Cicindelinae (Coleoptera). Entomologische Blätter, vol. 74, no. 1/2, pp. 39-44.

Niemelä, J. and E. Ranta
1993 World-wide tiger beetle mandible length ratios: was something left unmentioned? Annales Zoologici Fennici, vol. 30, pp. 85-88.

Noonan, G. R.
1986 Distribution of insects in the Northern Hemisphere: Continental drift and epicontinental Seas. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 80-84.

Nordin, P. D.
1985 Interspecific mating of two alpine California cicindelids. Cicindela, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 13-15.

Notman, H.
1919 Coleoptera collected at Cochrane, northern Ontario, August 22-30, 1918, with descriptions of six new species. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 27, no. 1, pp. 92-102.

Notman, H.
1920a Coleoptera collected at Schoharie, N.Y., June 9-14, 1918, with descriptions of new species. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 14-31.

Notman, H.
1920b Coleoptera collected at Windsor, Broome Co., N.Y., 26 May to 5 June, 1918, with notes and descriptions. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 38, no. 2, pp. 178-194.

Notman, H.
1936 Proceedings. Meeting of October 1, 1935. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 44, no. 3, pp. 254-255.

Nunenmacher, F. W.
1940 Studies on the species of *Omus*, No. 1 (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 16, no. 3, pp. 143-144.

Olivier, G. A.
1790 Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des insectes, avec leurs charactères génériques et spécifiques, leur description, leur synonymie, et leur figure enluminée. Coléoptères. Panckoucke, Paris, vol. 2, no. 33, 485 pp.

Olivier, G. A.
1791 Encyclopedie Méthodique. Histoire Naturelle. Insectes. Panckoucke, Paris, vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 369-793.

Ortenburger, A. I. and M. H. Hatch
1926 XX. Notes on Coleoptera from southeastern Oklahoma with a few records from adjacent portions of Texas and Arkansas, including a new species. Oklahoma Academy of Science, vol. 6, pp. 142-148.

Ouellet, C. J.
1902 Liste des Coléoptères les plus remarquables: capturés dans la Province de Québec en 1899, 1900 et 1901. Le Naturaliste Canadien, vol. 29, nos. 6-9, pp. 82-87, 103-105, 120-124, 139-141.

Packard, A. S.
1889 Notes on the epipharynx, and the epipharyngeal organs of taste in mandibulate insects. Psyche, vol. 5, no. 156, pp. 193-199; no. 157-159, pp. 222-228.

Palmer, M. K.
1978a Growth rates and survivorship of tiger beetle larvae. Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 49-66.

Palmer, M. K.
1978b Notes on the biology of *Pterombrus piceus* Krombein (Hymenoptera: Tiphiidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, vol. 78, no. 3, pp. 369-375.

Palmer, M. K.
1979 Rearing tiger beetles in the laboratory. Cicindela, vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 1-11.

Palmer, M. K.
1981 Notes on the biology and behavior of *Odontochila mexicana*. Cicindela, vol. 13, no. 3/4, pp. 29-36.

Palmer, M. K.
1982 Biology and behavior of two species of *Anthrax* (Diptera: Bombyliidae), parasitoids of the larvae of tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 75, no. 1, pp. 61-70.

Palmer, M. K. and M. A. Gorrick
1979 Influence of food on development in tiger beetle larvae. Cicindela, vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 17-25.

Papp, H.
1952 Morphologische und phylogenetische Untersuchungen an *Cicindela*-Arten. Osterreichische Zoologische Zeitschrift, vol. 3, no. 5, pp. 494-533.

Papp, R. P.
1978 Ecology and habitat preferences of high altitude Coleoptera from the Sierra Nevada. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 54, no. 3, pp. 161-172.

Patton, W. H.
1879 The ovipositor of *Amblychila*. Psyche, vol. 2, no. 64, pp. 260-261.
Paxon, O. S.
1908 Numerical distribution of some insects. Entomological News, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 324-337.
Payne, J. F.
1971 Preferred temperature ranges of *Cicindela repanda* Dejean and *Cicindela rufiventris rufiventris* Dejean (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science, vol. 47, no. 4, pp. 129-130.
Pearson, D. L.
1985 The function of multiple anti-predator mechanisms in adult tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Ecological Entomology, vol. 10, pp. 65-72.
Pearson, D. L.
1988 Biology of tiger beetles. Annual Review of Entomology, vol. 33, pp. 123-147.
Pearson, D. L.
1990 The evolution of multi anti-predator characteristics as illustrated by tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Florida Entomologist, vol. 73, no. 1, pp. 67-70.
Pearson, D. L., T. G. Barraclough and A. P. Vogler
1997 Distributional maps for North American species of tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 29, nos. 3-4, pp. 33-84.
Pearson, D. L., M. S. Blum, T. H. Jones, H. M. Fales, E. Gonda and B. R. Witte
1988 Historical perspectives and the interpretation of ecological patterns: Defensive compounds of tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The American Naturalist, vol. 132, no. 3, pp. 404-416.
Pearson, D. L. and F. Cassola
1992 World-wide species richness patterns of tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae): Indicator taxon for biodiversity and conservation studies. Conservation Biology, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 376-391.
Pearson, D. L. and R. L. Huber
1995 The tiger beetles of Pakitza, Madre de Dios, Peru: Identification, natural history and comparison to the Peruvian fauna (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 27, nos. 1-2, pp. 1-28.
Pearson, D. L. and S. A. Juliano
1991 Mandible length ratios as a mechanism for co-occurrence: evidence from a world-wide comparison of tiger beetle assemblages (Cicindelidae). Oikos, vol. 61, no. 1, pp. 223-233.
Pearson, D. L. and S. A. Juliano
1993 Evidence for the influence of historical processes in co-occurrence and diversity of tiger beetle species, pp. 194-202. *In* R.E. Ricklefs and D. Schluter (eds.), Species diversity in ecological communities. Chicago University Press, Chicago, 414 pp.
Pearson, D. L. and C. B. Knisley
1985 Evidence for food as a limiting resource in the life cycle of tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Oikos, vol. 45, no. 2, pp. 161-168.
Pearson, D. L. and R. C. Lederhouse
1987 Thermal ecology and the structure of an assemblage of adult tiger beetle species (Cicindelidae). Oikos, vol. 50, no. 2, pp. 247-255.
Pearson, D. L. and E. J. Mury Meyer
1979 Character divergence and convergence among tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Ecology, vol. 60, no. 3, pp. 557-566.

Pearson, D. L. and S. Stemberger
1980 Competition, body size and the relative energy balance of adult tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The American Midland Naturalist, vol. 104, no. 2, pp. 373-377.

Pettit, J.
1869 List of Coleoptera taken at Grimsby, Ontario. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 1, no. 12, pp. 106-107.

Pettit, J.
1872 Coleoptera taken at Grimsby. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 4, no. 5, pp. 98-99.

Popenoe, E. A.
1877 A list of Kansas Coleoptera. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 5, pp. 21-40.

Popenoe, E. A.
1878 Additions to the catalogue of Kansas Coleoptera. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 6, pp. 77-86.

Potts, R. W. L.
1943 Habits of *Amblycheila cylindriformis* Say. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 19, no. 3, p. 85.

Pratt, R. Y.
1939 The mandibles of *Omus dejeani* Rche. as secondary sexual organs (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 95-96.

Provancher, L.
1870 A nos correspondants. Mr. T.T.D., Village des Aulnet. Naturaliste Canadien, vol. 2, pp. 221-222.

Putchkov, A. V. and E. Arndt
1994 Preliminary list and key of known tiger beetle larvae (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae) of the world. Mitteilungen der Schweizerschen Entomologischen Gesellschaft; Bulletin de la Société Entomologique Suisse, vol. 67, pp. 411-420.

Putchkov, A. V. and E. Arndt
1997 Larval morphology of genus *Megacephala* Latreille, 1802 (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Beiträge zur Entomologie, vol. 47, no. 1, pp. 55-62.

Reed, E. B.
1886 Entomological Club, A.A.A.S. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 18, no. 9, pp. 175-178.

Reed, E. B.
1887 Entomological Club of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Seventeenth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 12-14.

Reichardt, H.
1977 A synopsis of the genera of neotropical Carabidae (Insecta: Coleoptera). Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 346-493.

Reiche, L.
1838 Note sur de genre *Omus* d'Eschscholtz, et description de deux nouvelles espèces. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, vol. 7, pp. 297-302.

Reiche, L.
1839 Note sur le genre *Amblycheila* de Say, et description d'une nouvelle espèce. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, vol. 8, pp. 557-561.

Reinecke, O.
1897 Westward. Entomological News, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 13-14.

Reinick, W. R.
1902 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 94-96.

Richard, P.
1979a Capture de Carabidae (Coleoptera) à Bramelea, Ontario. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 4.

Richard, P.
1979b Capture de Carabidae (Coleoptera) à Saint-Adolphe d'Howard, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 5.

Richman, D. B.
1967 Tiger beetle collecting in the Colorado Desert. Newsletter of the Association of Minnesota Entomologists, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 88-90.

Richman, D. B.
1969 Distributional records of tiger beetles (Cicindelidae) from the upper Gulf of California. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 17-21.

Riley, C. V.
1877 Ninth annual report on the noxious, beneficial, and other insects of the State of Missouri, made to the State Board of Agriculture, persuant to an appropriation for this purpose from the legislature of the State. Regan and Carter, Jefferson City, 129 pp.

Riley, C. V.
1878 Tiger beetles that attack locusts, pp. 314-317. First Annual Report of the United States Entomological Commission for the year 1877 relating to the Rocky Mountain Locust, Washington Government Printing Office, 477 pp.

Rivalier, E.
1950 Démembrement du genre *Cicindela* Linné (Travail préliminaire limité à la fauna paléarctique). Revue Francaise d'Entomologie, vol. 17, fasc. 4, pp. 217-244.

Rivalier, E.
1954 Démembrement du genre *Cicindela* Linné. II. Faune américaine. Revue Francaise d'Entomologie, vol. 21, fasc. 4, pp. 249-268.

Rivalier, E.
1955 Les *Brasiella* du groupe de *argentata* F. (Col. Cicindelidae). Revue Francaise d'Entomologie, vol. 22, fasc. 2, pp. 79-100.

Rivalier, E.
1957 Démembrement du genre *Cicindela* Linné. III. Fauna africano-malgache. Revue Francaise d'Entomologie, vol. 24, fasc. 4, pp. 312-342.

Rivalier, E.
1961 Démembrement du genre *Cicindela* L. (suite). IV. Faune idomalaise. Revue Francaise d'Entomologie, vol. 28, fasc. 3, pp. 121-149.

Rivalier, E.
1963 Démembrement du genre *Cicindela* L. (fin). V. Faune australienne (Et liste récapitulative des genres et sous-genres proposes pour la faune mondiale). Revue Francaise d'Entomologie, vol. 30, fasc. 1, pp. 30-48.

Rivalier, E.
1971 Remarques sur la tribu de Cicindelini (Col. Cicindelidae) et sa subdivision en sous-tribus. Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie, vol. 1, pp. 135-143.

Rivers, J. J.
1890 Three new species of Coleoptera. Entomologica Americana, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 111-112.

Rivers, J. J.
1893 The species of *Ambylcheila*. Zoe, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 218- 223.

Robinson, J. H.
1948 Description of a new tiger beetle from Texas. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 41, no. 1, p. 27.

Robinson, J. H.
1975 Collecting in New Mexico: A two and a half-hour "blitz". Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 2, p. 36.

Robinson, J. H. and R. R. Murray
1980 Abbreviated history and summary of the J.H. Robinson cicindelid collection and its transfer to R.R. Murray. Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 25-27.

Roch, J. F.
1979 Carabidae au Camp Rolland-Germain à Frelighsburg, Québec. Bulletin d'Inventaire des Insectes du Québec, vol. 1, no. 3, p. 44.

Rodríquez, J. P., L. J. Joly and D. L. Pearson
1994 Los escarabajos tigre (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) de Venezuela: su identificación, distribución e historia natural. Boletín de Entomología Venezolana, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 55-120.

Rogers, L.
1974 Tiger beetle collecting in the Pawnee National Grasslands. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 73-78.

Rogers, R. V., Jr.
1880 Entomology for beginners. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 61-65.

Rogers, R. V., Jr.
1881 Tiger beetles. Eleventh Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 22-25.

Roman, S. J.
1988 Collecting *Cicindela scabrosa* Schaupp, with notes on its habitat. Cicindela, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 31-34.

Rotger, B.
1944 A new species of *Cicindela* and two new records of Coleoptera. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 76-77.

Rotger, B.
1972 A new race of *Cicindela willistoni* LeConte from New Mexico. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 25-27.

Rotger, B.
1974 A new subspecies of *Cicindela lengi* W. Horn. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 9-11.

Rotger, B.
1975 New localities for Mexican tiger beetles. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 77-80.

Roy, E.
1899 De la vitalité des insectes. Le Naturaliste Canadien, vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 85-87.

Rumpp, N. L.
1956a Tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela* in southwestern Nevada and Death Valley, California, and description of two new subspecies (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 55, pt. 3, pp. 131-144.

Rumpp, N. L.
1956b On the occurrence of *Cicindela fera* Chevrolat in the United States (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 3, p. 55.

Rumpp, N. L.
1958 Notes on the *Cicindela praetextata-californica* tiger beetle complex. Description of a new subspecies from Death Valley, California (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 56, pt. 3 (1957), pp. 144-154.

Rumpp, N. L.
1962 Three new tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela* from southwestern United States. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 60, pt. 3 (1961), pp. 165-187.

Rumpp, N. L.
1967 A new species of *Cicindela* from Idaho (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, vol. 35, no. 7, pp. 129-140.

Rumpp, N. L.
1977 Tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela* in the Sulphur Springs Valley, Arizona, with descriptions of three new subspecies (Cicindelidae: Coleoptera). Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, fourth series, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 169-182.

Rumpp, N. L.
1979 A note on *Cicindela longilabris* Say (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Entomological News, vol. 90, no. 1, p. 55.

Rumpp, N. L.
1986 Two new tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela* from western United States (Cicindelidae: Coleoptera). Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, vol. 85, no. 3, pp. 139-151.

Sallé, A.
1877 Note sur le genre *Dromochorus*. Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (Bulletin des Séances), ser. 5, vol. 7, pp. VII-VIII.

Saunders, W.
1869 Entomological notes during a trip to Saguenay. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 11-13.

Say, T.
1817 Descriptions of several new species of North American insects. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 19-23.

Say, T.
1818 A monograph of North American insects of the genus *Cicindela*. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new ser., vol. 1, pp. 401-426.

Say, T.
1823 Descriptions of coleopterous insects collected in the late expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Major Long. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 139-216.

Say, T.
1824 Coleoptera. *In* W.H. Keating (ed.), Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, etc., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J.C. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, Major U.S.T.E. Carey and Lea, Philadelphia, pp. 268-378.

Say, T.
1830 Descriptions of new species of North American insects, and observations on some already described. The Disseminator of Useful Knowledge; containing hints to the youth of the United States from the "School of Industry", vol. 3, pp. 67-69, 133-135.

Say, T.
1834 Descriptions of new North American insects and observations on some already described. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, new ser., vol. 4, pp. 409-470.

Schaeffer, C.
1902 Proceedings. Meeting of May 20, 1902. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 10, no. 4, pp. 248-249.

Schaeffer, C.
1904a Proceedings. Meeting of December 15, 1903. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 124-125.

Schaeffer, C.
1904b Proceedings. Meeting of January 19, 1904. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 126-127.

Schaeffer, C.
1906 Proceedings. Meeting of October 17, 1905. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 14, no. 4, p. 234.

Schaeffer, C.
1908 Proceedings. Meeting of March 5, 1907. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 53-54.

Schaeffer, C.
1909 Proceedings. Meeting of Tuesday, October 5, 1909. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 190-193.

Schaeffer, C.
1912 Proceedings. Meeting of May 16, 1911. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 22, no. 3, pp. 201-203.

Schaeffer, C.
1918 Proceedings. Meeting of December 4, 1918. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 115-117.

Schaeffer, C.
1919 Proceedings. Meeting of May 20, 1919. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 27, no. 4, p. 344.

Schaupp, F. G.
1878a Raising beetles in captivity. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 2-3.

Schaupp, F. G.
1878b On the Cicindelidae of the United States. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 5-8.

Schaupp, F. G.
1878c [No title.] Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 1, no. 3, p. 20.

Schaupp, F. G.
1878d The Cicindelidae of the neighborhood of New York. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 1, no. 4, p. 28.

Schaupp, F. G.
1878e On raising Coleoptera in captivity. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 35-36.

Schaupp, F. G.
1878f On distinguishing some of our more common Cicindelidae. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 1, no. 7, p. 56.

Schaupp, F. G.
1879a List of the described coleopterous larvae of the United States, with some remarks on their classification. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 2, nos. 1-2, pp. 1-3, 9-14.

Schaupp, F. G.
1879b Larvae of Cicindelae. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 23-24.
Schaupp, F. G.
1880 Insect life on Coney Island. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 2, nos. 10-11, pp. 79-81.
Schaupp, F. G.
1881 On collecting grounds. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 4, no. 2, p. 14.
Schaupp, F. G.
1882 Remarks on some Coleopterous pupae. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 5, no. 1, p. 18.
Schaupp, F. G.
1883 Hints for raising coleopterous larvae. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 11, 16, 19.
Schaupp, F. G.
1884a Synoptic tables of Coleoptera: Cicindelidae. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 6 (1883-1884), no. 2, pp. 73-108.
Schaupp, F. G.
1884b Remarks and descriptions of new species. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 121-124, illus.
Schilder, F. A.
1953a Nomenklatorische notizen zu *Cicindela*. Beiträge zur Entomologie, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 312-319.
Schilder, F. A.
1953b Studien zur evolution von *Cicindela*. Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Martin-Luther-Universität Halle Wittenberg, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 539-576.
Schincariol, L. A.
1988 Mating behaviour, spermatophore structure, ecology and systematics of the *Cicindela splendida* group (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). M.Sc. Thesis, Lakehead University, Thunder Bay, Ontario, 236 pp.
Schincariol, L. A. and R. Freitag
1986 Copulatory locus, structure and function of the flagellum of *Cicindela tranquebarica* Herbst (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). International Journal of Invertebrate Reproduction and Development, vol. 9, pp. 333-338.
Schincariol, L. A. and R. Freitag
1991 Biological character analysis, classification, and history of the North American *Cicindela splendida* Hentz group taxa (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 123, no. 6, pp. 1327-1353.
Schreber, I. C. D.
1759 Nova Species Insectorum, pp. 1-16. *In* F.J. Griffin. 1939. A facsimile of the *Nova Species Insectorum*, 1759, of J.C.D. Schreber. The Journal of the Society for the bibliography of natural history, vol. 1, pt. 8, pp. 221-240.
Schuler, L.
1972 Les grandes genres chez les Coléoptères carabiques. Bulletin Société Entomologie Mulhouse, no. 4, pp. 51-58.
Schultz, T. D.
1981 Tiger beetles scavenging on dead vertebrates. Cicindela, vol. 13, no. 3/4, p. 48.
Schultz, T. D.
1982 Interspecific copulation of *Cicindela scutellaris* and *Cicindela formosa*. Cicindela, vol. 14, nos. 1-4, pp. 41-44.

Schultz, T. D.
1983 Opportunistic foraging of western Kingbirds on aggregations of tiger beetles. The Auk, vol. 100, no. 2, pp. 496-497.

Schultz, T. D.
1986 Role of structural colors in predator avoidance by tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 32, pp. 142-146.

Schultz, T. D.
1988 Destructive effects of off-road vehicles on tiger beetle habitat in central Arizona. Cicindela, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 25-29.

Schultz, T. D.
1989 Habitat preferences and seasonal abundances of eight sympatric species of tiger beetle, genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae), in Bastrop State Park, Texas. The Southwestern Naturalist, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 468-477.

Schultz, T.D.
1998 Verification of an autumn diapause in adult *Cicindela sexguttata*. Cicindela, vol. 30, nos. 1-2, pp. 1-7.

Schultz, T. D. and G. D. Bernard
1989 Pointillistic mixing of interference colours in cryptic tiger beetles. Nature, vol. 337, no. 6202, pp. 72-73.

Schultz, T. D. and N. F. Hadley
1987a Microhabitat segregation and physiological differences in co-occurring tiger beetle species, *Cicindela oregona* and *Cicindela tranquebarica*. Oecologia, vol. 73, pp. 363-370.

Schultz, T. D. and N. F. Hadley
1987b Structural colors of tiger beetles and their role in heat transfer through the integument. Physiological Zoology, vol. 60, no. 6, pp. 737-745.

Schultz, T. D., M. C. Quinlan and N. F. Hadley
1992 Preferred body temperature, metabolic physiology, and water balance of adult *Cicindela longilabris*: a comparison of populations from boreal habitats and climate refugia. Physiological Zoology, vol. 65, no. 1, pp. 226-242.

Schultz, T. D. and M. A. Rankin
1985a The ultrastructure of the epicuticular interference reflectors of tiger beetles (*Cicindela*). Journal of Experimental Biology, vol. 117, pp. 87-110.

Schultz, T. D. and M. A. Rankin
1985b Developmental changes in the epicuticular interference reflectors and colorations of tiger beetles (*Cicindela*). Journal of Experimental Biology, vol. 117, pp. 111-117.

Schwarz, E. A.
1891 Preliminary remarks on the insect fauna of the Great Salt Lake, Utah. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 23, no. 11, pp. 235-241.

Scudder, S. H.
1869 Entomological correspondence of Thaddeus William Harris, M.D., Boston Society of Natural History, Occasional Papers, vol. 1, pp. 1-366.

Serrano, J. and J. S. Yadov
1984 Chromosome numbers and sex-determining mechanisms in adephagan Coleoptera. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 38, no. 4, pp. 335-357.

Sharp, D. and F. Muir
1912 The comparative anatomy of the male genital tube in Coleoptera. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, pt. 3, pp. 477-642, illus.

Shelford, V. E.
1906 Horn's systematischer index der cicindeliden. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 5-8.

Shelford, V. E.
1907 Preliminary notes on the distribution of the tiger beetles (*Cicindela*) and its relation to plant succession. Biological Bulletin of the Marine Biological Laboratory Woods Hole, M.A., vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 9-14.

Shelford, V. E.
1908 Life-histories and larval habits of the tiger beetles (Cicindelidae). The Journal of the Linnean Society of London - Zoology, vol. 30, pp. 157-184, illus.

Shelford, V. E.
1911 Physiological animal geography. Journal of Morphology, vol. 22, pp. 551-618.

Shelford, V. E.
1913a The life history of a bee-fly (*Spogostylum anale* Say) parasite of the larva of a tiger beetle (*Cicindela scutellaris* Say var. *LeContei* Hald.). Annals of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 213-225.

Shelford, V. E.
1913b Noteworthy variations in the elytral tracheation of *Cicindela* (Coleop.). Entomological News, vol. 24, no. 3, pp. 124-125.

Shelford, V. E.
1915a Abnormalities and regeneration in Cicindela. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 291-294.

Shelford, V. E.
1915b Elytral tracheation of the tiger beetles (Cicindelidae). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, vol. 34, no. 1, pp. 241-252.

Shelford, V. E.
1917 Color and color-pattern mechanism of tiger beetles. Illinois Biological Monographs, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 1-135, illus.

Shelly, T. E. and D. L. Pearson
1978 Size and color discrimination of the robber fly *Efferia tricella* (Diptera: Asilidae) as a predator on tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Environmental Entomology, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 790-793.

Sheppard, R. W.
1936 Insect collections from Niagara's colored searchlights. Sixy-sixth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 69-75.

Sherman, F., Jr.
1904 List of the Cicindelidae of North Carolina, with notes on the species. Entomological News, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 26-32.

Sherman, F., Jr.
1908 Notes on tiger beetles and elevations. Entomological News, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 360-362.

Sherman, J. D., Jr.
1918 Proceedings. Meeting of November 5, 1917. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 26, nos. 3, 4, pp. 236-238.

Sherman, J. D., Jr.
1929 Letters of E.A. Schwarz. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 37, no. 3, pp. 181-393.

Shivashankar, T. A. R., V. Kumar, G. H. Veeresh and D. L. Pearson
1988 Angular turret-building behavior in a larval tiger beetle species from south India (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 63-68.

Shoemaker, C. R. and W. T. Davis
1915 Proceedings. Meeting of March 16, 1915. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 23, no. 2, pp. 156-158.

Shook, G. A.
1979 A note on a prey and a predator of *Cicindela purpurea auduboni*. Cicindela, vol. 11, no. 1, p. 12.

Shook, G. A.
1981 The status of the Columbia tiger beetle (*Cicindela columbica* Hatch) in Idaho (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 359-363.

Shook, G. A.
1984 Checklist of tiger beetles from Idaho (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 44, no. 1, pp. 159-160.

Shook, G. A.
1989 *Cicindela lemniscata bajacalifornica*, a new subspecies of Cicindelidae (Coleoptera) from Baja California, Mexico. Cicindela, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 1-11.

Shook, G. A.
1990 Announcement. Cicindela, vol. 22, nos. 2-3, p. 46.

Shook, G. A. and W. H. Clark
1988 Status of the Idaho Dunes tiger beetle, *Cicindela arenicola* Rumpp, (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of the Idaho Academy of Science, vol. 24, no. 1/2, pp. 38-42.

Skinner, H.
1896 Proceedings of meetings. The Entomological Section. Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia. Entomological News, vol. 7, no. 9, pp. 283-284.

Skinner, H.
1897 Meeting of the Entomological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences, May 27, 1897. Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 8, no. 9, pp. 230-231.

Skinner, H.
1902 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 13, no. 5, p. 168.

Skinner, H.
1904 Doings of Societies. Meeting of the Feldman Collecting Social, October 19, 1904. Entomological News, vol. 15, no. 10, pp. 346-347.

Skinner, H.
1905 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 311-312.

Skinner, H.
1907 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 18, no. 10, pp. 456-457.

Skinner, H.
1909 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 185-186.

Sloane, T. G.
1906 Revision of the Cicindelidae of Australia. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of New South Wales, pt. 2, pp. 309-360.

Slosson, A. T.
1893 Spring collecting in northern Florida. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 147-152.

Slosson, A. T.
1894 List of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Entomological News, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1-6.
Slosson, A. T.
1895a Additional list of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Entomological News, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 4-7.
Slosson, A. T.
1895b The season on Mt. Washington. Entomological News, vol. 6, no. 9, pp. 276-280.
Slosson, A. T.
1895c Additional list of insects taken in alpine region of Mt. Washington. Entomological News, vol. 6, no. 10, pp. 316-321.
Smith, D. G.
1976 Migrating Kestrels hawking tiger beetles. Cicindela, vol. 8, no. 1, p. 15.
Smith, D. G.
1981 Screech owl predation on *Cicindela repanda* Dejean. Cicindela, vol. 13, no. 3/4, pp. 43-44.
Smith, D. G.
1988 Habitat selection in *Cicindela repanda*. Cicindela, vol. 20, no. 2, pp. 35-39.
Smith, D. G. and H. S. Gershman
1977 Spatial relationships of cicindelids. Cicindela, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 29-33.
Smith, D. G. and H. S. Gershman
1979 Spatial distribution and grouping of cicindelids. Cicindela, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 57-60.
Smith, J. B.
1891 Official minutes of the meeting of the Entomological Club of the A.A.A.S., 1891. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 23, no. 10, pp. 210-222.
Smith, J. B.
1909 Annual report of the New Jersey State Museum, including a report of the insects of New Jersey. Trenton, N.J., 888 pp.
Smith, S. G.
1950 The cytotaxonomy of Coleoptera. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 82, pp. 58-68.
Smith, S. G.
1953 Chromosome numbers of Coleoptera. Heredity, vol. 7, pp. 31-48.
Smith, S. G. and R. S. Edgar
1954 The sex-determining mechanism in some North American Cicindelidae (Coleoptera). Revue Swisse de Zoologie, Tome 61, no. 32, pp. 657-667.
Smith, W. A.
1971 Tiger beetle larva captures dragonfly. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 4, p. 80.
Smyth, E. G.
1905 Notes on collecting Cicindelidae. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 19, pp. 425-432.
Smyth, E. G.
1908 Notes on collecting Cicindelidae - II. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 21, no. 1 (1907), pp. 180-188.
Smyth, E. G.
1933 On the Nicolay and Weiss "Synopsis of the Cicindelidae" (Coleop.). Entomological News, vol. 44, no. 8, pp. 197-204.
Smyth, E. G.
1934 The gregarious habit of beetles. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 7, nos. 3-4, pp. 102-119.

Smyth, E. G.
1935 An analysis of the *Cicindela purpurea* group (Coleop.: Cicindelidae). Entomological News, vol. 46, no. 1, pp. 14-19; no. 2, pp. 44-49.

Snow, F. H.
1877a Hunting Amblychila. The American Naturalist, vol. 11, pp. 731-735.

Snow, F. H.
1877b List of Coleoptera. Collected in Colorado in June, July and August, 1876, by the Kansas University Scientific Expedition. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 5, pp. 16-21.

Snow, F. H.
1878a *Ambylchila cylindriformis* Say. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 6, pp. 30-32.

Snow, F. H.
1878b The insects of Wallace County, Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, vol. 6, pp. 61-77.

Snow, F. H.
1903 Lists of Coleoptera and Lepidoptera collected in Hamilton, Morton and Clark Counties, Kansas, 1902 and 1903. Kansas University Science Bulletin, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 191-208.

Snyder, H. A.
1908 Color and environment. Entomological News, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 147-149.

Snyder, W. E.
1931 A new experience (Coleop.: Cicindelidae). Entomological News, vol. 42, no. 5, p. 141.

Spangler, H. G.
1988 Hearing in tiger beetles (Cicindelidae). Physiological Entomology, vol. 13, pp. 447-452.

Spangler, P. J.
1955 Habitat notes and description of the larva of *Cicindela circumpicta johnsoni* Fitch (Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 9, no. 6, pp. 81-84.

Spanton, T. G.
1988 The *Cicindela sylvatica* group: Geographical variation and classification of the Nearctic taxa and reconstructed phylogeny and geographical history of the species (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Quaestiones Entomologicae, vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 51-161.

Spomer, S. M. and L. G. Higley
1993 Population status and distribution of the Salt Creek tiger beetle, *Cicindela nevadica lincolniana* Casey (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 66, no. 4, pp. 392-398.

Stamatov, J.
1966 Proceedings. Meeting of October 5, 1965. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 74, no. 2, pp. 117-118.

Stamatov, J.
1970 Collecting one-a-year tigers. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 11-12.

Stamatov, J.
1971 A note on *Cicindela striga*. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 1, p. 4.

Stamatov, J.
1972 *Cicindela dorsalis* Say endangered on the northern Atlantic coast. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 4, p. 78.

Stevens, N. M.
1906 Studies in spermatogenesis. Part II. A comparative study of the heterochromosomes in certain species of Coleoptera, Hemiptera, and Lepidoptera, with special reference to sex determination. Carnegie Institute of Washington, vol. 36, pp. 33-75, illus.

Stevens, N. M.
1909 Further studies on the chromosomes of the Coleoptera. Journal of Experimental Zoology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 101-121.

Stevenson, C.
1904a Notes of captures. The Report of the Entomological Society. Entomological Society of Ontario, no. 19, pp. 61-78.

Stevenson, C.
1904b Notes on the season of 1904, (Western Quebec). The Report of the Entomological Society. Entomological Society of Ontario, no. 19, pp. 90-91.

Steyskal, G. C.
1971 On the validity of *Cicindela cyanocephalonota* Eckhoff (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 25, no. 1, p. 34.

Stork, N. E.
1984 Additions to the list of Carabidae (Coleoptera) in the fauna of Plummers Island, Maryland. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 38, no. 2, pp. 137-141.

Suffrian, —
1867 Synonymische Miscellaneen. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung, vol. 26, pp. 445-449.

Sumlin III, W. D.
1974 A note on *Cicindela debilis*. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 1, p. 20.

Sumlin III, W. D.
1975 Notes on *Cicindela politula laetipennis* W. Horn. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 59-60.

Sumlin III, W. D.
1976a Notes on the tiger beetle holdings of the Nevada State Department of Agriculture (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 30, no. 1, pp. 101-106.

Sumlin III, W. D.
1976b A new subspecies of *Cicindela politula* from west Texas and a note on *C. cazieri* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 49, no. 4, pp. 521-526.

Sumlin III, W. D.
1977 A new subspecies of *Cicindela trifasciata* from Clipperton Island (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Studies in Natural Sciences, vol. 2, nos. 4-5, pp. 1-6.

Sumlin III, W. D.
1981 Studies on the Australian Cicindelidae II: new taxa from Australia (Coleoptera). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 35, no. 3, pp. 273-280.

Sumlin III, W. D.
1985 A review of *Cicindela politula* LeConte (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 220-227.

Sumlin III, W. D.
1990 Studies on the Mexican Cicindelidae I: Description of a new subspecies of *Cicindela nevadica* from Coahuila (Coleoptera). Cicindela, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 13-19.

Sumlin III, W. D.
1991a Studies on the Mexican Cicindelidae II: Two new species from Coahuila and Nuevo Leon (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindelidae: Bulletin of Worldwide Research, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 1-9.

Sumlin III, W. D.
1991b Studies on the Mexican Cicindelidae III: Notes on *Cicindela nigrocoerulea* from Nuevo Leon and San Luis Potosi (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindelidae: Bulletin of Worldwide Research, vol. 1, no. 2, p. 20.

Summers, S. V.
1873 List of Coleopera of St. Louis County, Missouri. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 5, no. 7, pp. 132-134.

Swan, L. A.
1975 Tiger beetle! Insect Worlds Digest, no. 1, pp. 1-5.

Tanner, O.
1988 Of tiger beetles and wedge mussels: Protecting Connecticut River Riches. The Nature Conservancy Magazine, vol. 38, no. 5, pp. 4-11.

Tanner, V. M.
1927 A preliminary study of the genitalia of female Coleoptera. Transactions of the American Entomological Society, vol. 53, no. 1, pp. 5-50, illus.

Tanner, V. M.
1928 The Coleoptera of Zion National Park, Utah. Annals of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 21, pp. 269-280.

Tanner, V. M.
1929 The Coleoptera of Utah - Cicindelidae. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 78-87.

Tanner, V. M.
1951 Notes on some Cicindelidae of the western United States and the South Pacific Islands with a description of a new species. The Great Basin Naturalist, vol. 11, nos. 1-2, pp. 47-51.

Taylor, G. W.
1886 The entomology of Vancouver Island. Notes on seventy-six species of Cicindelidae and Carabidae collected near Victoria, Vancouver Island. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 34-37.

Thiele, H. U.
1977 Carabid beetles in their environments: A study on habitat selection by adaptations in physiology and behavior. Springer-Verlag, N.Y., vol. 10, Zoophysiology and Ecology, 372 pp.

Thomas, C. A.
1931 The predatory enemies of Elateridae (Coleoptera). Entomological News, vol. 42, no. 5, pp. 137-140.

Thompson, R. G.
1979 Larvae of North American Carabidae with a key to the tribes, pp. 209-291. *In* T.L. Erwin, G.E. Ball, D.R. Whitehead and A.L. Halpern (eds.), Carabid beetles: Their evolution, natural history, and classification. Dr. W. Junk bv, The Hague-Boston-London, 635 pp.

Thompson, W. C.
1915 *Cicindela unipunctata* Fabr. at Seaville, New Jersey (Col.). Entomological News, vol. 26, pp. 425-426.

Thomson, M. J.
1857 Monographie des cicindélides ou exposé méthodique et critique des tribus, genres et espèces de cette famille. Société Entomologique de France, Paris, vol. 1, pp. 1-66, illus.

Torre-Bueno, J. R. de la
1903 Proceedings. Meeting of May 19, 1903. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 249-250.

Townsend, C. H. T.
1883 On the variation of the elytral markings in *Cicindela sexguttata*. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 205-208.

Townsend, C. H. T.
1884a Further remarks upon the variation of the elytral markings in *Cicindela sexguttata*. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 16, no. 7, pp. 125-127.

Townsend, C. H. T.
1884b The proportion of the sexes in *Cicindela vulgaris* Say and other notes on the species. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 227-231.

Townsend, C. H. T.
1884c Notes on some Coleoptera taken in south Louisiana. Psyche, vol. 4, nos. 126-129, pp. 219-222.

Townsend, C. H. T.
1885 A list of Coleoptera collected in Louisiana, on or south of Parallel 30°. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 66-73.

Townsend, C. H. T.
1886 Protective coloration in the genus *Cicindela*. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 46-49.

Townsend, C. H. T.
1889 Contributions to a list of the Coleoptera of the Lower Peninsula of Michigan. Psyche, vol. 5, nos. 160-164, pp. 231-235.

Townsend, C. H. T.
1895 On the Coleoptera of New Mexico and Arizona, including biological and other notes. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 27, no. 2, pp. 39-51.

Tucker, E. S.
1906 Determinations of some Coleoptera with records. Entomological News, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 10-14.

Tucker, E. S.
1910 Incidental captures of Coleoptera at Plano, Texas. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 42, no. 7, pp. 229-237.

Uscian, J. M., J. S. Miller, R. W. Howard and D. W. Stanley-Samuelson
1992 Arachidonic and eicosapentaenoic acids in tissue lipids of two species of predacious insects, *Cicindela circumpicta* and *Asilis* sp. Comparative Biochemical Physiology, B, vol. 103B, no. 4, pp. 833-838.

Uscian, J. M., J. S. Miller, G. Sarath and D. W. Stanley-Samuelson
1995 A digestive phospholipase A_2 in the tiger beetle *Cicindela circumpicta*. Journal of Insect Physiology, vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 135-141.

Valenti, M. A.
1986a Cicindelidae in the museum at the State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse, New York. Cicindela, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 1-6.

Valenti, M. A.
1986b Notes on predation and parasitism of two species of *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Y.E.S. Quarterly, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 23-26.

Valenti, M. A.
1994 Two records of spiders preying on tiger beetles in the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. 17-21.

Valenti, M. A.
1995 Vertical escape flight: Unusual anti-predatory behavior for tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) inhabiting a forest clearing. Cicindela, vol. 27, nos. 3-4, pp. 67-71.

Valenti, M. A.
1996a Notes on *Cicindela rufiventris* Dejean (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) in southern New England, U.S.A. Cicindela, vol. 28, nos. 1-2, pp. 32-36.

Valenti, M. A.
1996b Synopsis of reported larval descriptions of tiger beetles (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) from North America north of Mexico. Cicindela, vol. 28, nos. 3-4, pp. 45-52.

Valenti, M. A. and F. E. Kurczewski
1987 External morphology of adult *Cicindela repanda* Dejean. Cicindela, vol. 19, nos. 3-4, pp. 37-49.

Valentine, B. D.
1973 Grooming behavior in Coleoptera. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 63-74.

van den Berghe, E. P.
1990 On the habits and habitat of *Omus* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 61-68.

van den Berghe, E. P.
1994 *Omus cazieri*, a new species from southern Oregon (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 26, nos. 3-4, pp. 33-39.

Van Dyke, E. C.
1929 The influence which geographical distribution has led in the production of the insect fauna of North America. Transactions of the Fourth International Congress of Entomology, Ithaca, August 1928, pp. 555-566.

Van Dyke, E. C.
1934 Proceedings. The one hundred and twenty-sixth meeting. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 45-46.

Van Dyke, E. C.
1940 The origin and distribution of the coleopterous insect fauna of North America. Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association, pp. 255-268.

Van Dyke, E. C.
1947 New species of Coleoptera from western North America. The Pan-Pacific Entomologist, vol. 23, no. 4, pp. 155-161.

van Emden, F.
1935 Die larven der Cicindelinae I. Einleitendes und alcosternale Phyle. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie, vol. 78, pp. 134-183.

Van Natto, C. and R. Freitag
1986 Solar radiation reflectivity of *Cicindela repanda* and *Agonum decentis* (Coleoptera: Carabidae). The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 118, no. 1, pp. 89-95.

Varas Arangua, E.
1928 III Contribución al estudio de los Cicindelidae. Dos nuevas razas de *Cicindela* del grupo *purpurea-oregona*. Revista Chilena de Historia Natural, vol. 31, no. 3 (1927), pp. 173-175.

Varas Arangua, E.
1929a IV Contribución al estudio de los Cicindelidae. Notas sobre las variedades de algunas especies de *Cicindela* del grupo *formosa purpurea oregona*. Revista Chilena de Historia Natural, vol. 32, no. 4 (1928), pp. 231-251.

Varas Arangua, E.
1929b Contribuciónes al estudios de los Cicindelidae. Revisita Chilena de Historia Natural, vol. 33, pp. 394-402.

Vaurie, P.
1950a Four new subspecies of the genus *Cicindela* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). American Museum Novitates, no. 1458, pp. 1-6.

Vaurie, P.
1950b Notes on the habitats of some North American tiger beetles. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 58, no. 3, pp. 143-153.

Vaurie, P.
1951 Five new subspecies of tiger beetles of the genus *Cicindela* and two corrections (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). American Museum Novitates, no. 1479, pp. 1-12.

Vaurie, P.
1955 A review of the North American genus *Amblycheila* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). American Museum Novitates, no. 1724, pp. 1-26.

Vaurie, P.
1970 Postscript to Saskatchewan collecting. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 17.

Vaurie, P. and C. Vaurie
1953 Collecting in Sonora, Mexico, including Tiburon Island. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 61, no. 2, pp. 79-91.

Venables, E. P.
1913 Notes on some Coleoptera of the Okanagan Valley. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 45, no. 8, pp. 267-268.

Vick, K. W. and S. J. Roman
1985 Elevation of *Cicindela nigrior* to species rank. Insecta Mundi, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 27-28.

Vidal Sarmiento, J. A.
1959 Estudio de los genitales machos en coleópterous adéfagos. Notas del Museo de la Plata, vol. 19, Zoologia no. 131, pp. 223-242.

Vidal Sarmiento, J. A.
1966a Determinación genérica en base a estructuras genitales de la hembra en Cicindelidae (Coleoptera). Physis, vol. 26, no. 72, pp. 253-261.

Vidal Sarmiento, J. A.
1966b Valor sistemático de las estructuras genitales de las hembras en Cicindelidae (Coleoptera). Género *Megacephala* Latreille. Revista del Museo de La Plata (Seccion Zoologia), vol. 9, zoologia no. 66., pp. 8-20, illus.

Vogler, A. P. and R. DeSalle
1993 Phylogeographic patterns in coastal North American tiger beetles (*Cicindela dorsalis* Say) inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequences. Evolution, vol. 47, no. 4, pp. 1192-1202.

Vogler, A. P. and R. DeSalle
1994a Diagnosing units of conservation management. Conservation Biology, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 354-363.

Vogler, A. P. and R. DeSalle
1994b Evolution and phylogenetic information content of the ITS-1 region in the tiger beetle *Cicindela dorsalis*. Molecular Biology and Evolution, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 393-408.

Vogler, A. P., R. DeSalle, T. Assmann, C. B. Knisley and T. D. Schultz
1993a Molecular population genetics of the endangered tiger beetle *Cicindela dorsalis* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America, vol. 86, no. 2, pp. 142-152.

Vogler, A. P. and K. C. Kelley
1996 At the interface of phylogenetics and ecology: the case of chemical defences in *Cicindela*. Annales Zoologici Fennici, vol. 33, no. 1, pp. 39-47.

Vogler, A. P., C. B. Knisley, S. B. Glueck, J. M. Hill and R. DeSalle
1993b Using molecular and ecological data to diagnose endangered populations of the puritan tiger beetle *Cicindela puritana*. Molecular Ecology, vol. 2, pp. 375-383.

Vogler, A. P. and D. L. Pearson
1996 A molecular phylogeny of the tiger beetles (Cicindelidae): congruence of mitochondrial and nuclear rDNA data sets. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 321-338.

Vogler, A. P. and A. Welsh
1997 Phylogeny of North America *Cicindela* tiger beetles inferred from multiple mitochondrial DNA sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 225-235.

Vogler, A. P., A. Welsh and J. M. Hancock
1997 Phylogenetic analysis of slippage-like sequence variation in the V4 rRNA expansion segment in tiger beetles (Cicindelidae). Molecular Biology and Evolution, vol. 14, no. 1, pp. 6-19.

Vogt, G. B.
1949 Three new Cicindelidae from south Texas with collecting notes on other Cicindelidae (Coleoptera). Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 44, no. 1, pp. 1-9.

von Werner, G.
1965 Untersuchungen über die spermiogenese beim sandlaufer, *Cicindela campestris* L. Zeitschrift für Zellforschung, vol. 66, pp. 255-275.

Vulinec, K. and R. A. Davis
1984 Coleoptera types in the Charles Drury Collection of the Cincinnati Museum of Natural History. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 38, no. 3, pp. 232-239.

Wagenaar Hummelinck, P.
1955 Caribbean tiger beetles of the genus *Megacephala*. Studies on the fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean islands, vol. 6, pp. 89-125.

Wagenaar Hummelinck, P.
1983 Additional notes on Caribbean tiger-beetles of the genera *Cicindela* and *Megacephala*. Studies on the fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean islands, vol. 65, pp. 69-135.

Wallis, J. B.
1913 Robber-fly and tiger-beetle. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 45, no. 1, p. 135.

Wallis, J. B.
1961 The Cicindelidae of Canada. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, 74 pp., illus.

Walsh, B. D.
1864 On certain remarkable or exceptional larvae, Coleopterous, Lepidopterous and Dipterous, with descriptions of several species injurious to vegetation, which have been already published in Agricultural Journals. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 9, pp. 286-320.

Ward, R. D.
1971 On spring collecting in Louisiana, Texas and Arkansas with some notes on *Cicindela sexguttata tridens* Casey. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 69-77.

Ward, R. D.
1980 Lectotype designations for the species of tiger beetles described by George Henry Horn. Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 57-63.

Ward, R. D.
1989 The history and status of three cicindelid names attributed to George Henry Horn (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Cicindela, vol. 21, nos. 3-4, pp. 33-39.

Ward, R. D. and T. A. Bowling
1980 *Cicindela* collected from malaise traps in Michigan and notes on the distribution of Michigan species. Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 29-31.

Weed, H. E.
1892 Notes on the insect fauna of the Mississippi bottoms. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 24, no. 11, pp. 276-279.

Weeks, A. C.
1884 Society News, Sept. 25th, 1884. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 7, no. 12, pp. 105-106.

Weeks, A. C.
1905 Doings of Societies. Entomological News, vol. 16, no. 10, pp. 342-344.

Weeks, A. C.
1914 Proceedings. Meeting of December 11, 1913. Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society, vol. 9, no. 1, p. 27.

Weidt, A. J.
1899 Doings of Societies. Meeting of the Newark Entomological Society. Entomological News, vol. 10, no. 2, p. 22.

Weiss, H. B. and E. West
1924 The insects and plants of a salt marsh on the coastal plain of New Jersey. Journal of the New York Entomological Society, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 93-104.

Weiss, H. B. and E. West
1925 The insects and plants of a strip of New Jersey Coast. Psyche, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 231-243.

Werner, K.
1993 Die Käfer der Welt. Sciences Nat, Venette, vol. 18, pt. 3, 163 pp.

Westwood, J. O.
1831 Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire naturelle de la famille des Cicindélètes. (I). Annales des Sciences Naturelles, vol. 22, pp. 299-317.

Westwood, J. O.
1852 Synopsis of the species of *Megacephala*. *In* H.W. Bates, On the habits of species of the coleopterous genus *Megacephala*, inhabiting the Amazonian region of South America. Transactions of the Entomological Society of London, new series, vol. 2, no. 10, pp. 49-58.

Whelan, D. B.
1936 Coleoptera of an original prairie area in eastern Nebraska. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 111-115.

Whitcomb, W. H., A. Bhatkar and J. C. Nickerson
1973 Predators of *Solenopsis invicta* queens prior to successful colony establishment. Environmental Entomology, vol. 2, no. 6, pp. 1101-1103.

White, R. E.
1975 Trend curves of the rate of species description for certain North American Coleoptera. The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 29, no. 4, pp. 281-295.

Wickham, H. F.
1890 A month on Vancouver Island. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 22, no. 8, pp. 169-172.

Wickham, H. F.
1893 On the attraction of light for the two sexes of Coleoptera. Psyche, vol. 6, no. 202, pp. 391-392.

Wickham, H. F.
1894 The Coleoptera of Canada. 1. The Cicindelidae of Ontario and Quebec. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 24, no. 6, pp. 149-154.

Wickham, H. F.
1895 Notes on a trip to the Bahama Islands. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 27, no. 10, pp. 291-296.

Wickham, H. F.
1898a Recollections of old collecting grounds. II. The lower Rio Grande Valley. Entomological News, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 22-24.

Wickham, H. F.
1898b Recollections of old collecting grounds. V. The Colorado Desert and its environs. Entomological News, vol. 9, no. 8, pp. 195-198.

Wickham, H. F.
1899a Recollections of old collecting grounds. VII. The vicinity of Colorado Springs. Entomological News, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 5-8.

Wickham, H. F.
1899b Recollections of old collecting grounds. VIII. The Buena Vista Valley. Entomological News, vol. 10, no. 5, pp. 120-123.

Wickham, H. F.
1899c Recollections of old collecting grounds. IX. The alpine district about Leadville. Entomological News, vol. 10, no. 7, pp. 196-199.

Wickham, H. F.
1899d The habits of American Cicindelidae. Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, vol. 7, pp. 206-228.

Wickham, H. F.
1900a Notes on some Cicindelidae from the southwestern United States. Societas Entomologica, vol. 15, no. 11, pp. 81-82.

Wickham, H. F.
1900b Recollections of old collecting grounds. X. Breckenridge and Peak Eight. Entomological News, vol. 11, no. 9, pp. 597-600.

Wickham, H. F.
1901 Cicindelidae at artificial lights. The Entomological Student, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 20-21.

Wickham, H. F.
1904a Insect distribution in the Great Basin considered in the light of its geological history. Thirty-fifth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 42-46.

Wickham, H. F.
1904b The influence of the mutations of the Pleistocene lakes upon the present distribution of *Cicindela*. The American Naturalist, vol. 38, pp. 643-654.

Wickham, H. F.
1905 New species of Coleoptera from the western United States. Second Paper. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 37, no. 5, pp. 165-171.

Wickham, H. F.
1906a A review of Dr. Walther Horn's "Systematischer Index der Cicindelidae". The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 24-27.

Wickham, H. F.
1906b The races of *Cicindela tranquebarica* Herbst. Entomological News, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 43-48.

Wickham, H. F.
1911 A list of the Coleoptera of Iowa. Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 1-15.

Wiedemann, C. R. W.
1821 Neue exotische käfer beschrieben von C.R.W. Wiedemann u. E.F. Germar. Magazin d'Entomologique, vol. 4, pp. 107-183.

Wiedemann, C. R. W.
1823 Zweihundert neue Käfer von Java, Bengalen und dem Vorgebirge der gutten hoffnung. Zoologische Magazin, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-135.

Wiesner, J.
1992 Verzeichnis der Sandlaufkäfer der Welt (Checklist of the tiger beetles of the world). Verlag, Erna Bauer, Keltern Wolfsburg, 364 pp.

Will, W. K., F. F. Purrington and D. J. Horn
1995 Ground beetles of islands in the western basin of Lake Erie and the adjacent mainland (Coleoptera: Carabidae, including Cicindelini). Great Lakes Entomologist, vol. 28, no. 1, pp. 55-70.

Williams, F. X.
1916 Notes on the life history of *Methoca stygia* Say. Psyche, vol. 23, pp. 121-125.

Williams, F. X. and H. B. Hungerford
1914 Notes on Coleoptera from western Kansas. Entomological News, vol. 25, no. 1, pp. 1-9.

Williams, J.
1879 Beneficial insects. Ninth Annual Report of the Entomological Society of Ontario, pp. 36-46.

Willis, H. L.
1967 Bionomics and zoogeography of tiger beetles of saline habitats in the central United States (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The University of Kansas Science Bulletin, vol. 47, no. 5, pp. 145-313.

Willis, H. L.
1968 Artificial key to the species of *Cicindela* of North America north of Mexico (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 41, no. 3, pp. 303-317.

Willis, H. L.
1969a Unusual antennal deformity in *Cicindela nevadica*. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 1, p. 1.

Willis, H. L.
1969b Translation and condensation of Horn's key to world genera of Cicindelidae. Cicindela, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 1-15.

Willis, H. L.
1970 The Cicindelidae of Kansas. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 1-27.

Willis, H. L.
1971a Additional note on Fender's "mail sack cicindelids". Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 1, p. 8.

Willis, H. L.
1971b Numerical cladistics: the *Ellipsoptera* group of the genus *Cicindela*. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 13-20.

Willis, H. L.
1972 Species density of North American *Cicindela*. Cicindela, vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 29-34.

Willis, H. L.
1974 Behavioral studies of *Cicindela*. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 1-8.

Willis, H. L.
1975 New records and observations of *Cicindela willistoni hirtifrons*. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 16-20.

Willis, H. L.
1980 Description of the larva of *Cicindela patruela.* Cicindela, vol. 12, no. 4, pp. 49-56.
Willis, H. L. and J. Stamatov
1971 Collecting Cicindelidae in the northwest. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 41-51.
Williston, S. W.
1877 On the habits of *Amblychila cylindriformis*. The Canadian Entomologist, vol. 9, no. 9, pp. 163-165.
Wilson, D. A.
1970 Three subspecies of cicindelids threatened with extermination. Cicindela, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 18-20.
Wilson, D. A.
1971 Collecting *Cicindela rufiventris hentzi* with notes on its habitat. Cicindela, vol. 3, no. 2, pp. 33-40.
Wilson, D. A.
1974 Survival of cicindelid larvae after flooding. Cicindela, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 79-82.
Wilson, D. A.
1975 Cicindelid collecting in the southern United States - 1973. Cicindela, vol. 7, no. 3, pp. 41-51.
Wilson, D. A.
1978 The tiger beetles of Mount Desert Island and Acadia National Park, Maine. Cicindela, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 7-16.
Wilson, D. A. and A. E. Brower
1983 The Cicindelidae of Maine. Cicindela, vol. 15, nos. 1-4, pp. 1-33.
Wilson, D. A. and A. Larochelle
1979 *Cicindela ancocisconensis* T.W. Harris. Cicindela, vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 33-48.
Wilson, D. S.
1978 Prudent predation: A field study involving three species of tiger beetles. Oikos, vol. 31, pp. 128-136.
Wilson, E. O. and D. J. Farish
1973 Predatory behaviour in the ant-like wasp *Methoca stygia* (Say) (Hymenoptera: Tiphiidae). Animal Behavior, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 292-295.
Wilson, L. F.
1967 Distribution, abundance and some habits of larvae of *C. hirticollis* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae) on a Lake Michigan beach. The Michigan Entomologist, vol. 1, no. 7, pp. 239-244.
Wolcott, A. B.
1895 Coleoptera of central Illinois. Entomological News, vol. 6, no. 10, pp. 309-310.
Wolcott, A. B.
1896 Coleoptera of Central Illinois. II. Entomological News, vol. 7, no. 8, pp. 234-238.
Wood, G. R.
1965 A trifurcate tiger beetle antenna (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society, vol. 38, no. 4, pp. 392-394.
Woodruff, R. E. and R. C. Graves
1963 *Cicindela olivacea* Chaudoir, an endemic Cuban tiger beetle established in the Florida Keys (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae). The Coleopterists Bulletin, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 79-83.
Wright, J. D. E. and K. R. Coolidge
1908 Notes on the Coleoptera of Placer County, California. Entomological News, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 66-69.

Yadav, J. S., K. Kondal and A. S. Yadav
1985 Cytology of *Cicindela* (*Myriochile*) *undulata* and *C.* (*M.*) *fastidiosa* with a summary of chromosomal data on the Cicindelidae. Cicindela, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 1-11.

Yager, D. D. and H. G. Spangler
1995 Characterization of auditory afferents in the tiger beetle *Cicindela marutha* Dow. Journal of Comparative Physiology, A, vol. 176, no. 5, pp. 587-599.

Yager, D. D. and H. G. Spangler
1997 Behavioral response to ultrasound by the tiger beetle *Cicindela marutha* Dow combines aerodynamic changes and sound production. Journal of Experimental Biology, vol. 200, pp. 649-659.

Yarbrough, W. W. and C. B. Knisley
1994 Distribution and abundance of the coastal tiger beetle *Cicindela dorsalis media* (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae), in South Carolina. Entomological News, vol. 105, no. 4, pp. 189-194.

Taxa Name Index

abdominalis Fabricius, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) 60
abrupta Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis 28
admiscens Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica diffracta 56
aequicornis Casey, Omus audouini 9
aethiops Casey, Omus californicus californicus 15
affinis Dejean, Megacephala (Tetracha) 18
alabamae Casey, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) severa 81
alata Liljeblad, Cicindela (Cylindera) cursitans 84
albertina Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) decemnotata 21
albilabris Kirby, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris longilabris 34
albilata Acciavatti, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) fulgoris 79
albissima Rumpp, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbata 32
albohirta Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis hirticollis 29
alleni Cazier, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) politula politula 67
alleniana Mandl, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) politula politula 67
amadeensis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni echo 74
amargosae Dahl, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) amargosae 61
ambiens Casey, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) circumpicta johnsonii 77
ambiguus Schaupp, Omus audouini 9
AMBLYCHEILA Say 6
Amblychila Agassiz, Amblycheila 6
amedeensis Willis, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni echo 74
amnicola Casey, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) cuprascens 91
amoena LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbalis 31
ampliata Vaurie, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) macra 93
ancocisconensis Harris, T.W., Cicindela (Tribonia) 53
angustata Chevrolat, Megacephala (Tetracha) affinis 18
angustocylindricus Horn, W., Omus californicus 10
anita Dow, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) obsoleta santaclarae 65
antennalis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
anthracina Horn, G.H., Cicindela (Cicindelidia) hornii hornii 63
apicalis Horn, W., Cicindela (Eunota) togata globicollis 82
apricoidea Casey, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) dorsalis saulcyi 79
ardelio Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea cimarrona 43
arenicola Rumpp, Cicindela (Cicindela) 21
argutus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
arida Davis, A.C., Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 55
arizonae Wickham, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) haemorrhagica 61
arizonensis Bates, Cicindela (Cylindera) viridisticta 89
ascendens LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) trifasciata 73
asperatus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
athabascensis Graves, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis 28
audax Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona guttifera 37
audens Casey, Omus audouini 10
audouini Reiche, Omus 9
audubonii LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea 42
auguralis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea audubonii 42

awemeana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbalis 31
azurea Calder, Cicindela (Cicindela) parowana wallisi 39
baltimorensis Herbst, Cicindela (Cicindela) repanda repanda 45
barbaraannae Sumlin, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) politula 67
baroni Rivers, Amblycheila 7
belfragei Sallé, Cicindela (Dromochorus) 89
bellissima Leng, Cicindela (Cicindela) bellissima 21
billingsi Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris scutellaris 49
bisignata Dokhtouroff, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) haemorrhagica haemorrhagica 62
blaisdelli Casey, Omus californicus intermedius 16
blanda Dejean, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) 90
boisduvalii Gistl, Megacephala (Tetracha) carolina carolina 18
borealis Harris, E.D., Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 55
borealis Casey, Omus audouini 9
boulderensis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) punctulata punctulata 68
bowditchi Leng, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) nigrocoerulea 64
BRASIELLA Rivalier 84
brevicornis Casey, Omus audouini 9
brevis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
brunnescens Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
bucolica Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) duodecimguttata 23
calgaryana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) nebraskana 36
californica Ménétriés, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) 76
californicus Eschscholtz, Omus californicus 10
callosus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 15
canadensis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) nebraskana 36
carolina Harris, E.D., Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris rugifrons 48
carolina (Linnaeus), Megacephala (Tetracha) carolina 18
carolinae Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) ancocisconensis 53
carolinensis Latreille, Megacephala (Tetracha) carolina carolina 18
castissima Bates, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) dorsalis saulcyi 78
catharina Harris, T.W., Cicindela (Tribonia) ancocisconensis 53
cazieri van den Berghe, Omus 16
cazieri Vogt, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) 61
celeripes LeConte, Cicindela (Cylindera) 84
cephalicus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
Chaleposomus Chaudoir, Amblycheila 6
chamberlaini Knaus, Cicindela (Cicindela) nebraskana 36
chiapana Bates, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) ocellata ocellata 66
chihuahuae Bates, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) punctulata 68
chlorocephala Chevrolat, Cicindela (Opilidia) 83
cibecuei Duncan, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica lassenica 57
CICINDELA Linnaeus 21
CICINDELIDAE Latreille 5
CICINDELIDIA Rivalier 60
CICINDELINA Horn, W. 20
CICINDELINAE Fischer 6
CICINDELINI Sloane 20
cimarrona LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea 43
cinctipennis LeConte, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola 86
circumpicta LaFerté-Sénectère, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) circumpicta 76
citata Rumpp, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) nevadica 95
cochisensis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) pimeriana 40
collaris Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12

collaris LaFerté-Sénectère, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) circumpicta circumpicta 76
collusor Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) rufiventris rufiventris 70
coloradula Graves, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis 28
columbiana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris perviridis 35
columbica Hatch, Cicindela (Cicindela) 21
compositus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
confluens Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
conquisita Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) denverensis 22
consentanea Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindela) patruela 39
continua Knaus, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola imperfecta 87
corpuscula Rumpp, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis 29
couleensis Graves, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis 29
cribripennis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
cribrum Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) politula politula 67
criddlei Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris lecontei 47
crinifrons Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica tranquebarica 58
cumatilis LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) rufiventris 70
cuprascens LeConte, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) 91
cupreonitens Blaisdell and Reynolds, Omus californicus californicus 14
cursitans LeConte, Cicindela (Cylindera) 84
cyanella LeConte, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola cinctipennis 86
cyanocephala Varas Arangua, Cicindela (Cicindela) splendida 52
cyanocephalanota Eckhoff, Cicindela (Cicindela) splendida 52
cyanocephalata Eckhoff, Cicindela (Cicindela) splendida 52
CYLINDERA Westwood 84
cylindricus Casey, Omus californicus angustocylindricus 10
cylindriformis Say, Amblycheila, Manticora 6, 7
debiliceps Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
debilis Bates, Cicindela (Cylindera) 85
decemnotata Say, Cicindela (Cicindela) 21
degener Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
dejeanii Reiche, Omus 16
delicatulus Casey, Omus audouini 9
denikei Brown, Cicindela (Cicindela) 22
densicollis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
densissima Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris laurentii 34
denticulata Harris, T.W., Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris rugifrons 48
denverensis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) 22
depressula Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) depressula 23
difficilis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
diffracta Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 56
diminuens Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
discus Klug, Cicindela (Cicindela) splendida 52
distans Casey, Omus audouini 10
dorothea Rumpp, Cicindela (Cicindela) pulchra 41
dorsalis Say, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) dorsalis 77
dowiana Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) ancocisconensis 53
DROMOCHORUS Guérin-Méneville 89
duncani Knaus, Cicindela (Cicindela) repanda repanda 45
dunni Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
duodecimguttata Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindela) 23
echo Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni 74
edmontonensis Carr, Cicindela (Cicindela) duodecimguttata 23
edwardsii Crotch, Omus californicus californicus 11

eldorensis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbalis 31
elegans Calder, Cicindela (Cicindela) fulgida westbourneí 28
ELLIPSOPTERA Dokhtouroff 90
elongatus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
enodis Casey, Amblycheila baroni 7
eriensis Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) ancocisconensis 53
erraticus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
erronea Vaurie, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) fulgoris 79
estancia Rumpp, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni 74
estesiana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris laurentii 34
Eumecus Motschulsky, Cicindela (Cylindera) 84
EUNOTA Rivalier 82
eureka Fall, Cicindela (Cicindela) depressula 23
exoleta Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) senilis 72
extenuata Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) scabrosa 71
faceta Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) abdominalis 60
farctus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
fascinans Casey, Cicindela (Eunota) togata 82
feminalis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) nigrocoerulea nigrocoerulea 64
fera Chevrolat, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) 61
flavopunctata Chevrolat, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) ocellata ocellata 66
flavoviridis Vaurie, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris 47
fletcheri Criddle, Cicindela (Cicindela) formosa formosa 24
floridana Leng and Mutchler, Megacephala (Tetracha) carolina 19
floridana Cartwright, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) scabrosa 71
fluviatilis Vaurie, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) macra 94
fontinaria Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) punctulata chihuahuac 68
formosa Say, Cicindela (Cicindela) formosa 24
foveatus Casey, Omus dejeanii 16
franciscana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea lauta 44
fraterculus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
frechini Leffler, Cicindela (Cicindela) bellissima 21
frosti Varas Arangua, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) senilis 72
fuchsi Horn, W., Omus californicus californicus 11
fulgida Say, Cicindela (Cicindela) fulgida 27
fulgoris Casey, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) fulgoris 80
funaroi Rotger, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni 75
gabbii Horn, G.H., Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) 80
generosa Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindela) formosa 25
gibsoni Brown, Cicindela (Cicindela) formosa 26
globicollis Casey, Cicindela (Eunota) togata 82
gracilenta Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) lengi versuta 55
gracilior Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
graminea Schaupp, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea audubonii 42
granosus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
gratiosa Guérin-Méneville, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) 91
gravida LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis 29
guexiana Chevrolat, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) rufiventris cumatilis 70
guttata Emmons, Cicindela (Cicindela) sexguttata 50
guttifera LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona 37
HABROSCELIMORPHA Dokhtouroff 76
haemorrhagica LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) haemorrhagica 62
haemorrhoidalis Harris, T.W., Cicindela (Cicindelidia) rufiventris hentzii 70
hamata Audouin and Brullé, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) 92

harrisii Leng, Cicindela (Cicindela) sexguttata 50
hatchi Leffler, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea 43
hentzii Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) rufiventris 70
highlandensis Choate, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) 63
hirticollis Say, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis 29
hirtifrons Willis, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni 75
hirtilabris LeConte, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) 92
hoosieri Mares, Cicindela (Cicindela) repanda repanda 45
horiconensis Leng, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica tranquebarica 58
hornianus Horn, W., Omus californicus californicus 11
hornii Schaupp, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) hornii 63
hornii LeConte, Omus californicus californicus 11
hoversoni Gage, Amblycheila 8
huberi Johnson, W.N., Cicindela (Cicindela) patruela patruela 40
hudsonica Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) duodecimguttata 23
humeralis Chevrolat, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) ocellata ocellata 66
humeralis Casey, Omus audouini 10
humeroplanatus Horn, W., Omus audouini 9
hyperborea LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbata 32
illinoensis Mares, Cicindela (Cicindela) sexguttata 50
imperfecta LeConte, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola 87
incerta Chevrolat, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) ocellata ocellata 66
inducta Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea audubonii 42
inquisitor Casey, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) sperata 97
insomnis Casey, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) lepida 93
inspiciens Casey, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) circumpicta circumpicta 76
insulsus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
intermediopronotalis Horn, W., Omus californicus californicus 12
intermedius Leng, Omus californicus 15
inyo Fall, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 56
jenisonii Gistl, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) punctulata punctulata 68
johnsonii Fitch, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) circumpicta 77
jordai Rotger, Cicindela (Tribonia) lengi 54
kaibabensis Johnson, W.N., Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola 87
kansanus Knaus, Cicindela (Cicindela) sexguttata 50
kirbyi LeConte, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 56
knausii Leng, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) nevadica 96
labradorensis Johnson, W.N., Cicindela (Cicindela) limbata 33
lacerata Chaudoir, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) hamata 92
lacertus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
lactipennis Horn, W., Cicindela (Cicindelidia) politula 67
laevis Horn, G.H., Omus californicus californicus 10
lantzi Harris, E.D., Cicindela (Cicindela) decemnotata 22
lassenica Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 57
latesignata LeConte, Cicindela (Tribonia) latesignata 54
laticollis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
latilabris Willis, Cicindela (Eunota) togata globicollis 82
latipennis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
laurentii Schaupp, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris 33
lauta Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea 44
leachi Casey, Omus californicus californicus 15
leachi Cazier, Cicindela (Cicindela) plutonica 41
lecontei Horn, G.H., Omus californicus californicus 11
lecontei Haldeman, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris 47

lemniscata LeConte, Cicindela (Cylindera) lemniscata 85
lemnisticta Smyth, Cicindela (Brasiella) wickhami 84
lengi Horn, W., Cicindela (Tribonia) lengi 54
lepida Dejean, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) 93
Leptomus Casey, Omus 9
levettei Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) sexguttata 50
limbalis Klug, Cicindela (Cicindela) 31
limbata Say, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbata 33
limbigera Gemminger and Harold, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbata limbata 33
lincolniana Casey, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) nevadica 96
lineoscripta Casey, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) dorsalis dorsalis 78
lobatus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
longilabris Say, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris 34
longipes Casey, Amblycheila baroni 7
longitarsis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
lucidicollis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
ludoviciana Leng, Cicindela (Cicindela) denverensis 22
lugubris Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
lunalonga Schaupp, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola 87
luxuriosa Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) formosa formosa 24
macra LeConte, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) macra 94
maculicornis Laporte, Megacephala (Tetracha) carolina carolina 18
maehleri Robinson, Cicindela (Cicindela) repanda repanda 45
maga LeConte, Cicindela (Dromochorus) pilatei 90
manitoba Leng, Cicindela (Cicindela) formosa generosa 25
marginalis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
marginalis Fabricius, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea purpurea 44
marginata Fabricius, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) 94
marginipennis Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) 63
maricopa Leng, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona 37
mariposae Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
maritimus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
marutha Dow, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) 95
maurus Casey, Omus californicus intermedius 16
media LeConte, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) dorsalis 78
MEGACEPHALA Latreille 17
MEGACEPHALINA Horn, W. 17
MEGACEPHALINI Csiki 6
Megomus Casey, Omus 8
melaena Cartwright, Megacephala (Tetracha) virginica 19
mercurialis Casey, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) macra macra 94
mexicana Gray, Megacephala (Tetracha) carolina carolina 18
micans Fabricius, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) punctulata punctulata 68
MICROTHYLAX Rivalier 83
militaris Varas Arangua, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbalis 31
mimus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
minor Leng, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica tranquebarica 58
mirabilis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea hatchi 43
moapana Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 57
modesta Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris rugifrons 48
modicus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
mojavi Cazier, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) californica 76
montana Hentz, Cicindela (Cicindela) patruela patruela 40
montana LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindela) nebraskana 36

montanus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
monti Vaurie, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) hamata 92
mormonella Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona maricopa 37
mundula Casey, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) cuprascens 91
munifica Casey, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) dorsalis dorsalis 77
navajoensis Van Dyke, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona 38
nebraskana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) 35
neojuvenilis Vogt, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) obsoleta 65
nephiana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona maricopa 37
nevadiana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) haemorrhagica woodgatei 62
nevadica LeConte, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) nevadica 96
niger Cazier, Omus submetallicus 17
nigerrima Leng, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea audubonii 42
nigerrimoides Hatch, Cicindela (Cicindela) pugetana 41
nigrior Schaupp, Cicindela (Cicindela) 36
nigrita Davis, C.A., Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis rhodensis 30
nigrocoerulea LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) nigrocoerulea 64
nigroides Hatch, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) haemorrhagica haemorrhagica 62
niveihamata Frost, C.A., Cicindela (Cicindelidia) rufiventris hentzii 70
novascotiae Vaurie, Cicindela (Cicindela) repanda 45
novaterrae Leng, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris longilabris 34
nunenmacheri Horn, W., Omus californicus californicus 12
nyensis Rumpp, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) amargosae 61
nympha Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbata 33
oberleitneri Gistl, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris rugifrons 48
obliquata Dejean, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica tranquebarica 57
obliviosa Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) latesignata latesignata 54
obsoleta Say, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) obsoleta 65
ocellata Klug, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) ocellata 66
ohlone Freitag and Kavanaugh, Cicindela (Cicindela) 36
olivacea Chaudoir, Cicindela (Microthylax) 83
olmosa Vaurie, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) nevadica 96
OMINA Horn, W. 6
OMUS Eschscholtz 8
opacellus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
opacipennis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
OPILIDIA Rivalier 83
oreada Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) denverensis 22
oregona LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona 38
oregonella Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona guttifera 37
oregonensis Casey, Omus audouini 9
oslari Leng, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris laurentii 33
ostenta Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris perviridis 35
ovalipennis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona oregona 38
ovipennis Casey, Omus californicus intermedius 16
owena Fall, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica inyo 56
Pachydela Rivalier, Cicindela 21
pacifica Schaupp, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) haemorrhagica haemorrhagica 62
pallidofemora Acciavatti, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) praetextata 81
pamphila LeConte, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) 80
parallelonota Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 57
parowana Wickham, Cicindela (Cicindela) parowana 39
parvicollis Casey, Omus californicus intermedius 16
parvulus Casey, Omus audouini 9

patruela Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindela) patruela 40
pembina Johnson, W.N., Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) circumpicta 77
peropacus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
perviridis Schaupp, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris 35
petrophila Sumlin, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) politula 67
picolominii Reiche, Amblycheila 8
pigmentosignata Horn, W., Cicindela (Cicindela) formosa 26
pilatei Guérin-Méneville, Cicindela (Dromochorus) 90
pimeriana LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindela) 40
placerensis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris perviridis 35
plattensis Smyth, Cicindela (Cicindela) denverensis 22
platti Cazier, Cicindela (Cicindela) parowana 39
plutonica Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) plutonica 41
politula LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) politula 67
pollens Casey, Omus californicus californicus 15
praedicta Rumpp, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni 75
praetextata LeConte, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) praetextata 81
prasina LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) obsoleta obsoleta 65
procerus Casey, Omus californicus intermedius 15
prolixa Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) punctulata punctulata 68
pronotalis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
propinqua Knaus, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica arida 55
propinquus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
proteus Kirby, Cicindela (Cicindela) duodecimguttata 23
provensis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona maricopa 37
pruinina Casey, Cicindela (Dromochorus) belfragei 89
pseudoerronea Rumpp, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) californica 76
pseudosenilis Horn, W., Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni 75
pseudowillistoni Horn, W., Cicindela (Cicindela) fulgida 27
psilogramma Bates, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) tenuisignata 73
pugetana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) 41
pulchra Say, Cicindela (Cicindela) pulchra 42
pullatus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 15
punctatus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
punctifrons Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
punctulata Olivier, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) punctulata 68
puritana Horn, G.H., Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) 97
purpurea Olivier, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea 44
pusilla Say, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola terricola 88
quadriguttata Davis, C.A., Cicindela (Cicindela) sexguttata 50
quadripennis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona oregona 38
ramosa Gistl, Cicindela (Cicindela) purpurea purpurea 44
rebaptisata Vaurie, Cicindela (Cylindera) lemniscata 86
rectilatera Chaudoir, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) ocellata 66
regularis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
remissus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
remittens Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) parowana 39
repanda Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindela) repanda 45
reynoldsi Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
rhodensis Calder, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis 30
ritteri Bates, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) hornii hornii 63
robusta Leng, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) nigrocoerulea nigrocoerulea 64
robustus Casey, Omus dejeanii 16
roguensis Harris, E.D., Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 57

rubicunda Harris, E.D., Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) marutha 95
rufipes Vaurie, Cicindela (Cylindera) lemniscata rebaptisata 86
rufiventris Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) rufiventris 70
rugata Vaurie, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris 48
rugifrons Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris 48
rugipennis Casey, Omus audouini 9
rumppi Knudsen, Cicindela (Cicindela) fulgida 27
rutilovirescens Rumpp, Cicindela (Cicindela) formosa 27
salinae Vaurie, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) circumpicta johnsonii 77
santaclarae Bates, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) obsoleta 65
saulcyi Guérin-Méneville, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) dorsalis 78
sayanella Casey, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola terricola 88
scabrosa Schaupp, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) 71
scapularis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona oregona 38
schauppii Horn, G.H., Cicindela (Cicindelidia) 71
schwarzi Horn, W., Amblycheila 8
sculptilis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 11
scutellaris Say, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris 49
sedalia Smyth, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbalis 31
sedecimpunctata Klug, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) sedecimpunctata 72
segnis Harris, E.D., Cicindela (Cylindera) debilis 85
semilucens Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
semipicta Casey, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) dorsalis dorsalis 77
senilis Horn, G.H., Cicindela (Cicindelidia) 72
sequoiarum Crotch, Omus californicus californicus 11
sericea Casey, Cicindela (Dromochorus) belfragei 89
serpens LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) trifasciata ascendens 73
severa LaFerté-Sénectère, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) severa 81
sexguttata Fabricius, Cicindela (Cicindela) 50
shantzi Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris scutellaris 49
shastanicus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
shelfordi Graves, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis 31
shermani Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis rhodensis 30
sierra Leng, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 57
sierricola Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
sigmoidea LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) trifasciata 74
signata Dejean, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) dorsalis dorsalis 77
sinuosus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
siuslawensis Graves, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis 31
smythi Harris, E.D., Cicindela (Opilidia) chlorocephala 83
snowi Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) nigrocoerulea nigrocoerulea 64
socius Casey, Omus audouini 10
solidulus Casey, Omus audouini 9
sonoma Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona oregona 38
sonorana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) sedecimpunctata sedecimpunctata 72
spaldingi Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni echo 74
sparsellus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
sparsus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 15
sperata LeConte, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) sperata 97
spissipes Casey, Omus californicus intermedius 16
spissitarsis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) nebraskana 36
splendida Dokhtouroff, Megaccephala (Tetracha) carolina carolina 18
splendida Hentz, Cicindela (Cicindela) 51
spreta LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbalis 31

sterope Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) oregona guttifera 37
stolidus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
striga LeConte, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) 81
stringens Casey, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) fulgoris fulgoris 80
subcylindricus Nunenmacher, Omus californicus 16
submetallicus Horn, G.H., Omus 17
subnitens Calder, Cicindela (Cicindela) fulgida fulgida 27
subparallelus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 14
subsericeus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
subtropica Vogt, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) nigrocoerulea 64
sulfontis Rumpp, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni 75
tacomae Casey, Omus audouini 9
tanneri Knaus, Cicindela (Cicindela) repanda 47
tarsalis LeConte, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) blanda 90
temperatus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
tenuicincta Schaupp, Cicindela (Tribonia) 55
tenuiculus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
tenuilineata Audouin and Brullé, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) fera 61
tenuisignata LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) 73
terracensis Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris longilabris 34
terricola Say, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola 88
TETRACHA Hope 18
theatina Rotger, Cicindela (Cicindela) 52
thoracicus Casey, Omus audouini 10
togata LaFerté-Sénectère, Cicindela (Eunota) togata 82
topekana Casey, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) macra macra 94
torvus Casey, Omus californicus intermedius 16
tranquebarica Herbst, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 57
transversa Leng, Cicindela (Cicindela) limbalis 31
trapezicollis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 13
TRIBONIA Rivalier 53
tridens Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) sexguttata 50
triplicans Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) nigrocoerulea nigrocoerulea 64
tubensis Cazier, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) nevadica 97
tularensis Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
tularensis Casey, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola lunalonga 87
tuolumnae Leng, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola lunalonga 87
turbulenta Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica tranquebarica 58
turbulentus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 15
uintana Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica parallelonota 57
unicolor Dejean, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris 49
unijuncta Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) repanda repanda 45
unipunctata Fabricius, Cicindela (Cylindera) 88
unita Kollar, Cicindela (Cicindela) hirticollis hirticollis 29
utahensis Tanner, V.M., Amblychcila schwarzi 8
uteana Casey, Cicindela (Cicindela) nebraskana 36
vandykei Horn, W., Omus audouini 9
vanlooi Nunenmacher, Omus californicus californicus 15
varians Ljungh, Cicindela (Cicindela) sexguttata 50
variegata Dejean, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) marginata 94
velutinigrens Johnson, W.N., Cicindela (Dromochorus) 90
velutoidea Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) nigrocoerulea nigrocoerulea 64
venetavelutinus Gage, Cicindela (Dromochorus) velutinigrens 90
ventanasa Bates, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) sedecimpunctata sedecimpunctata 72

ventralis Newman, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) abdominalis 60
ventricosa Casey, Amblycheila baroni 7
ventricosus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 15
venusta LeConte, Cicindela (Tribonia) lengi lengi 54
venusta LaFerté-Sénectère, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) dorsalis 79
vermiculatus Casey, Omus californicus californicus 12
versuta Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) lengi 55
vestalia Leng, Cicindela (Cicindela) longilabris laurentii 33
vibex Horn, G.H., Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 59
violacea Fabricius, Cicindela (Cicindela) sexguttata 50
virginata (Linnaeus), Megacephala (Tetracha) virginica 19
virginica (Linnaeus), Megacephala (Tetracha) 19
virgula Thomson, Megacephala (Tetracha) carolina carolina 18
viridicyanea Vaurie, Cicindela (Habroscelimorpha) fulgoris erronea 79
viridimonticola Gage, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) politula 68
viridissima Fall, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica 59
viridisticta Bates, Cicindela (Cylindera) 89
viridula Varas Arangua, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica tranquebarica 58
vulgaris Say, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica tranquebarica 57
vulgarisminor Harris, E.D., Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica tranquebarica 58
vulturina LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) obsoleta 66
wagneri Cazier, Cicindela (Cylindera) terricola lunalonga 87
wallisi Calder, Cicindela (Cicindela) parowana 39
wapleri LeConte, Cicindela (Ellipsoptera) 98
westbournei Calder, Cicindela (Cicindela) fulgida 28
wichitana Casey, Cicindela (Tribonia) tranquebarica tranquebarica 58
wickhami Horn, W., Cicindela (Brasiella) 84
williamlarsi Knudsen, Cicindela (Cicindela) fulgida 28
willistoni LeConte, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) willistoni 75
winonae Knudsen, Cicindela (Cicindela) fulgida 28
woodgatei Casey, Cicindela (Cicindelidia) haemorrhagica 62
xanti LeConte, Omus californicus californicus 10
yampae Rumpp, Cicindela (Cicindela) scutellaris 50

Systematic Index

Family **CICINDELIDAE** Latreille 1802

Subfamily **CICINDELINAE** Fischer 1821

Tribe **MEGACEPHALINI** Csiki 1906

Subtribe **OMINA** W. Horn 1908 (1915)

Genus **AMBLYCHEILA** Say 1830
baroni Rivers 1890
schwarzi W. Horn 1903
cylindriformis Say 1823
hoversoni Gage 1991
picolominii Reiche 1839

Genus **OMUS** Eschscholtz 1829
dejeanii Reiche 1838
submetallicus G.H. Horn 1868
californicus Eschscholtz 1829
californicus Eschscholtz 1829
angustocylindricus W. Horn 1913
intermedius Leng 1902
subcylindricus Nunenmacher 1940
audouini Reiche 1838
cazieri van den Berghe 1994

Subtribe **MEGACEPHALINA** W. Horn 1908 (1915)

Genus **MEGACEPHALA** Latreille 1802

Subgenus **TETRACHA** Hope 1838
carolina (Linnaeus) 1767
carolina (Linnaeus) 1767
floridana Leng & Mutchler 1916
affinis Dejean 1825
angustata Chevrolat 1841
virginica (Linnaeus) 1767

Tribe **CICINDELINI** Sloane 1906

Subtribe **CICINDELINA** W. Horn (1908) 1915

Genus **CICINDELA** Linnaeus 1758

Subgenus **CICINDELA** Linnaeus 1758
nebraskana Casey 1909
longilabris Say 1824
longilabris Say 1824
laurentii Schaupp 1884
perviridis Schaupp 1884
repanda Dejean 1825
repanda Dejean 1825
tanneri Knaus 1929
novascotiae Vaurie 1951
duodecimguttata Dejean 1825
oregona LeConte 1860
oregona LeConte 1860
guttifera LeConte 1860
maricopa Leng 1902
navajoensis Van Dyke 1947
depressula Casey 1897
depressula Casey 1897
eureka Fall 1901
hirticollis Say 1817
hirticollis Say 1817
gravida LeConte 1851
abrupta Casey 1913
rhodensis Calder 1916
corpuscula Rumpp 1962
shelfordi Graves 1988
athabascensis Graves 1988
coloradula Graves 1988
couleensis Graves 1988
siuslawensis Graves 1988
limbata Say 1823
limbata Say 1823
hyperborea LeConte 1863
labradorensis W.N. Johnson 1990
nympha Casey 1913
albissima Rumpp 1962
theatina Rotger 1944
arenicola Rumpp 1967
columbica Hatch 1938
bellissima Leng 1902
bellissima Leng 1902
frechini Leffler 1979
formosa Say 1817
formosa Say 1817
generosa Dejean 1831
gibsoni Brown 1940
pigmentosignata W. Horn 1930
rutilovirescens Rumpp 1986
purpurea Olivier 1790
purpurea Olivier 1790
audubonii LeConte 1845
cimarrona LeConte 1868
lauta Casey 1897
hatchi Leffler 1980
oblone Freitag & Kavanaugh 1993
pugetana Casey 1914
plutonica Casey 1897
plutonica Casey 1897
leachi Cazier 1936
splendida Hentz 1830
denverensis Casey 1897
limbalis Klug 1834
decemnotata Say 1817
sexguttata Fabricius 1775
denikei Brown 1934
patruela Dejean 1825
patruela Dejean 1825
consentanea Dejean 1825

pulchra Say 1823
pulchra Say 1823
dorothea Rumpp 1977
pimeriana LeConte 1866
fulgida Say 1823
fulgida Say 1823
pseudowillistoni W. Horn 1938
williamlarsi Knudsen 1985
winonae Knudsen 1985
rumppi Knudsen 1985
westbournei Calder 1922
parowana Wickham 1905
parowana Wickham 1905
remittens Casey 1924
wallisi Calder 1922
platti Cazier 1937
scutellaris Say 1823
scutellaris Say 1823
yampae Rumpp 1986
lecontei Haldeman 1853
rugifrons Dejean 1825
unicolor Dejean 1825
rugata Vaurie 1950
flavoviridis Vaurie 1950
nigrior Schaupp 1884

Subgenus **TRIBONIA** Rivalier 1954
ancocisconensis T.W. Harris 1852
lengi W. Horn 1908
lengi W. Horn 1908
versuta Casey 1913
jordai Rotger 1974
tenuicincta Schaupp 1884
tranquebarica Herbst 1806
tranquebarica Herbst 1806
kirbyi LeConte 1866
diffracta Casey 1909
moapana Casey 1914
parallelonota Casey 1914
lassenica Casey 1914
roguensis E.D. Harris 1901
borealis E.D. Harris 1911
vibex G.H. Horn 1866
sierra Leng 1902
viridissima Fall 1910
inyo Fall 1917
arida A.C. Davis 1928
latesignata LeConte 1851
latesignata LeConte 1851

Subgenus **CICINDELIDIA** Rivalier 1954
willistoni LeConte 1879
willistoni LeConte 1879
echo Casey 1897
pseudosenilis W. Horn 1900
praedicta Rumpp 1956
estancia Rumpp 1962
hirtifrons Willis 1967
funaroi Rotger 1972
sulfontis Rumpp 1977
senilis G.H. Horn 1866
amargosae Dahl 1939
amargosae Dahl 1939
nyensis Rumpp 1956
nigrocoerulea LeConte 1848
nigrocoerulea LeConte 1848
bowditchi Leng 1902
subtropica Vogt 1949
hornii Schaupp 1884
hornii Schaupp 1884
obsoleta Say 1823
obsoleta Say 1823
vulturina LeConte 1852
santaclarae Bates 1890
neojuvenilis Vogt 1949
punctulata Olivier 1790
punctulata Olivier 1790
chihuahuae Bates 1890
tenuisignata LeConte 1851
fera Chevrolat 1834
highlandensis Choate 1984
abdominalis Fabricius 1801
scabrosa Schaupp 1884
politula LeConte 1875
politula LeConte 1875
laetipennis W. Horn 1913
barbaraannae Sumlin 1976
petrophila Sumlin 1985
viridimonticola Gage 1988
cazieri Vogt 1949
rufiventris Dejean 1825
rufiventris Dejean 1825
hentzii Dejean 1831
cumatilis LeConte 1851
sedecimpunctata Klug 1834
sedecimpunctata Klug 1834
ocellata Klug 1834
ocellata Klug 1834
rectilatera Chaudoir 1843
marginipennis Dejean 1831
haemorrhagica LeConte 1851
haemorrhagica LeConte 1851
woodgatei Casey 1913
arizonae Wickham 1899
schauppii G.H. Horn 1876
trifasciata Fabricius 1781
ascendens LeConte 1851
sigmoidea LeConte 1851

Subgenus **HABROSCELIMORPHA** Dokhtouroff 1883
californica Ménétriés 1883
mojavi Cazier 1937
pseudoerronea Rumpp 1958
gabbii G.H. Horn 1866
circumpicta LaFerté-Sénectère 1841
circumpicta LaFerté-Sénectère 1841
johnsonii Fitch 1857
pembina W.N. Johnson 1993
praetextata LeConte 1854
praetextata LeConte 1854

pallidofemora Acciavatti 1980
fulgoris Casey 1913
fulgoris Casey 1913
erronea Vaurie 1951
albilata Acciavatti 1980
dorsalis Say 1817
dorsalis Say 1817
media LeConte 1860
saulcyi Guérin-Méneville 1840
venusta LaFerté-Sénectère 1841
pamphila LeConte 1873
severa LaFerté-Sénectère 1841
severa LaFerté-Sénectère 1841
striga LeConte 1875

Subgenus **EUNOTA** Rivalier 1954
togata LaFerté-Sénectère 1841
togata LaFerté-Sénectère 1841
globicollis Casey 1913
fascinans Casey 1914

Subgenus **MICROTHYLAX** Rivalier 1954
olivacea Chaudoir 1854

Subgenus **OPILIDIA** Rivalier 1954
chlorocephala Chevrolat 1834
smythi E.D. Harris 1913

Subgenus **BRASIELLA** Rivalier 1954
wickhami W. Horn 1903

Subgenus **CYLINDERA** Westwood 1831
terricola Say 1824
terricola Say 1824
cinctipennis LeConte 1848
imperfecta LeConte 1851
lunalonga Schaupp 1884
kaibabensis W.N. Johnson 1990
lemniscata LeConte 1854
lemniscata LeConte 1854
rebaptisata Vaurie 1951
viridisticta Bates 1881
arizonensis Bates 1884
debilis Bates 1890
celeripes LeConte 1848
cursitans LeConte 1860
unipunctata Fabricius 1775

Subgenus **DROMOCHORUS** Guerin-Méneville 1845
pilatei Guérin-Méneville 1845
belfragei Sallé 1877
velutinigrens W.N. Johnson 1992

Subgenus **ELLIPSOPTERA** Dokhtouroff 1883
hamata Audouin & Brulle 1839
lacerata Chaudoir 1854
monti Vaurie 1951
marginata Fabricius 1775
blanda Dejean 1831
wapleri LeConte 1875
nevadica LeConte 1875
nevadica LeConte 1875
knausii Leng 1902
lincolniana Casey 1916
tubensis Cazier 1939
olmosa Vaurie 1951
citata Rumpp 1977
cuprascens LeConte 1852
macra LeConte 1860
macra LeConte 1860
fluviatilis Vaurie 1951
ampliata Vaurie 1951
puritana G.H. Horn 1871
sperata LeConte 1860
sperata LeConte 1860
inquisitor Casey 1897
marutha Dow 1911
lepida Dejean 1831
gratiosa Guerin-Meneville 1840
hirtilabris LeConte 1875